hpp

make it **happen**

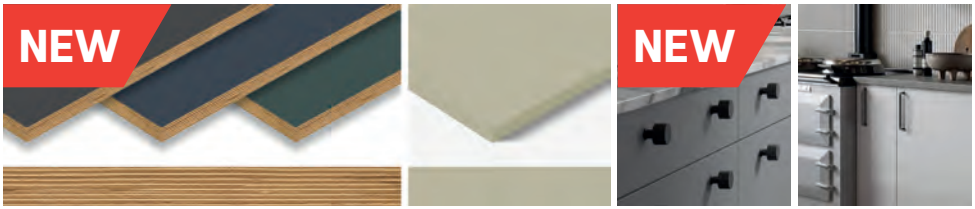
Product Catalogue.

Issue 04

hpponline.co.uk

Here at HPP we're always looking to develop new product ranges to meet on-trend demand:

Avanti. Avanti Fresh & Choice ranges - Page 310



Glide. Glide Frameless - Page 374

Aspire. Namuri vinyl options - Page 352

Aspire. Linear vinyl options - Page 351

make it happen

Ordering couldn't be easier!

Online:
www.hpponline.co.uk
(account holders only)

Phone:
0161 620 5656

Email:
info@hpponline.co.uk

Visit our Trade Counter

Printable order forms are available to download from:
www.hpponline.co.uk/downloads.

Order by 3pm for next day delivery on all stock items.

Trade Counter.

We welcome the opportunity to meet our customers, so why not come and visit our trade counter where dedicated trained staff are always on hand to help with any queries you may have.

How To Open An Account.

You can apply for an account with us online by using the form at:
www.hpponline.co.uk/accountrequest.

Alternatively you can simply download and fill in the application form from:
www.hpponline.co.uk/downloads and send it back to us by fax, post or e-mail.

How To Pay.

If you do not have a credit account with us, we will require payment before any goods are dispatched. We accept all major forms of credit & debit cards, cheques and cash.

Delivery.

The majority of orders can be delivered next day either on our own fleet of vehicles or by carrier. Alternatively goods can be collected from our trade counter.

Please note that manufactured door and cut to specification orders will be subject to lead times. You will be advised of the delivery date when you place your order.

Oldham Trade Counter.
Hill's Panel Products Ltd, Scottfield Road, Oldham OL8 1LA

> I've been ordering from HPP for around 6 years now and the service is excellent, the website is simple to navigate and you can order everything you need online at any time. The team are brilliant, very helpful if you need any information and will always look after you.
>
> **Adam - Southern Kitchens**

Our Mission.

Our mission is to make it **h**a**pp**en for the fitted furniture industry. Whether that's innovation and inspiration, or supply chain, operational and manufacturing excellence, we continually strive to support our customers' success through best-in-class products and service.

Our Core Values.

Service excellence
We pride ourselves on the excellence of our customer service. We listen to our customers, we treat them with respect, and we provide a quick resolution as and when an issue needs resolving.

People centric
Our people are our biggest asset. We are approachable, friendly, knowledgeable and, above all, professional. We are steeped in the philosophy that 'people do business with people'.

No quibbles!
We are true to our word. We deliver what we say we will do when we say we will – and this applies to products and service.

Always improving
We strive to be the best at everything we do and in everything we offer. We continuously improve the depth and breadth of our product range, our sales and supply processes and manufacturing capabilities – all in the best interests of our customers.

In tune with the environment
We value the environment and do everything within our gift to look after it. Our biomass plant burns 80% of our waste to heat our buildings, which means no fossil fuels are used on site. We have invested in solar panels and less than 1% of our waste goes to landfill, which is classed as zero by industry standards. Our vehicle fleet is clean air compliant.

Next Day Delivery Across Most of the UK!

Order by 3pm for next day delivery on all stock items.

HPP Oldham & Head Office

Hill's Panel Products Ltd, Scottfield Road,
Oldham, OL8 1LA

National Sales Line: **0161 620 5656**
Email: **info@hpponline.co.uk**
Web: **www.hpponline.co.uk**

Open:
Monday-Friday
8:30am-5pm

Area Sales Managers

Our network of Area Sales Managers covers the whole of the UK. Highly trained and with a wealth of experience they are available to help in any way that they can. You can find out who your area manager is by using the colour coded map.

Jen Wilding	07860 439 216	jen.wilding@hpponline.co.uk

Michelle Topping	07711 008 961	michelle.topping@hpponline.co.uk

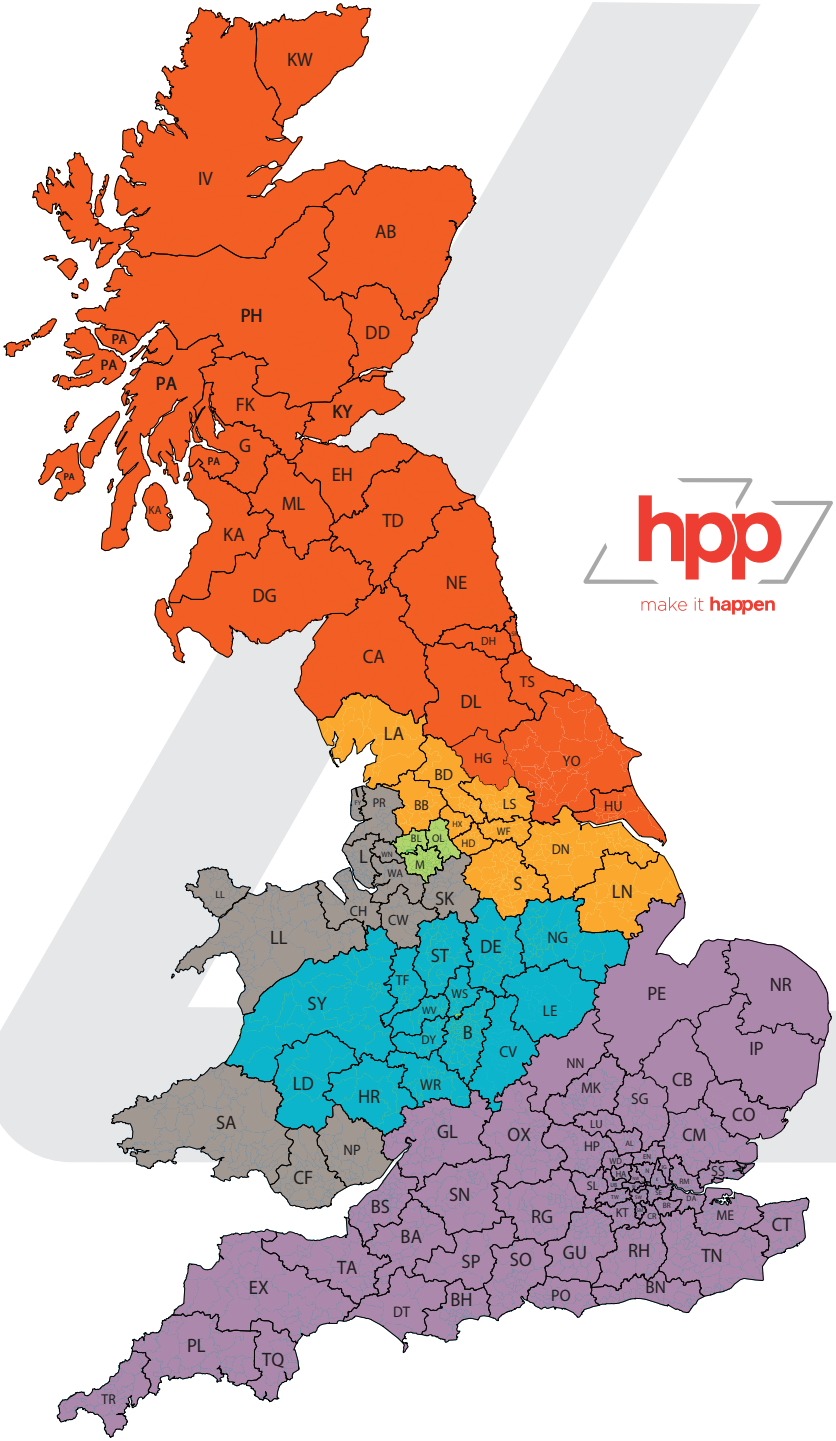
Shankar Das	07973 523 539	shankar.das@hpponline.co.uk

Shaun Nolan	07764 408 249	shaun.nolan@hpponline.co.uk

Stephen Bayes	07885 467 313	stephen.bayes@hpponline.co.uk

Stephen Taggart	07766 523 938	stephen.taggart@hpponline.co.uk

Area Sales Managers



hpponline.co.uk

Our comprehensive website is your gateway to board, doors & fittings for furniture. Account holders can access a range of account management tools, create orders and quotations for every HPP product & service and access a host of support and visualisation tools.

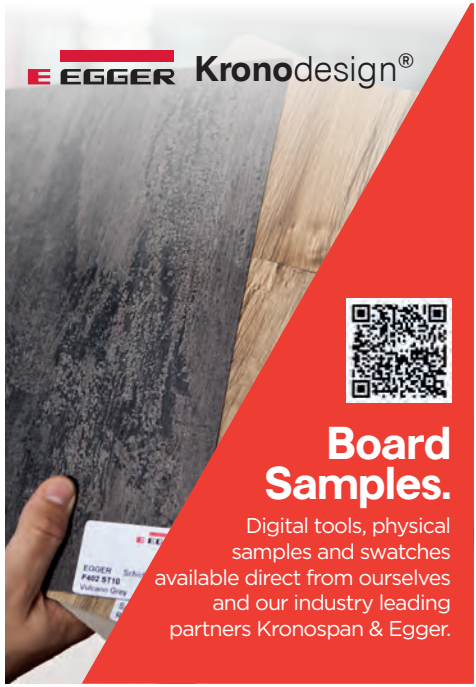
Unique Choice.

Unique Choice is the consumer facing brand for all HPP products. As we are a trade-only company, using Unique Choice allows us to separate what we do from what our customers do.

- 6 Year Guarantee on all Unique Choice products
- Comprehensive Kitchen & Bedroom brochures
- A brand you can use as your own
- Desktop, tablet & mobile friendly website
- Marketing materials

Door Samples.

We have a wide range of samples, swatches and marketing materials available for all of our door ranges.

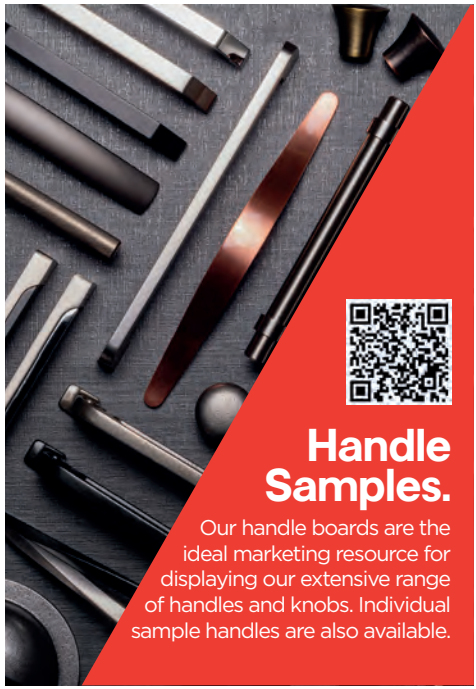


Board Samples.

Digital tools, physical samples and swatches available direct from ourselves and our industry leading partners Kronospan & Egger.

Worktop Samples.

Samples, stands and support tools for both the Egger Decorative Collection & Kronodesign ranges of worktops.



Handle Samples.

Our handle boards are the ideal marketing resource for displaying our extensive range of handles and knobs. Individual sample handles are also available.

Together with our key suppliers, we work hard to ensure that our range of doors, decorative board, worktops and KBB accessories are manufactured and distributed with environmental considerations at the forefront of everything we do; that the principals of a circular economy - Reduce, Reuse and Recycle - are upheld wherever possible.

Production Resource Recycling & Recovery

Less than 1% of our total waste output ends up in landfill; the rest is either recycled or recovered. Our dedicated team of employees is responsible for recycling, ensuring all waste streams are collected, separated & stored appropriately ready for collection by our recycling partners.

Our waste partners ensure that we are employing best practice and minimising the environmental impact of waste from our operations.

Renewable Energy Sources

We have solar panels installed on several of our warehouses, generating electricity for use on site, as well as feeding back into the National Grid.

Our biomass boilers reduce the waste we produce by 100s of tonnes per year. The heat generated is used in our manufacturing processes as well as heating our production areas, removing the need to use gas or electric.

Responsible Resource Management

HPP is certified by both FSC & PEFC, ensuring that we're part of an accountable supply chain, that the wood-based products we use & sell come from sustainable sources, responsibly-managed by socially ethical companies.

We've successfully made the change in packaging from protective polystyrene corners and edging to more sustainable options such as pulp.

We re-use supplier packaging where possible & work with our partners on ways to develop efficient packaging design using recyclable & sustainable materials, as well as reducing the need for repackaging.

Delivery Fleet & Onsite Vehicles

We have a policy to upgrade our delivery fleet and site-based forklift trucks to the most efficient engine options available, as well as transitioning our company car fleet to electric vehicles.

Efficient Tooling & Production

We have a proactive preventative maintenance programme ensuring that machines are running efficiently & issues such as compressed air leaks are promptly dealt with. Moving with the times, we also utilise AI to determine and monitor maximum yield parameters in our door production facilities, to ensure wastage from offcuts is reduced to a minimum, without affecting final product quality.

Sustainability is a conversation that we have with our key supply partners on a regular basis. By continuing to work together on new initiatives we will ensure that progress is ongoing.

hpp
make it happen

Why Choose HPP.

Products.

As a leading supplier to the fitted furniture industry for over 30 years we have built up a wealth of experience in the industry as well as excellent relationships with many of the sector's leading suppliers. This means that we understand what you need to be successful as a customer of ours and also creates a robust and reliable supply chain that ensures we always have the most important products in the market as well as early access to all the latest innovations and emerging trends. All of which guarantees that as a customer of HPP you will always be able to source the products and services you need to help build your business.

blum® EGGER kronospan

ViBO® REGINOX sensio® furniture lighting solutions

In addition to our stocked products we have also developed several of our own brands which are exclusive to HPP and our customers.

Aspire. **Aspects.** **Avanti.**

Glide. **Unique Choice.**

Services.

In addition to our unrivalled range of products we also offer many bespoke services to offer even more flexibility, these include.

- Cut to specification MFC
- Edging service covering all the major edge banding programmes
- Comprehensive drilling and grooving service
- Doors made-to-measure at no extra cost
- Custom hinge hole drilling
- Door glazing service

People.

At the heart of every business should be its people, this is one area where we excel. Customers benefit from the continuity of highly trained and experienced staff. Continuous investment and training ensures our workforce is always motivated to provide the highest levels of service.

We strive to build long term relationships with every one of our customers, this ambition coupled with the unique one stop shop product offering and dedication to continuous improvement make us the ideal partner for your growing business.

All of which is backed up by our commitment to offer the best customer service in the industry.

Contents

Blum	22-107
Handles	108-137
Gola Profile	138-143
Lighting	144-191
Storage Solutions	192-203
Flat Packs	204-209
Worktops	210-259
Sink & Taps	260-273
Accessories	274-309
Avanti	310-325
Aspire	326-365
Aspects	366-373
Glide	374-383
Board & Accessories	384-395

Welcome to the
EGGER Decorative Collection 24+

The international Decorative Collection 24+ offers you more possibilities and solutions. Inspiring new introductions, established decors, environmentally sustainable products and advanced digital services combine to offer a comprehensive and connected collection.

- More than **230** decor combinations
- **201** Eurodekor decors in matching materials
- **82** new Eurodekor decor combinations
- **7** new textures
- **39** worktop decor combinations

» Scan the QR code to find out more about our collection

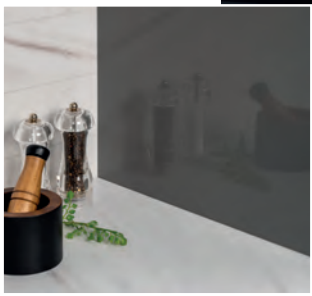
Feelwood

Synchronised pore technology brings decors to life by matching woodgrain features with the surface texture, offering an authentic and cost-effective alternative to veneer. Matching products are available to create a high-end finish, including Eurodekor Faced Chipboard, Eurodekor Faced MDF, Laminate and Edging.

» Scan the QR code to find out more

PerfectSense®

Premium Gloss creates a high end look and feel with a mirror-like finish. Premium Matt provides a velvety smooth practical solution with anti-fingerprint technology. A highlight is EGGER's PerfectSense with a chipboard core, available across three luxurious matt textures, TM9, TM12 and TM28.



» Scan the QR code to find out more

EGGER Worktop Collection 24+

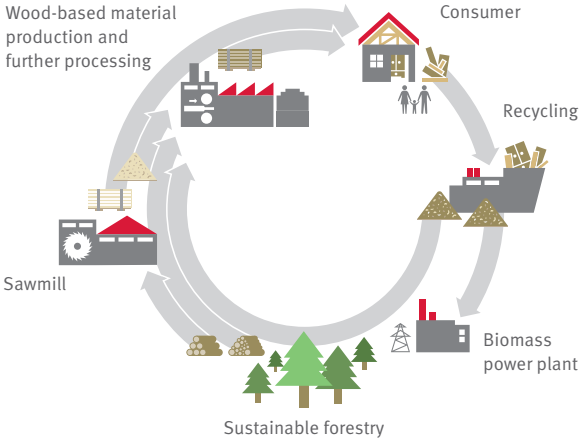
A versatile range of high-quality worktops designed to seamlessly blend style and durability. Matching splashbacks, upstands and edging available. A ten-year guarantee applies when fitting EGGER worktops in conjunction with EGGERSeal and fitting guide.

- 38mm postformed in 23 woodgrain and material reproductions
- 38mm square edged in a choice of 4 Feelwood decors
- 25mm square edged in a choice of 12 material reproductions

Scan the QR code to find out more

From Forest to Furniture

Just like nature, EGGER organises its processes in cycles that conserve resources. EGGER proudly utilise a closed loop production cycle in all 22 of its plants worldwide.
By using EGGER materials, you are choosing products that support a circular economy.



» Scan the QR code to find out more

Digital Services

Visualise your ideas

Bring your design ideas to life with our range of online visualisers.

» Scan the QR code to find out more

Our website and myEGGER

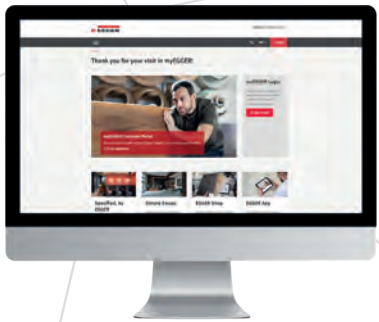
From technical datasheets, processing instructions, certificates and product availability, to case studies, trend information and services, egger.com has everything you need.

» Scan the QR code to find out more

Embed our tools

Did you know that you can embed our digital tools right onto your website?

» Scan the QR code to find out more



Specifiers Handbook

Access information about our products, certifications, and environmental and governance policies.

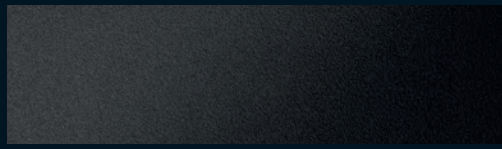
» Scan the QR code to find out more

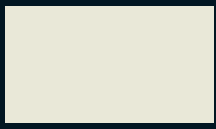
TREND
COLLECTION
designing
reality
K683 PD
Cajun
K2739 PW
Cannolo Cremona Oak

Color

This palette ranges from neutral and soft uni colors to more vibrant designs that can serve as a calming backdrop to other interior elements. They are complimented by the Pearlsand fine-grained texture, which has a sand-like surface for a matt and elegant overall effect.

Pearlsand PD





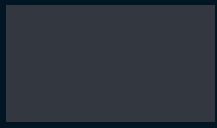
K680 PD
Stone Beige

K681 PD
Macadamia

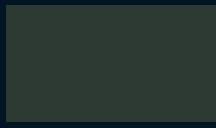
K686 PD
Powder Pink

K682 PD
Alpaca

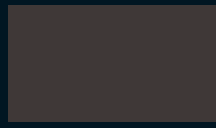
K683 PD
Cajun



K685 PD
Steel Blue



K687 PD
Dark Forest



K684 PD
Black Truffle

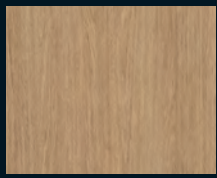
K695 PV
Straw Primavera Oak

Harmony

Four impressively realistic oak decors with a no-repetition design throughout the entire board. The multidimensional synchronized PV texture effortlessly trails the twists and lines of the woodgrain design, creating seamless harmony and a high-end look and feel.

Primavera Oak PV

K694 PV
Silk Primavera Oak



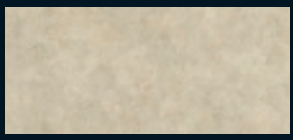
K695 PV
Straw Primavera Oak

K696 PV
Umber Primavera Oak

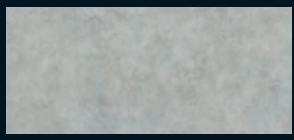
K684 PV
Black Truffle

kronospan
www.kronospan.com

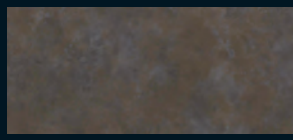
Contempo



K691 PN
Almond Granada

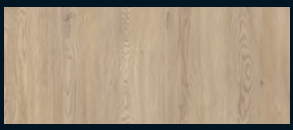


K692 PN
Cloud Granada

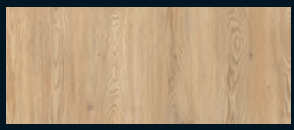


K693 PN
Bronze Granada

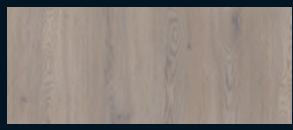
Standard



K2737 PW
Cotta Cremona Oak



K2738 PW
Torro Cremona Oak



K2739 PW
Cannolo Cremona Oak

K688 PW
Natural Canella Oak

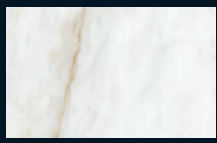
K689 PW
Natural Canella Strata

K693 PN
Bronze Granada

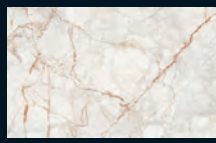
K2737 PW
Cotta Cremona Oak

Worktops

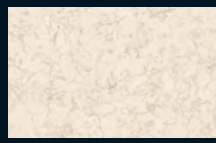
K2738 FP
Torro Cremona Oak



K699 PN
Calacatta Ambrosio



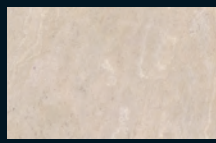
K703 PN
Portobello Elegante



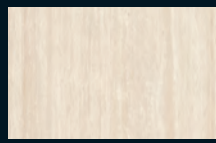
K704 PN
Perlino Sabbia

K705 PN
Stonehaven Sand

K698 PN
Nero Bronzo



K749 LV
Babylon State



K750 LV
Agra Travertine

Kronospan
www.kronospan.com

Blum.

Antaro	28
Orga-Line	45
Legrabox	46
Ambia-Line	59
Space Tower	61
Metabox	62
Flat Pack Oak MFC Drawers	65
Drawer Runners	68
Servo-Drive	73
Clip-Top Hinges	78
Clip-Top Special Application Hinges	83
Clip Hinges	86
Clip Backplates	87
Tip-On for Doors	89
Modul Hinges	91
Modul Backplates	93
Blumotion for Doors	94
Aventos HF top	95
Aventos HS top	96
Aventos HL top	97
Aventos HK top	99
Aventos HK-S	100
Aventos HK-XS	102
Assembly Devices	104

Extensive
range of
board
doors
fittings
for furniture

Lifetime Guarantee

Blum UK's Commitment To Quality

As part of their commitment to UK customers, Blum UK offers a Lifetime Guarantee.

moving ideas blum

Blum UK
Mandeville Drive, Kingston
Milton Keynes, Bucks
MK10 0AW.
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0)1908 285700
Fax: +44 (0)1908 285701
Email: info.uk@blum.com
www.blum.com

Quality for the lifetime of the furniture

Our goal is to ensure that our fittings systems provide comfort and function to furniture buyers for the lifetime of the furniture. All Blum products are engineered to provide for a problem-free-use of the furniture during its lifetime, which is up to 20 years. We achieve this goal by using the strictest internal guidelines that are basis for our ISO 9001 quality management system. We also use our own testing laboratory in conjunction with other international testing organisations to monitor the quality of our own products on a regular basis and observe how they are used in daily activities.

As a gesture of goodwill, and for consumers and furniture based in the United Kingdom, we will replace defective Blum products, by sending replacement parts free of charge to the address of this purchaser – as long as the original purchaser is in possession of the furniture, and it has been used only in domestic circumstances.To the fullest extent permitted by law, all other claims are excluded, including any related labour costs regarding removal of the defective product and/or installation of the replacement part. Improper use as well as improper operation or excessive loads are also excluded. Any claim for defective Blum products in furniture used for commercial purposes will be handled on a case-by-case basis. All electrical and electronic components are not included; however please refer to their separate, corresponding guarantees.

All services are provided without acknowledgement of any legal responsibility, are at any time subject to change without further notice and are subject to the standard terms of supply issued by Blum from time to time, which are available at www.blum.com/gb/en. To obtain the free of charge replacement you must provide us with the defective product, a short description of the problem as well as a copy of the proof-of-purchase within 30 days of the problem occurring.

ISO 9001 CERTIFIED QUALITY SYSTEM

ISO 14001 CERTIFIED ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEM

Quality tailored to your needs

No matter whether you sell, incorporate, install or use Blum fittings on a daily basis - you have your own definition of quality. Blum quality is tailored to your needs, for their concept of quality is comprehensive: every touch point with Blum should offer benefits.
For everyone, ranging from furniture manufacturers to end users year in, year out.

Product and Service quality

As a manufacturer of fittings, Blum do a great deal to ensure that their products inspire users a furniture lifetime: they do research, conduct tests and carry out ongoing optimisations. For Blum, product quality is not just about design and function. Blum fittings suit a wide range of applications and can be assembled and installed with utmost precision.

Blum is not just a supplier of top quality products. They develop solutions that allow you to further enhance the quality of day-to-day operations. Make the most of their services and make individual jobs or even whole work steps simpler and more efficient.

Congratulations!

The furniture you have purchased contains Blum components which are guaranteed for the lifetime of your furniture.

If you have any problems with your Blum fittings please phone us on

0800 9175550

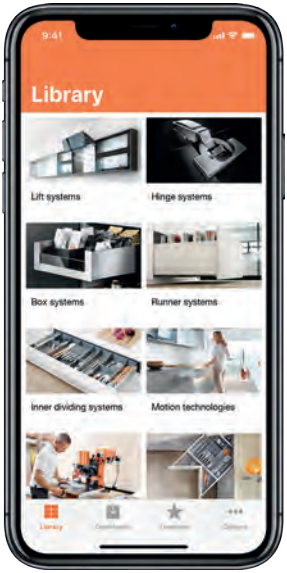
Built for living.
Guaranteed for a lifetime.

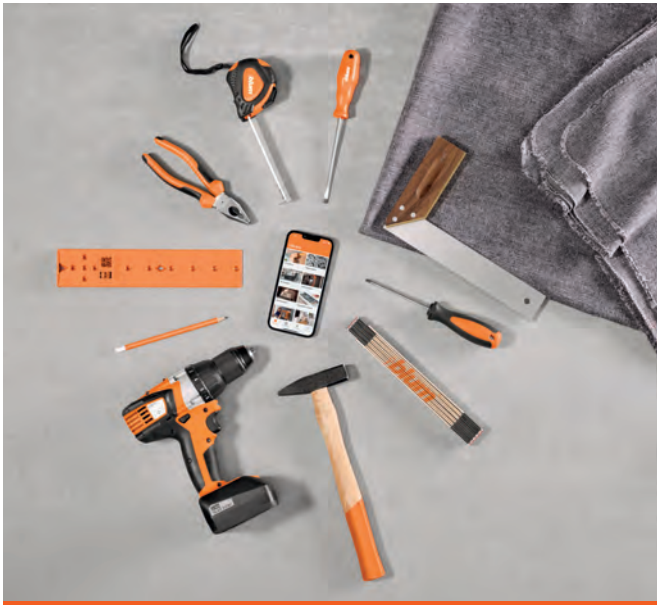
Blum UK
Mandeville Drive, Kingston, Milton Keynes, MK10 0AW
Twitter: @kitchenthinkUK
For full details see www.blum.com

blum

blum EASY ASSEMBLY app

Your digital assembly tool





You'd like to assemble and adjust Blum hinges, lift systems, pull-outs and other fittings systems quickly and efficiently? The EASY ASSEMBLY app for smartphones and tablets answers any questions you may have about the assembly and adjustment of Blum fittings. The app includes assembly instructions and assembly videos for all Blum products.

Download the EASY ASSEMBLY app now free of charge from the Apple App Store (for iOS) or Google Play Store (for Android) onto your smartphone or tablet.

Download on the App Store

GET IT ON Google Play

Up-to-date assembly and installation instructions at your fingertips. This saves time and ensures that furniture is assembled to the highest standard.

Interactive applications clearly indicate the right drilling positions and show you how to adjust Blum fittings.

Assembly videos demonstrate each individual work step and show adjustment options in detail.

EASY ASSEMBLY includes an overview of all assembly and installation instructions, arranged by product group. The assembly app has been designed to be intuitive, making it easy to use.

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898

26 Made-To-Measure Drawers

Lifetime Guarantee

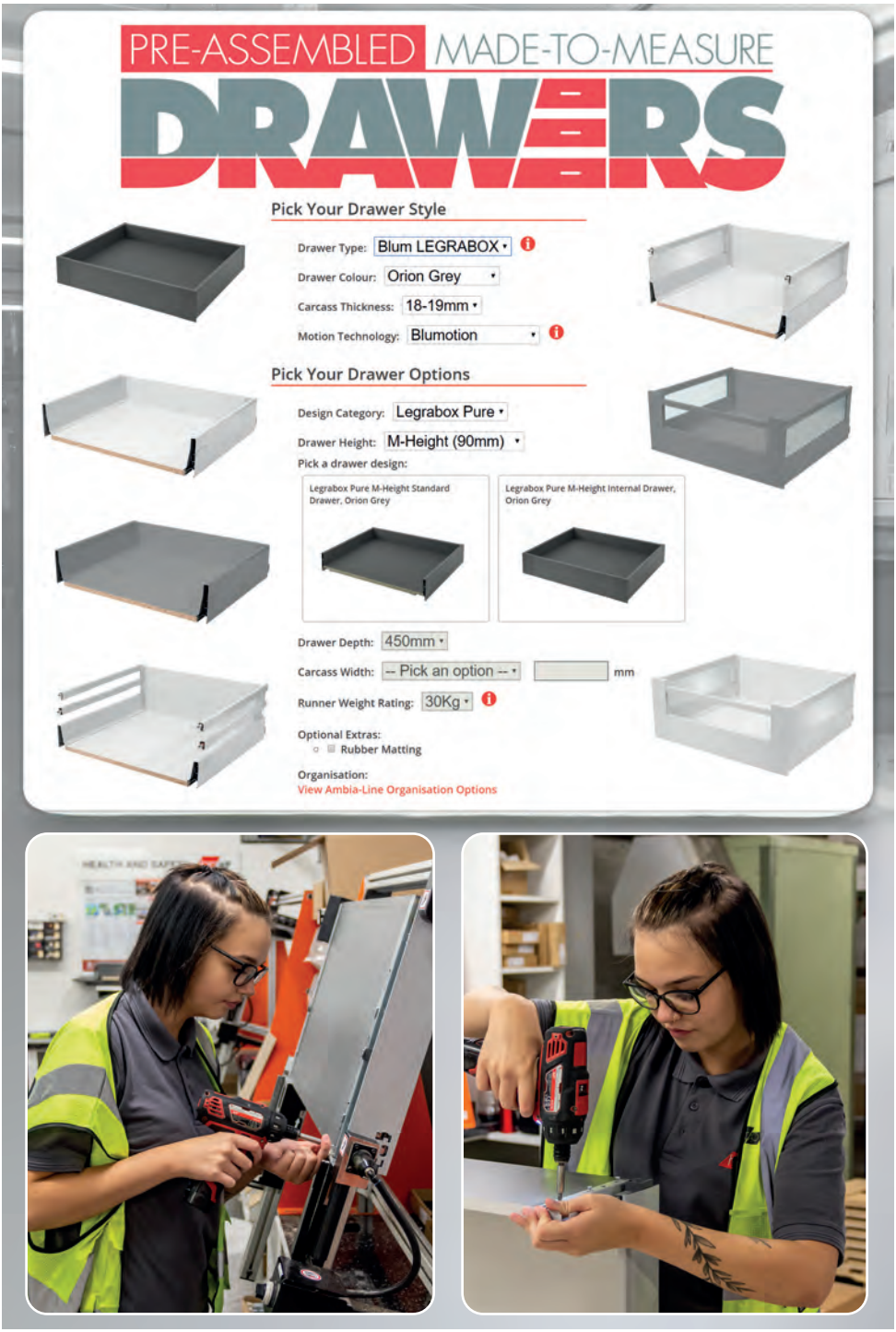
PRE-ASSEMBLED MADE-TO-MEASURE
DRAWERS

Save Time, Money, Space and Enjoy Piece of Mind. Use our online drawer builder to create pre-assembled & bespoke solutions.

Why Use the Online Drawer Builder?

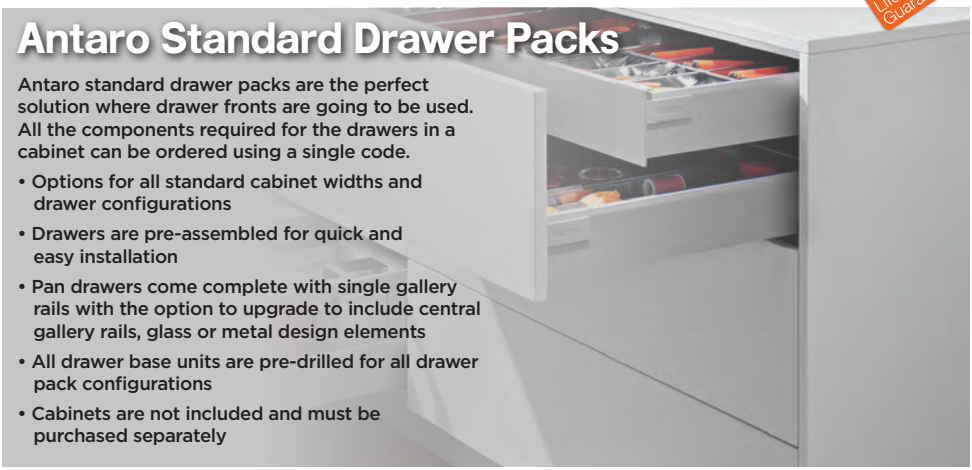
Our drawer builder lets you quickly & easily order bespoke, pre-built drawers which can be delivered to you on-site & ready for you to install.

- Choose Legrabox or Antaro
- Choose Your Finish
- Blumotion or Tip-On Technology
- Standard or Internal Drawers
- Choose Your Drawer Height
- Choose Drawer Width & Depth
- Drawers Arrive Pre-Assembled
- Blum Lifetime Guarantee


PRE-ASSEMBLED MADE-TO-MEASURE
DRAWERS
Pick Your Drawer Style
Drawer Type: Blum LEGRABOX
Drawer Colour: Orion Grey
Carcass Thickness: 18-19mm
Motion Technology: Blumotion
Pick Your Drawer Options
Design Category: Legrabox Pure
Drawer Height: M-Height (90mm)
Pick a drawer design:
Legrabox Pure M-Height Standard Drawer, Orion Grey
Legrabox Pure M-Height Internal Drawer, Orion Grey
Drawer Depth: 450mm
Carcass Width: -- Pick an option --
mm
Runner Weight Rating: 30Kg
Optional Extras:
Rubber Matting
Organisation:
View Ambia-Line Organisation Options

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898

Lifetime Guarantee



Antaro Standard Drawer Packs

Antaro standard drawer packs are the perfect solution where drawer fronts are going to be used. All the components required for the drawers in a cabinet can be ordered using a single code.

- Options for all standard cabinet widths and drawer configurations
- Drawers are pre-assembled for quick and easy installation
- Pan drawers come complete with single gallery rails with the option to upgrade to include central gallery rails, glass or metal design elements
- All drawer base units are pre-drilled for all drawer pack configurations
- Cabinets are not included and must be purchased separately

Antaro Metallic Grey - 1 x Cutlery & 2 x Pan Drawer Pack

- 1 x pre-assembled cutlery (M-Height) drawer
- 2 x pre-assembled single gallery rail pan (D-Height) drawers
- Includes front fixing brackets & screws
- 450mm runner length
- Suggested drawer front heights: 1 x 140mm & 2 x 283mm
- Suggested drawer front width: Cabinet width minus 4mm
- Cabinet not included

Code	Cabinet Width	Pan Drawer Rating
72183	400mm	30kg
11979	450mm	30kg
70485	500mm	30kg
29584	600mm	30kg
26680	800mm	50kg
48313	900mm	50kg
15227	1000mm	50kg

Cutlery Drawer Rating 30kg

Antaro Metallic Grey - 1 x Internal Cutlery & 2 x Pan Drawer Pack

- 1 x pre-assembled cutlery (M-Height) drawer
- 2 x pre-assembled single gallery rail pan (D-Height) drawers
- Includes internal drawer front for the cutlery drawer, front fixing brackets & screws
- 450mm runner length
- Suggested drawer front heights: 2 x 355mm
- Suggested drawer front width: Cabinet width minus 4mm
- Cabinet not included

Code	Cabinet Width	Pan Drawer Rating
01437	400mm	30kg
06757	450mm	30kg
05521	500mm	30kg
49716	600mm	30kg
39976	800mm	50kg
13201	900mm	50kg
63323	1000mm	50kg

Cutlery Drawer Rating 30kg

Antaro Metallic Grey - 3 x Cutlery & 1 x Pan Drawer Pack

- 3 x pre-assembled cutlery (M-Height) drawer
- 1 x pre-assembled single gallery rail pan (D-Height) drawer
- Includes front fixing brackets & screws
- 450mm runner length
- Suggested drawer front heights: 3 x 140mm & 1 x 283mm
- Suggested drawer front width: Cabinet width minus 4mm
- Cabinet not included

Code	Cabinet Width	Pan Drawer Rating
94795	400mm	30kg
72020	450mm	30kg
72588	500mm	30kg
18830	600mm	30kg
93105	800mm	50kg
04269	900mm	50kg
24071	1000mm	50kg

Cutlery Drawer Rating 30kg

Antaro Metallic Grey - 4 x Cutlery Drawer Pack

- 4 x pre-assembled cutlery (M-Height) drawers
- Includes front fixing brackets & screws
- 450mm runner length
- Suggested drawer front heights: 4 x 175mm
- Suggested drawer front width: Cabinet width minus 4mm
- Cabinet not included

Code	Cabinet Width
91594	400mm
25071	450mm
94032	500mm
39133	600mm
95918	800mm
61649	900mm
37344	1000mm

Cutlery Drawer Rating 30kg

Antaro Metallic Grey - 5 x Cutlery Drawer Pack

- 5 x pre-assembled cutlery (M-Height) drawers
- Includes front fixing brackets & screws
- 450mm runner length
- Suggested drawer front heights: 5 x 140mm
- Suggested drawer front width: Cabinet width minus 4mm
- Cabinet not included

Code	Cabinet Width
06003	400mm
71660	450mm
62728	500mm
76425	600mm
67955	800mm
09698	900mm
23869	1000mm

Cutlery Drawer Rating 30kg

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898

30 Antaro Drawer Packs

Lifetime Guarantee

Pre-assembled cutlery drawer

Pre-assembled pan drawer

HPP Antaro Tower

HPP Antaro Tower drawer packs are the perfect solution for using drawers in a tall unit. All the components required for the drawers in a cabinet can be ordered using a single code.

- 1 x pre-assembled cutlery (M-Height) drawer
- 4 x pre-assembled single gallery rail pan (D-Height) drawers
- Includes internal drawer fronts and hinges
- Drawers are pre-assembled for quick and easy installation
- Pan drawers come complete with single gallery rails with the option to upgrade to include central gallery rails, glass or metal design elements
- Cabinet not included

Code	Cabinet Width	Cutlery Drawer Rating	Pan Drawer Rating
84846	400mm	30kg	30kg
80591	500mm	30kg	30kg
54641	600mm	30kg	30kg

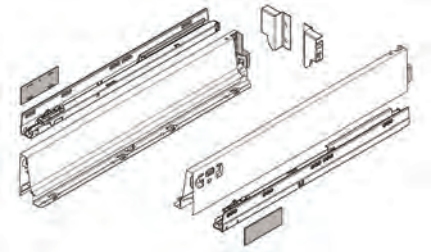
Pan Drawer with Central Gallery Rail

Pan Drawer with Glass Design Element

Antaro Drawer Pack Pan Drawer Side Upgrades

- Optional upgrade from the standard single gallery rail on drawer pack pan drawers
- Options for Central Gallery Rail, Glass Design Element or Metal Design Element
- Contains all the items required to upgrade one single gallery rail pan drawer

Code	Type
14322	Central Gallery Rail
96980	Glass Design Element



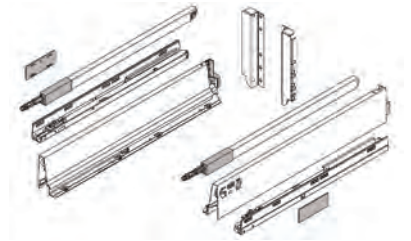
Antaro Tip-On Blumotion M-Height Drawers

Set includes:

- Tip-On Blumotion Tandem runners
- M-Height, A-Profile Tandembox sides
- Rear fixing brackets
- Blum Antaro cover caps
- Tip-On Blumotion Unit and Latch Set
- Two front fixing brackets are required per drawer (ZSF.35A2)

Weight Rating 30kg

Code	Height	Finish	Depth	Latch Set
38130	83mm	Metallic Grey	270mm	T60B3030
20539	83mm	Metallic Grey	350mm	T60B3530
12981	83mm	Metallic Grey	400mm	T60B3530
72982	83mm	Metallic Grey	450mm	T60B3530
06894	83mm	Metallic Grey	500mm	T60B3530



Antaro Tip-On Blumotion D-Height Drawers

Set includes:

- Tip-On Blumotion Tandem runners
- M-Height, A-Profile Tandembox sides
- Gallery rails
- Rear fixing brackets
- Blum Antaro cover caps
- Tip-On Blumotion Unit and Latch Set
- Two front fixing brackets are required per drawer (ZSF.35A2)

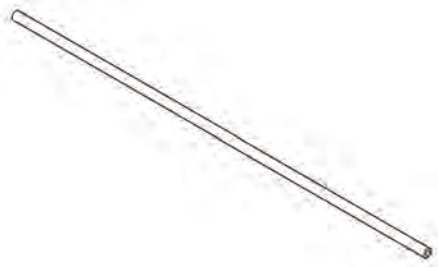
Weight Rating 30kg

Code	Height	Finish	Depth	Latch Set
10815	203mm	Metallic Grey	270mm	T60B3530
38897	203mm	Metallic Grey	350mm	T60B3530
15079	203mm	Metallic Grey	400mm	T60B3530
95855	203mm	Metallic Grey	450mm	T60B3530
39254	203mm	Metallic Grey	450mm	T60B3560
84608	203mm	Metallic Grey	500mm	T60B3530
28011	203mm	Metallic Grey	500mm	T60B3560

Tip-On Blumotion Synchronisation

For cabinets up to 322mm wide.

Code	Blum Part No
77564	T60.300D



Tip-On Blumotion Synchronisation Linkage

For cutting to size.

Code	Length	Blum Part No
29646	1125mm	T60.1125W

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898

32 Antaro Tip-On Blumotion

Lifetime Guarantee

Tip-On Blumotion Synchronisation Adaptor

Spare adapters for use with the synchronisation linkage.

Code	Blum Part No
87656	T60.000D

Tip-On Blumotion Synchronisation Shaft Holder

Required for cabinet widths equal or greater than 750mm.

Code	Blum Part No
12878	T60B000H

Antaro Tip-On Blumotion Unit and Latch Sets

Code	Nominal Length	Weight Range	Blum Part No
06967	270mm-300mm	Less Than 10kg	T60B3030
86259	270mm-300mm	10-20kg	T60B3130
05909	350mm-650mm	Less Than 20kg	T60B3330
74020	350mm-650mm	15-40kg	T60B3530
30686	450mm-650mm	35-65kg	T60B3560

Antaro N-Height Standard Drawers

Set includes:

- Blumotion Tandem runners
- N-Height, A-Profile Tandembox sides
- Rear fixing brackets
- Blum Antaro cover caps
- Two front fixing brackets are required per drawer (ZSF.35A2)

Weight Rating 30kg

Code	Height	Finish	Depth
75227	68mm	Metallic Grey	450mm
68219	68mm	Silk White	450mm

Antaro K-Height Standard Drawers

Set includes:

- Blumotion Tandem runners
- K-Height, A-Profile Tandembox sides
- Rear fixing brackets
- Blum Antaro cover caps
- Two front fixing brackets are required per drawer (ZSF.35A2)

Weight Rating 30kg

Code	Height	Finish	Depth
69025	115mm	Metallic Grey	350mm
16143	115mm	Metallic Grey	400mm
64586	115mm	Metallic Grey	450mm

Antaro M-Height Standard Drawers

Set includes:

- Blumotion Tandem runners
- M-Height, A-Profile Tandembox sides
- Rear fixing brackets
- Blum Antaro cover caps
- Two front fixing brackets are required per drawer (ZSF.35A2)

Weight Rating 30kg

Code	Height	Finish	Depth
93672	83mm	Metallic Grey	270mm
93466	83mm	Metallic Grey	350mm
82596	83mm	Metallic Grey	400mm
89287	83mm	Metallic Grey	450mm
41979	83mm	Metallic Grey	500mm
88434	83mm	Metallic Grey	550mm
97866	83mm	Metallic Grey	450mm
19429	83mm	Silk White	270mm
19093	83mm	Silk White	350mm
11404	83mm	Silk White	400mm
89253	83mm	Silk White	450mm
67430	83mm	Silk White	500mm

Antaro B-Height Standard Drawers

Set includes:

- Blumotion Tandem runners
- M-Height, A-Profile Tandembox sides
- Gallery rails
- Rear fixing brackets
- Blum Antaro cover caps
- Two front fixing brackets are required per drawer (ZSF.35A2)

Weight Rating 30kg

Code	Height	Finish	Depth
84647	135mm	Metallic Grey	350mm
04500	135mm	Metallic Grey	400mm
00557	135mm	Metallic Grey	450mm
19476	135mm	Metallic Grey	500mm
49605	135mm	Metallic Grey	550mm

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898

34 Antaro D-Height Pan Drawers

Lifetime Guarantee

Antaro D-Height with Single Gallery Rail

Set includes:

- Blumotion Tandem runners
- M-Height, A-Profile Tandembox sides
- Gallery rails
- Rear fixing brackets
- Blum Antaro cover caps
- Two front fixing brackets are required per drawer (ZSF.35A2)

Height 203mm

Code	Weight Rating	Finish	Depth
78193	30kg	Metallic Grey	270mm
80696	30kg	Metallic Grey	350mm
21380	30kg	Metallic Grey	400mm
38566	30kg	Metallic Grey	450mm
37557	30kg	Metallic Grey	500mm
75302	30kg	Metallic Grey	550mm
36572	50kg	Metallic Grey	450mm
38557	50Kg	Metallic Grey	500mm
13421	30kg	Silk White	450mm
67286	30Kg	Silk White	500mm
41648	50kg	Silk White	450mm
17026	50Kg	Silk White	500mm

Antaro D-Height with Double Gallery Rail

Set includes:

- Blumotion Tandem runners
- M-Height, A-Profile Tandembox sides
- Gallery rails
- Central gallery rails
- Rear fixing brackets
- Blum Antaro cover caps
- Two front fixing brackets are required per drawer (ZSF.35A2)

Height 203mm

Code	Weight Rating	Finish	Depth
37721	30kg	Metallic Grey	450mm
26738	50kg	Metallic Grey	450mm
09604	30kg	Silk White	450mm
04087	50kg	Silk White	450mm

Antaro D-Height with Glass Design Elements

Set includes:

- Blumotion Tandem runners
- M-Height, A-Profile Tandembox sides
- Gallery rails
- Frosted glass design elements
- Design element locking clips
- Rear fixing brackets
- Blum Antaro cover caps
- Two front fixing brackets are required per drawer (ZSF.35A2)

Height 203mm

Code	Weight Rating	Finish	Depth
80803	30kg	Metallic Grey	450mm
53869	50kg	Metallic Grey	450mm
58250	30kg	Silk White	450mm
16704	50kg	Silk White	450mm

Antaro M-Height Pre-Assembled Standard Drawer

Metallic Grey. MFC back and base so the width can be cut down if required.

- Ready-made Tandembox Antaro
- Comes complete with a pair of Blumotion runners, front fixing brackets, covers and screws

Height 83mm

Code	Weight Rating	Cabinet Width
72730	30Kg	400mm
87154	30Kg	450mm
49700	30Kg	500mm
44241	30Kg	600mm
53318	30Kg	800mm
19644	30Kg	900mm
24392	30Kg	1000mm

Antaro D-Height Pre-Assembled Pan Drawer

Metallic Grey. MFC back and base so the width can be cut down if required.

- Ready-made Tandembox Antaro
- Comes complete with a pair of Blumotion runners, front fixing brackets, screws and gallery rails

Height 203mm

Code	Weight Rating	Cabinet Width
93229	30Kg	400mm
95096	30Kg	450mm
13078	30Kg	500mm
73594	30Kg	600mm
02820	50Kg	800mm
57105	50Kg	900mm
78301	50Kg	1000mm

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898

36 Blum Tandembox Antaro

Lifetime Guarantee

D-Height

M-Height

Antaro Sink Drawers

By using Antaro drawers under the sink, you can make better and more efficient use of valuable kitchen storage space. Both M (83mm) and D (203mm) heights are available. Sets include all Blum components required except front fixing brackets. MFC components are not included. Two front fixing brackets are required per drawer (ZSF.35A2).

Code	Weight Rating	Height	Finish	Depth
10441	30kg	83mm	Metallic Grey	450mm
99730	30kg	203mm	Metallic Grey	450mm

Antaro Corner Drawer

The Antaro corner drawer system is ideal for making the most of hard to reach spaces in the Kitchen. Both M (83mm) and D (203mm) heights are available. Sets include all Blum components required for a single drawer. MFC components are not included.

Code	Weight Rating	Height	Finish	Depth
59543	65Kg	83mm	Metallic Grey	650mm
58726	65kg	203mm	Metallic Grey	650mm

Antaro Inner Drawer Fronts 37

Metallic Grey

Silk White

Antaro M-Height Internal Drawer Fronts

Code	Weight Rating	Finish	Blum Part No
87094	300mm	Metallic Grey	ZIA.130M0MG
92832	400mm	Metallic Grey	ZIA.230M0MG
58070	450mm	Metallic Grey	ZIA.280M0MG
33003	500mm	Metallic Grey	ZIA.330M0MG
83897	600mm	Metallic Grey	ZIA.430M0MG
69517	800mm	Metallic Grey	ZIA.630M0MG
61444	900mm	Metallic Grey	ZIA.730M0MG
18588	1000mm	Metallic Grey	ZIA.830M0MG

Metallic Grey

Silk White

Antaro Inner Drawer Handle

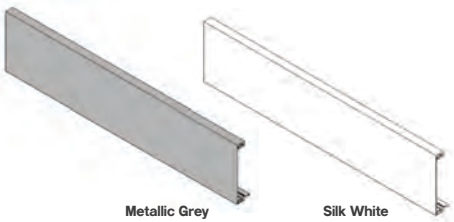
Code	Finish	Blum Part No
06512	Metallic Grey	ZIF.80M5MG
03501	Silk White	ZIF.80M5SW

Metallic Grey

Silk White

Antaro Handle with Latch

Code	Finish	Blum Part No
19432	Metallic Grey	ZIF.80M7MG
57099	Silk White	ZIF.80M7SW



Metallic Grey

Silk White

Antaro Inner Drawer Front Section

For cutting to size.

Code	Width	Finish	Blum Part No
37280	1036mm	Metallic Grey	Z31L1036AMG
48515	1200mm	Silk White	Z31L1036A

Metallic Grey

Silk White

Antaro M-Height Inner DrawerFront Fixing Brackets

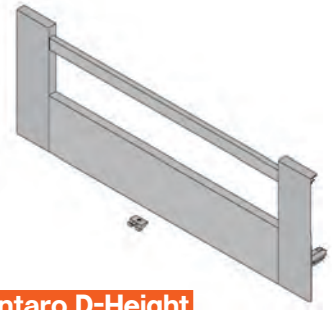
For use with cut-to-size fronts, includes left and right brackets.

Code	Finish	Blum Part No
48538	Metallic Grey	ZIF.71M0MG
75816	Silk White	ZIF.71M0SW

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898

38 Antaro Inner Drawer Fronts

Lifetime Guarantee



Antaro D-Height Internal Drawer Fronts

2 x Gallery Rails Head are required per front.

Code	Width	Finish	Blum Part No
65364	300mm	Metallic Grey	ZIA.130D2MG
81289	400mm	Metallic Grey	ZIA.230D2MG
54306	450mm	Metallic Grey	ZIA.280D2MG
04971	600mm	Metallic Grey	ZIA.430D2MG
64553	800mm	Metallic Grey	ZIA.630D2MG
70995	1000mm	Metallic Grey	ZIA.830D2MG

Antaro Gallery Rails Head

Required with pre-cut sets, connects the front to the side gallery rail.

Code	Blum Part No
54741	ZRG.000R5F

Metallic Grey Silk White

Antaro D-Height Inner Drawer Front Fixing Brackets

For use with cut-to-size fronts, includes rails head, left and right brackets.

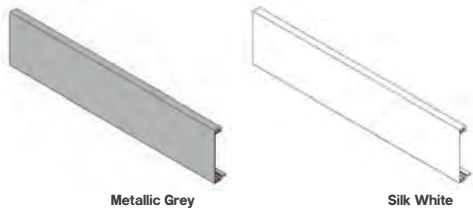
Code	Finish	Blum Part No
45021	Metallic Grey	ZIF.74D0MG
59139	Silk White	ZIF.74D0SW

Metallic Grey Silk White

Antaro Inner Drawer Cross Gallery Rail

For cutting to size.

Code	Width	Finish	Blum Part No
68104	1046mm	Metallic Grey	ZRG.1046ZMG
63588	1046mm	Silk White	ZRG.1046ZSW



Metallic Grey Silk White

Antaro Inner Drawer Front Section

For cutting to size.

Code	Width	Finish	Blum Part No
37280	1036mm	Metallic Grey	Z31L1036AMG
48515	1200mm	Silk White	Z31L1036A

Antaro Frosted Glass Elements

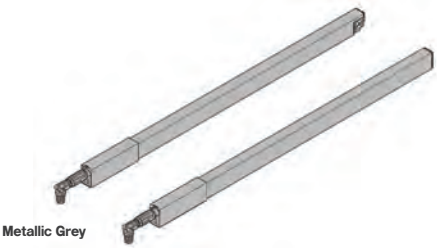
Set of 2 glass elements.

Code	Finish	Depth
55305	Frosted Glass	450mm
26717	Frosted Glass	500mm

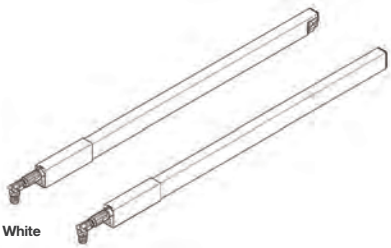
Antaro Design Element Locking Pieces

- Required when using either glass or metal design elements.
- Includes a left and right fixing.

Code	Finish	Blum Part No
51795	Metallic Grey	Z36D0080MG
90907	Silk White	Z36D0080SW



Metallic Grey



Silk White

Antaro Gallery Rails

Code	Finish	Hand	Length	Blum Part No
44997	Metallic Grey	Left Hand	450mm	ZRG.387RSICLHMG
66835	Metallic Grey	Right Hand	450mm	ZRG.387RSICRHMG
10634	Silk White	Left Hand	450mm	ZRG.387RSICLHSW
06659	Silk White	Right Hand	450mm	ZRG.387RSICRHSW
11489	Metallic Grey	Left Hand	500mm	ZRG.4377RSICLHMG
90035	Metallic Grey	Right Hand	500mm	ZRG.4377RSICRHMG

Antaro Central Gallery Rails

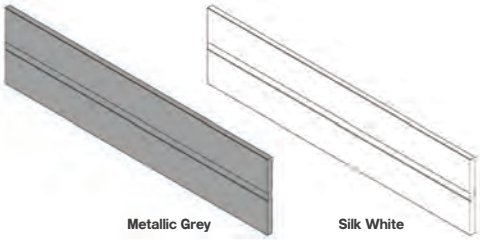
Optional mid-height gallery rail to add to the existing gallery rail on the side of D-Height Antaro drawers.

Code	Finish	Hand	Length	Blum Part No
90682	Metallic Grey	Left Hand	450mm	ZRG.387RSIELHMG
37493	Metallic Grey	Right Hand	450mm	ZRG.387RSIERHMG
08298	Silk White	Left Hand	450mm	ZRG.387RSIELHSW
55058	Silk White	Right Hand	450mm	ZRG.387RSIERHSW
04353	Metallic Grey	Left Hand	500mm	ZRG.437RSICLHMG
98929	Metallic Grey	Right Hand	500mm	ZRG.437RSICRHMG

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898

40 Antaro Drawer Accessories

Lifetime Guarantee

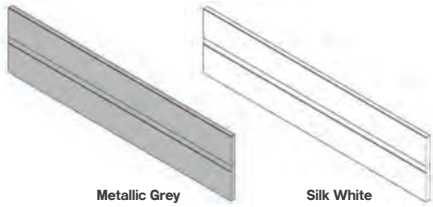


Antaro Cross Dividers

- Pre-cut for the most common cabinet sizes

Code	Carcase Width	Finish	Blum Part No
87240	300mm	Metallic Grey	Z40L177SMG
89344	500mm	Metallic Grey	Z40L377SMG
20649	600mm	Metallic Grey	Z40L477SMG
57776	800mm	Metallic Grey	Z40L677SMG
82443	900mm	Metallic Grey	Z40L777SMG
06337	1000mm	Metallic Grey	Z40L877SMG
85595	300mm	Silk White	Z40L177SSW
44291	450mm	Silk White	Z40L327SSW
96161	500mm	Silk White	Z40L377SSW
35192	600mm	Silk White	Z40L477SSW

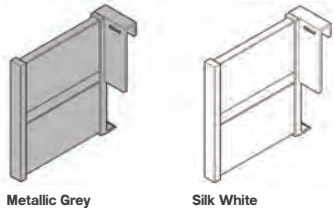
Antaro Cross Dividers



Antaro Cross Divider

For cutting to size.

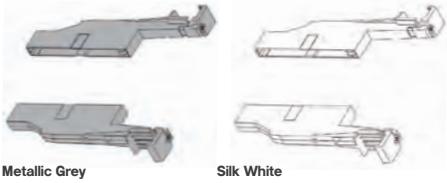
Code	Finish	Length	Blum Part No
54568	Metallic Grey	1077mm	Z40L1077SMG
91221	Silk White	1077mm	Z40L1077ASW



Antaro Lateral Dividers

Clips on to cross dividers.

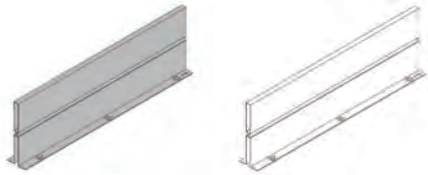
Code	Finish	Length	Blum Part No
63591	Metallic Grey	100mm	Z43L100SMG
67043	Silk White	100mm	Z43L100SSW



Antaro Cross Dividing Wall Connectors

Allows the addition of drawer cross dividers where gallery rails are used. Set of two.

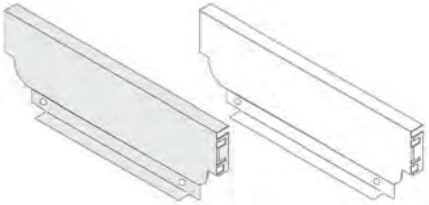
Code	Finish	Blum Part No
09824	Metallic Grey	Z40D0002MG
45954	Silk White	Z40D0002SW



Antaro Dividing Walls

For use in 450mm / 500mm drawers.

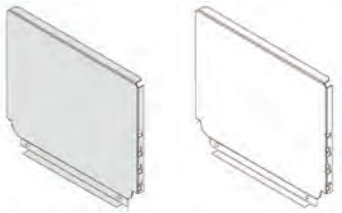
Code	Width	Finish	Blum Part No
87897	450mm	Metallic Grey	Z46L420SMG
87661	450mm	Silk White	Z46L420SSW
48327	500mm	Metallic Grey	Z46L470SMG



Antaro M-Height Steel Backs

A quick and easy way to add backs to Antaro when used in standard sized cabinets.

Code	Cabinet Width	Finish	Blum Part No
05423	400mm	Grey	30M335S.6
77433	450mm	Grey	Z30M385S.6
62787	500mm	Grey	Z30M435S.6
26152	600mm	Grey	Z30M535S.6
84705	800mm	Grey	Z30M735S.6
89966	900mm	Grey	Z30M835S.6
82195	1000mm	Grey	Z30M935S.6
91687	300mm	Silk White	Z30M235S.6SW
56400	400mm	Silk White	Z30M335S.6SW
30323	450mm	Silk White	Z30M385S.6SW
78473	500mm	Silk White	Z30M435S.6SW
61439	600mm	Silk White	Z30M535S.6SW
42857	800mm	Silk White	Z30M735S.6SW
31360	900mm	Silk White	Z30M835S.6SW
22205	1000mm	Silk White	Z30M935S.6SW



Antaro D-Height Steel Backs

A quick and easy way to add backs to Antaro when used in standard sized cabinets.

Code	Cabinet Width	Finish	Blum Part No
86606	300mm	Grey	Z30D235S.6
92226	400mm	Grey	Z30D335S.6
33801	450mm	Grey	Z30D385S.6
65391	500mm	Grey	Z30D435S.6
79768	600mm	Grey	Z30D535S.6
56235	800mm	Grey	Z30D735S.6
43254	900mm	Grey	Z30D835S.6
15629	1000mm	Grey	Z30D935S.6
81383	300mm	Silk White	Z30D235S.6SW
17355	400mm	Silk White	Z30D335S.6SW
23544	450mm	Silk White	Z30D385S.6SW
97133	500mm	Silk White	Z30D435S.6SW
17200	600mm	Silk White	Z30D535S.6SW
36303	800mm	Silk White	Z30D735S.6SW
51141	900mm	Silk White	Z30D835S.6SW
21377	1000mm	Silk White	Z30D935S.6SW

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898

42 Antaro Drawer Accessories

Screw-on

Inserta

Antaro Front Fixing Brackets

Front fixing bracket for Antaro.
Two are required for each drawer.

Code	Fixing	Hand	Blum Part No
14644	Screw-on	Universal	ZSF.35A2
59916	Inserta	Universal	ZSF.39A2

Lifetime Guarantee

Blum Hanging File System

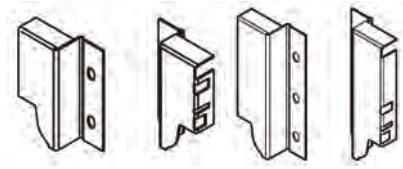
Designed for use with either Antaro, Legrabox or Metabox. Allows the drawer to be used as a hanging file system.

- Nominal length NL 450–550 mm
- Cabinet width KB 275–600 mm

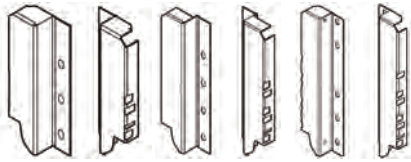
Code	Finish	Blum Part No
45489	Cream	ZRM.5500

Antaro Rear Fixing Brackets

Code	Height	MFC Height	Hand	Finish	Blum Part No
70931	M	MFC84mm	Left	Grey	Z30M000S.04LHMG
84004	M	MFC84mm	Right	Grey	Z30M000S.04RHMG
65261	K	MFC116mm	Left	Grey	Z30K000SL
23516	K	MFC116mm	Right	Grey	Z30K000SR
44768	B	MFC135mm	Left	Grey	Z30B000SL9006
09231	B	MFC135mm	Right	Grey	Z30B000SR9006
99085	C	MFC167mm	Left	Grey	Z30C000SL
64445	C	MFC167mm	Right	Grey	Z30C000SR
94144	C	MFC167mm	Left	White	Z30C000SLSW
76403	C	MFC167mm	Right	White	Z30C000SRSW
30652	D	MFC199mm	Left	Grey	Z30D000SL9006
13066	D	MFC199mm	Right	Grey	Z30D000SR9006



M Height K Height



B Height C Height D Height

Antaro 9mm Spacer

Grey nylon 9mm spacer for Blum Tandem runners. Used for in-frame applications where the drawer is required to be narrower than it would be in an overlay application. Two pieces can be clipped together to create 18mm spacing.

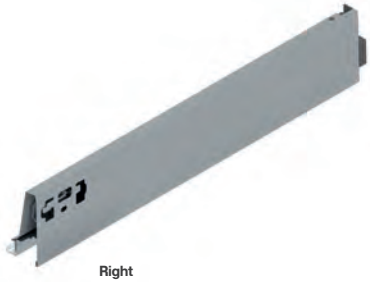
Code	Height	Depth	Blum Part No
72823	18mm	36mm	BL550.0099

Gallery Rail Adapter for Aluminium Frames

For use with Antaro gallery rails.

Code	Finish	Blum Part No
32016	Nylon	ZRF.2200.01

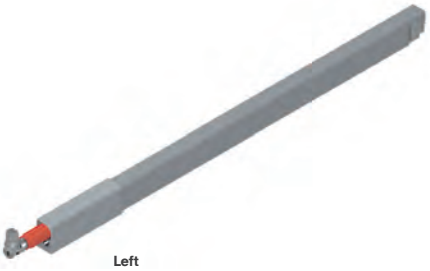
Left



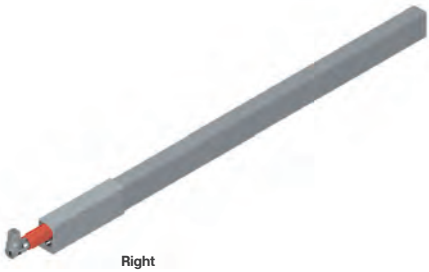
Right

Antaro Drawer Sides

Code	Hand	Finish	Depth	Height	Blum Part No
46029	Left	Metallic Grey	450mm	M	378M4502SALHMG
36251	Right	Metallic Grey	450mm	M	378M4502SARHMG
61381	Left	Silk White	450mm	M	358M4502SALHSW
46505	Right	Silk White	450mm	M	358M4502SARHSW



Left



Right

Antaro Blumotion Drawer Runners

Code	Hand	Finish	Depth	Weight	Blum Part No
44997	Left	Metallic Grey	450mm	30kg	ZRG.387RSICLHMG
66835	Right	Metallic Grey	450mm	30kg	ZRG.387RSICRHMG
10634	Left	Silk White	450mm	30kg	ZRG.387RSICLHSW
06659	Right	Silk White	450mm	30kg	ZRG.387RSICRHSW

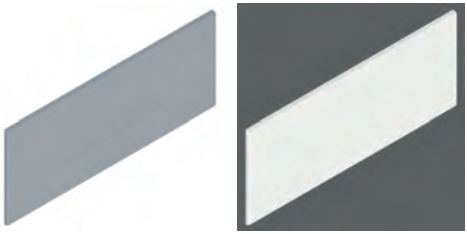
Left

Right

Antaro Tip-On / Blumotion Drawer Runners

Antaro symmetrical cover caps.

Code	Hand	Depth	Weight Rating:	Blum Part No
54189	Left	450mm	30kg	578.4501MLH
12909	Right	450mm	30kg	578.4501MRH



Antaro Cover Caps

Antaro symmetrical cover caps.

Code	Finish	Blum Part No
52911	Metallic Grey with Blum logo	ZAA.532C.BTMG
92467	Silk White	ZAA.532CSW

44 Antaro Non-Slip Drawer Mats

Lifetime Guarantee

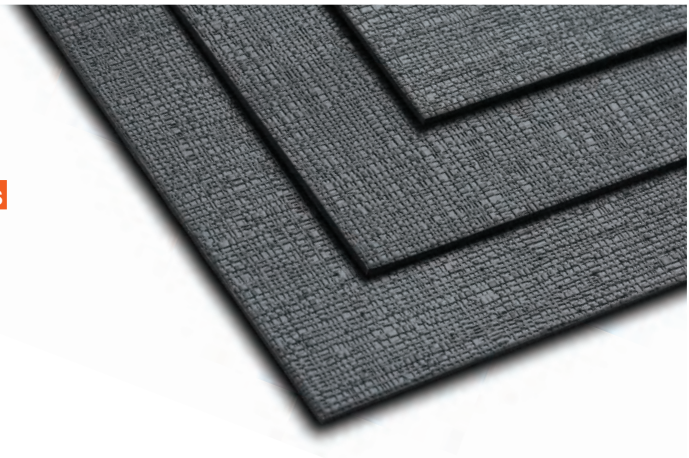
Antaro Non-Slip Drawer Mats

Non-slip mats offer high convenience and added value for pull-outs, swing-out shelves and drawers in general.

- The slip-resistant surfaces safeguard objects from sliding about on opening and closing the drawers or when accessing the swivel shelves, as well as offering noise absorbing qualities.
- The material is high-grade synthetic rubber which meets the special quality standards of the kitchen industry (heat-resistant and food-safe) and moreover allows problem-free disposal.
- The Anthracite finish Canvas effect adds a design element on account of its stylish, linen-style texture.

Antaro 450mm Non-Slip Drawer Mats

Code	Cabinet Width
47689	300mm
14332	400mm
70041	450mm
97694	500mm
19734	600mm
37464	800mm
67268	900mm
53578	1000mm
50702	1200mm



Antaro 500mm Non-Slip Drawer Mats

Code	Width
51741	300mm
03969	400mm
93005	450mm
81517	500mm
35209	600mm
93858	700mm
16108	800mm
15549	900mm
38585	1000mm
39050	1200mm

Orga-Line for Cutlery

- High quality Orga-Line sets with dishwasher safe, stainless steel compartments
- Provide proper organisation for cutlery
- Containers can be laid out to suit individual requirements

Code	Cabinet Width	Blum Part No
64844	300mm	ZSI.450BI1N
54764	400mm	ZSI.450BI3N
78172	500mm	ZSI.50VEI4
73644	600mm	ZSI.60VEI4
86883	800mm	ZSI.80VEI4
26597	900mm	ZSI.90VEI4
85196	1000mm	ZSI.10VEI4

Orga-Line Knife Block

- Keeps up to 9 knives (4 large and 5 small) safe and secure

Code	Finish	Blum Part No
29011	Grey	ZSZ.02.MO

Orga-Line Spice Holder

- Securely holds receptacles and packets of all sizes
- Easily removed from the pull-out for worktop or dining-table placement
- Safe for dishwasher use
- Sold as a set of two

Code	Finish	Blum Part No
55971	Grey	ZFZ.40G0I

Orga-Line Plate Holder

- Secure, efficient storage solution for full extension drawers
- Holds up to 12 plates without tipping or sliding
- Adjustable from 180-230mm

Code	Finish	Blum Part No
82879	Grey	ZC7T0350

Grey | Grey and Orange

Orga-Line Foil Cutter for Plastic Wrap

Holder, cutter & dispenser: can be used in or out of the drawer.

Code	Finish	Blum Part No
12044	Grey	ZSZ.01FO
46282	Grey / Orange	ZSZ.02FO

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898

Lifetime Guarantee

Legrabox Standard Drawer Packs

Standard Legrabox drawer packs are the perfect solution where drawer fronts are going to be used. All the components required for the drawers in a cabinet can be ordered using a single code.

- Options for all standard cabinet widths and drawer configurations
- Drawers are pre-assembled for quick and easy installation
- All of our drawer base units are pre-drilled for all drawer pack configurations
- Cabinets are not included and must be purchased separately

Legrabox Orion Grey - 1 x Cutlery & 2 x Pan Drawer Pack

- 1 x pre-assembled cutlery (M-Height) drawer
- 2 x pre-assembled pan (C-Height) drawers
- Includes front fixing brackets & screws
- 450mm runners with Blumotion soft close
- Suggested drawer front heights: 1 x 140mm & 2 x 283mm
- Suggested drawer front width: Cabinet width minus 4mm
- Cabinet not included

Code	Cabinet Width
53006	300mm
60181	400mm
10803	450mm
69435	500mm
00803	600mm
12508	800mm
67875	900mm
48456	1000mm

Pan Drawer Rating 40kg

Cutlery Drawer Rating 40kg

Legrabox Orion Grey - 1 x Internal Cutlery & 2 x Pan Drawer Pack

- 1 x pre-assembled cutlery (M-Height) drawer
- 2 x pre-assembled pan (C-Height) drawers
- Includes internal drawer front for the cutlery drawer, front fixing brackets & screws
- 450mm runners with Blumotion soft close
- Suggested drawer front heights: 2 x 355mm
- Suggested drawer front width: Cabinet width minus 4mm
- Cabinet not included

Code	Width
92222	300mm
94569	400mm
35826	450mm
93518	500mm
31189	600mm
91391	800mm
69037	900mm
65534	1000mm

Pan Drawer Rating 40kg

Cutlery Drawer Rating 40kg

Pan Drawer Rating 40kg

Cutlery Drawer Rating 40kg

Legrabox Orion Grey - 3 x Cutlery & 1 x Pan Drawer Pack

- 3 x pre-assembled cutlery (M-Height) drawer
- 1 x pre-assembled pan (C-Height) drawer
- Includes front fixing brackets & screws
- 450mm runners with Blumotion soft close
- Suggested drawer front heights: 3 x 140mm & 1 x 283mm
- Suggested drawer front width: Cabinet width minus 4mm
- Cabinet not included

Code	Cabinet Width	Code	Cabinet Width
00161	300mm	**79607**	600mm
69818	400mm	**11591**	800mm
36276	450mm	**11178**	900mm
78372	500mm	**21626**	1000mm

Cutlery Drawer Rating 40kg

Legrabox Orion Grey - 4 x Cutlery Drawer Pack

- 4 x pre-assembled cutlery (M-Height) drawers
- Includes front fixing brackets & screws
- 450mm runners with Blumotion soft close
- Suggested drawer front heights: 4 x 175mm
- Suggested drawer front width: Cabinet width minus 4mm
- Cabinet not included

Code	Cabinet Width	Code	Cabinet Width
16929	300mm	**53461**	600mm
26776	400mm	**29487**	800mm
19623	450mm	**52780**	900mm
37910	500mm	**88895**	1000mm

Cutlery Drawer Rating 40kg

Legrabox Orion Grey - 5 x Cutlery Drawer Pack

- 5 x pre-assembled cutlery (M-Height) drawers
- Includes front fixing brackets & screws
- 450mm runners with Blumotion soft close
- Suggested drawer front heights: 5 x 140mm
- Suggested drawer front width: Cabinet width minus 4mm
- Cabinet not included

Code	Width	Code	Width
46547	300mm	**73295**	600mm
87038	400mm	**38026**	800mm
50469	450mm	**36665**	900mm
06606	500mm	**39961**	1000mm

HPP Legrabox Tower

HPP Legrabox Tower drawer packs are the perfect solution for using drawers in a tall unit. All the components required for the drawers in a cabinet can be ordered using a single code.

- 1 x pre-assembled cutlery (M-Height) drawer
- 4 x pre-assembled pan (C-Height) drawers
- Includes internal drawer fronts and hinges
- Drawers are pre-assembled for quick and easy installation
- Cabinet not included

Code	Width
36846	400mm
72837	500mm
65930	600mm

Pan Drawer Rating 40kg

Cutlery Drawer Rating 40kg

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898

48 Legrabox Blumotion and Tip-On

Lifetime Guarantee

Legrabox Blumotion and Tip-On N-Height Drawers

Sets Include:

- Blumotion runners (Tip-On compatible when used with the relevant latch set & synchro linkage)
- Drawer sides
- Rear fixing brackets
- Legrabox cover caps
- Two front fixing brackets are required per drawer (Code: 73167 Blum Code: ZF7N7002)

Code	Finish	Depth	Weight Rating
31672	Carbon Black	450mm	40kg
61132	Orion Grey	450mm	40kg
27362	Stainless Steel	450mm	40kg

Legrabox Blumotion and Tip-On M-Height Drawers

Sets Include:

- Blumotion runners (Tip-On compatible when used with the relevant latch set & synchro linkage)
- Drawer sides
- Rear fixing brackets
- Legrabox cover caps
- Two front fixing brackets are required per drawer (Code: 42151 Blum Code: ZF7M7002)

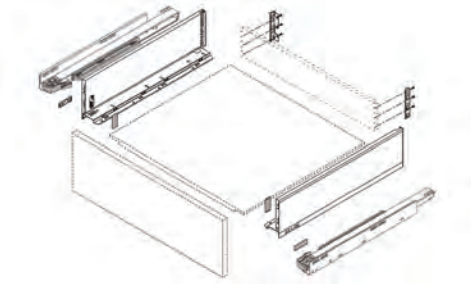
Code	Finish	Depth	Weight Rating
23248	Carbon Black	270mm	40kg
29303	Carbon Black	350mm	40kg
61620	Carbon Black	400mm	40kg
26318	Carbon Black	450mm	40kg
95652	Carbon Black	450mm	70kg
54245	Carbon Black	500mm	40kg
89094	Carbon Black	500mm	70kg
72304	Orion Grey	270mm	40kg
21064	Orion Grey	350mm	40kg
10030	Orion Grey	400mm	40kg
64200	Orion Grey	450mm	40kg

Code	Finish	Depth	Weight Rating
70220	Orion Grey	450mm	70kg
45554	Orion Grey	500mm	40kg
74573	Orion Grey	500mm	70kg
42007	Stainless Steel	270mm	40kg
62468	Stainless Steel	350mm	40kg
91917	Stainless Steel	400mm	40kg
85705	Stainless Steel	450mm	40kg
77974	Stainless Steel	450mm	70kg
51393	Stainless Steel	500mm	40kg
60367	Stainless Steel	500mm	70kg

Legrabox Blumotion and Tip-On K-Height Drawers

Sets Include:

- Blumotion runners (Tip-On compatible when used with the relevant latch set & synchro linkage)
- Drawer sides
- Rear fixing brackets
- Legrabox cover caps
- Two front fixing brackets are required per drawer (Code: 17804 Blum Code: ZF7K7002)



Code	Finish	Depth	Weight Rating	Height
85622	Carbon Black	450mm	40kg	128.5mm
19153	Carbon Black	450mm	70kg	128.5mm
28701	Orion Grey	450mm	40kg	128.5mm
43821	Orion Grey	450mm	70kg	128.5mm
31378	Stainless Steel	450mm	40kg	128.5mm
28950	Stainless Steel	450mm	70kg	128.5mm

Legrabox Blumotion and Tip-On C-Height Drawers

Sets Include:

- Blumotion runners (Tip-On compatible when used with the relevant latch set & synchro linkage)
- Drawer sides
- Rear fixing brackets
- Legrabox cover caps
- Two front fixing brackets are required per drawer (Code: 99126 Blum Code: ZF7C7002)

Height 177mm

Code	Finish	Depth	Weight Rating	Code	Finish	Depth	Weight Rating
69285	Carbon Black	270mm	40kg	**69645**	Orion Grey	450mm	70kg
48418	Carbon Black	350mm	40kg	**46426**	Orion Grey	500mm	40kg
14521	Carbon Black	400mm	40kg	**27471**	Orion Grey	500mm	70kg
16211	Carbon Black	450mm	40kg	**23413**	Stainless Steel	270mm	40kg
43315	Carbon Black	450mm	70kg	**66978**	Stainless Steel	350mm	40kg
35939	Carbon Black	500mm	40kg	**57311**	Stainless Steel	400mm	40kg
88332	Carbon Black	500mm	70kg	**77059**	Stainless Steel	450mm	40kg
46928	Orion Grey	270mm	40kg	**63394**	Stainless Steel	450mm	70kg
53682	Orion Grey	350mm	40kg	**12774**	Stainless Steel	500mm	40kg
01988	Orion Grey	400mm	40kg	**84604**	Stainless Steel	500mm	70kg
94264	Orion Grey	450mm	40kg				

Legrabox Blumotion and Tip-On F-Height Drawers

Sets Include:

- Blumotion runners (Tip-On compatible when used with the relevant latch set & synchro linkage)
- Drawer sides
- Rear fixing brackets
- Legrabox cover caps
- Two M height front fixing brackets (Code: 42151 Blum Code: ZF7M7002) and two C height front fixing brackets (Code: 99126 Blum Code: ZF7C7002) are required per drawer

Height 241mm

Code	Finish	Depth	Weight Rating	Code	Finish	Depth	Weight Rating
12324	Carbon Black	400mm	70kg	**21834**	Orion Grey	450mm	70kg
89479	Carbon Black	450mm	40kg	**47101**	Orion Grey	500mm	40kg
06079	Carbon Black	450mm	70kg	**60802**	Orion Grey	500mm	70kg
32271	Carbon Black	500mm	40kg	**60233**	Stainless Steel	450mm	40kg
67253	Carbon Black	500mm	70kg	**96116**	Stainless Steel	450mm	70kg
39327	Orion Grey	400mm	40kg	**59633**	Stainless Steel	500mm	40kg
49599	Orion Grey	450mm	40kg	**89597**	Stainless Steel	500mm	70kg

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898

50 Legrabox Sink Drawers

Lifetime Guarantee

Legrabox Blumotion M-Height Sink Drawers

Legrabox sink drawers make more efficient use of kitchen storage space.

- Sets include all the Blum components required except front fixing brackets
- Blumotion S runners
- Four front fixing brackets are required per drawer (Code: 42151 Blum Code: ZF7M7002)
- MFC components are not included

Code	Finish	Depth	Weight Rating	Height
64000	Carbon Black	450mm	40kg	90.5mm
95087	Carbon Black	500mm	40kg	90.5mm
40146	Orion Grey	450mm	40kg	90.5mm
82074	Orion Grey	500mm	40kg	90.5mm
15147	Stainless Steel	450mm	40kg	90.5mm
81362	Stainless Steel	500mm	40kg	90.5mm

Legrabox Blumotion C-Height Sink Drawers

Legrabox sink drawers make more efficient use of kitchen storage space.

- Sets include all the Blum components required except front fixing brackets
- Blumotion S runners
- Two C height (Code: 99126 Blum Code: ZF7C7002) and two M height (Code: 42151 Blum Code: ZF7M7002) front fixing brackets are required per drawer
- MFC components are not included

Code	Finish	Depth	Weight Rating	Height
29114	Carbon Black	450mm	40kg	177mm
46471	Carbon Black	500mm	40kg	177mm
55597	Orion Grey	450mm	40kg	177mm
00741	Orion Grey	500mm	40kg	177mm
93998	Stainless Steel	450mm	40kg	177mm
66951	Stainless Steel	500mm	40kg	177mm

Legrabox Blumotion and Tip-On Accessories 51

Legrabox Blumotion and Tip-On Unit and Latch Sets

See the images and PDF document at https://www.hpponline.co.uk/cat/2522 to identify the unit that best suits your requirements.

Code	Nominal Length	Weight Range	Blum Part No
50504	270mm-300mm	10-20kg	T60L7140
28845	350mm-600mm	Less Than 20kg	T60L7340
08906	350mm-600mm	15-40kg	T60L7540
57643	450mm-750mm	35-70kg	T60L7570

Blumotion and Tip-On Synchronisation Linkage

Required if using the supplied Synchronisation Adapters. For cutting to size.

Code	Length	Blum Part No
29646	1125mm	T60.1125W

Blumotion and Tip-On Synchronisation Adapter

Spare adapters for use with the synchronisation linkage.

Code	Blum Part No
87656	T60.000D

hpp
make it happen

"Our website is optimised for use on desktops, tablets and mobile phones so you can access the information you need wherever you are."

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898

52 Pre-Assembled Legrabox

Lifetime Guarantee

Height 90.5mm

Weight Rating 40kg

Legrabox M-Height Pre-Assembled Drawers

Orion Grey. This product has a steel back so the width cannot be cut down.

- Ready made Legrabox
- Comes complete with a pair of Blumotion runners, front fixing brackets and screws

Code	Cabinet Width	Code	Cabinet Width
39402	300mm	**36222**	600mm
77852	400mm	**12283**	800mm
79932	450mm	**22254**	900mm
25897	500mm	**89338**	1000mm

Height 177mm

Weight Rating 40kg

Legrabox C-Height Pre-Assembled Drawers

Orion Grey. This product has a steel back so the width cannot be cut down.

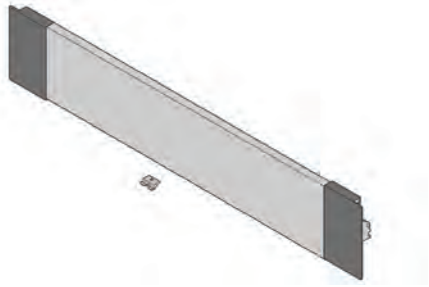
- Ready made Legrabox
- Comes complete with a pair of Blumotion runners, front fixing brackets and screws

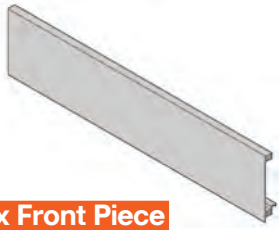
Code	Cabinet Width	Code	Cabinet Width
11589	300mm	**67476**	600mm
64028	400mm	**47958**	800mm
15370	450mm	**67910**	900mm
99251	500mm	**79081**	1000mm

Legrabox M-Height Internal Drawer Fronts

- Pre-cut in the most common cabinet sizes
- Includes front fixing brackets and cross rail

Code	Width	Finish	Blum Part No
67234	300mm	Carbon Black	ZW7.250MCSM
29761	450mm	Carbon Black	ZW7.400MCSM
10202	600mm	Carbon Black	ZW7.550MCSM
60176	900mm	Carbon Black	ZW7.850MCSM
38745	300mm	Orion Grey	ZW7.250MOG
96007	400mm	Orion Grey	ZW7.350MOG
62650	450mm	Orion Grey	ZW7.400MOG
52218	500mm	Orion Grey	ZW7.450MOG
87221	600mm	Orion Grey	ZW7.550MOG
36294	800mm	Orion Grey	ZW7.750MOG
29885	900mm	Orion Grey	ZW7.850MOG
77269	1000mm	Orion Grey	ZW7.950MOG
37152	1200mm	Orion Grey	ZW7.1150MOG
80414	300mm	Stainless Steel	ZW7.250MELN2
64503	450mm	Stainless Steel	ZW7.400MELN2
49112	600mm	Stainless Steel	ZW7.550MELN2
63683	900mm	Stainless Steel	ZW7.850MELN2
25594	1000mm	Stainless Steel	ZW7.950MELN2
41057	1200mm	Stainless Steel	ZW7.1150MELN2

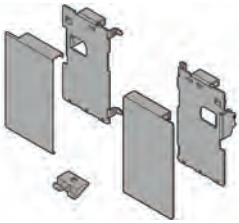




Legrabox Front Piece for Inner Drawer

For cutting to size.

Code	Width	Finish	Blum Part No
20432	1200mm	Carbon Black	ZV7.1043C01CSM
28289	1200mm	Orion Grey	ZV7.1043C01OGM
88091	1200mm	Stainless Steel	ZV7.1043C01ELN2

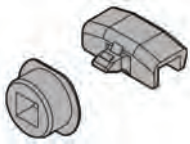


Legrabox M Height Inner Drawer Front Fixing Bracket

Code	Finish	Blum Part No
70751	Carbon Black	ZI7.0MS0CSM
60384	Orion Grey	ZI7.0MS0OGM
82388	Stainless Steel	ZI7.0MI0I

hpp
make it **happen**

"Everything is under one roof, and you can get virtually anything from Hill's."



Legrabox Inner Drawer Front Handle with Latch and Housing

Code	Finish	Blum Part No
88155	Orion Grey	ZI7.0M07OG

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898

54 Legrabox Inner Drawer Fronts

Lifetime Guarantee

Legrabox C Height Gallery Rail Internal Drawer Fronts

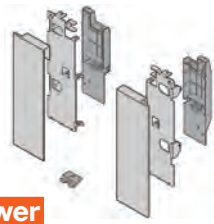
- Pre-cut in the most common cabinet sizes
- Includes front fixing brackets and cross rail

Code	Width	Finish	Blum Part No
74764	300mm	Carbon Black	ZW7.250CRCSM
32905	450mm	Carbon Black	ZW7.400CRCSM
44808	600mm	Carbon Black	ZW7.550CRCSM
13684	900mm	Carbon Black	ZW7.850CRCSM
19148	300mm	Orion Grey	ZW7.250CROGM
15967	400mm	Orion Grey	ZW7.350CROGM
94442	450mm	Orion Grey	ZW7.400CROGM
36963	500mm	Orion Grey	ZW7.450CROGM
18603	600mm	Orion Grey	ZW7.550CROGM
07964	800mm	Orion Grey	ZW7.750CROGM
65310	900mm	Orion Grey	ZW7.850CROGM
45801	1000mm	Orion Grey	ZW7.950CROGM
82805	1200mm	Orion Grey	ZW7.1150CROGM
16893	300mm	Stainless Steel	ZW7.250CRELN2
07751	450mm	Stainless Steel	ZW7.400CRELN2
47015	500mm	Stainless Steel	ZW7.450CRELN2
38249	600mm	Stainless Steel	ZW7.550CRELN2
89243	900mm	Stainless Steel	ZW7.850CRELN2
06943	1000mm	Stainless Steel	ZW7.950CRELN2

Legrabox Front Piece for Inner Drawer

For cutting to size.

Code	Width	Finish	Blum Part No
20432	1200mm	Carbon Black	ZV7.1043C01CSM
28289	1200mm	Orion Grey	ZV7.1043C01OGM
88091	1200mm	Stainless Steel	ZV7.1043C01ELN2



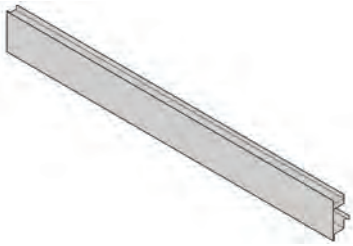
Legrabox C Height Cross Gallery Inner Drawer front Fixing Bracket

Code	Finish	Blum Part No
93287	Carbon Black	ZI7.3CS0CSM
75387	Orion Grey	ZI7.3CS0OGM
74451	Stainless Steel	ZI7.3CI0I

Legrabox Gallery Rail for Inner Drawer Front

For cutting to size.

Code	Width	Finish	Blum Part No
26865	1200mm	Carbon Black	ZR7.1080UCSM
83136	1200mm	Orion Grey	ZR7.1080UOGM
94746	1200mm	Stainless Steel	ZR7.1080UELN2



Legrabox Front Piece for Design Element Inner Drawer

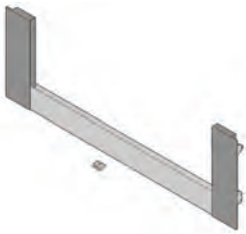
For cutting to size.

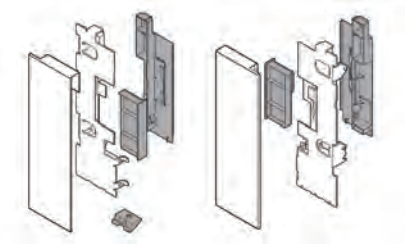
Code	Width	Finish	Blum Part No
39947	1200mm	Carbon Black	ZV7.1043MN1CSM
05432	1200mm	Orion Grey	ZV7.1043MN1OGM
30228	1200mm	Stainless Steel	ZV7.1043MN1ELN2

Legrabox C Height Design Element Internal Drawer Fronts

- Pre-cut in the most common cabinet sizes
- Includes front fixing brackets
- Glass design elements can be bought separately or another 10mm thick material can be used

Code	Width	Finish	Blum Part No
47353	600mm	Orion Grey	ZW7.550CNOGM
32325	800mm	Orion Grey	ZW7.750CNOGM
17943	900mm	Orion Grey	ZW7.850CNOGM
55576	600mm	Stainless Steel	ZW7.550CNELN2
45392	800mm	Stainless Steel	ZW7.750CNELN2
89415	900mm	Stainless Steel	ZW7.850CNELN2





Legrabox C Height Design Element Inner Drawer front Fixing Bracket

Code	Finish	Blum Part No
11649	Carbon Black	ZI7.2CS0CSM
35216	Orion Grey	ZI7.2CS0OGM
41801	Stainless Steel	ZI7.2CI0I

Legrabox C Height Internal Drawer Design Elements

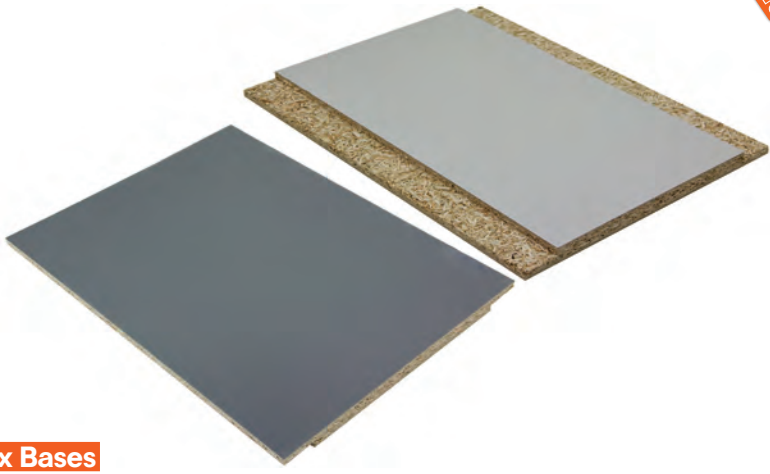
Glass design elements for use with C height Legrabox internal drawer fronts.

Code	Width	Height	Blum Part No
67025	600mm	138mm	ZE7W482GKL
35674	900mm	138mm	ZE7W782GKL
79751	1200mm	138mm	ZE7W1082GKL

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898

56 Blum Legrabox

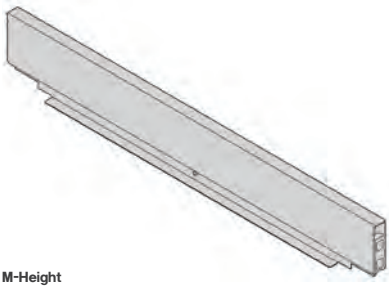
Lifetime Guarantee



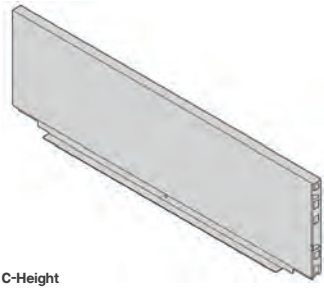
Legrabox Bases

- Pre cut and routed bases for use with Legrabox
- Available in the most common cabinet widths
- Ready for use in a 450mm deep drawer or can be cut down in depth if required
- Must be used in conjunction with a steel back

Code	Cabinet Width	Code	Cabinet Width
15425	300mm	**87982**	600mm
62659	400mm	**70768**	800mm
34876	450mm	**17674**	900mm
72732	500mm	**85671**	1000mm



M-Height



C-Height

Legrabox Steel Backs

Finish Orion Grey

- A quick and easy way to add backs to Legrabox when used in standard sized cabinets
- Can be used with our pre-cut Legrabox bases

Code	Height	Cabinet Width	Blum Part No	Code	Height	Cabinet Width	Blum Part No
56673	M	300mm	ZB7M232SOGM	**75383**	C	300mm	ZB7C232SOGM
80982	M	400mm	ZB7M332SOGM	**90486**	C	400mm	ZB7C332SOGM
61994	M	450mm	ZB7M382SOGM	**02511**	C	450mm	ZB7C382SOGM
13954	M	500mm	ZB7M432SOGM	**42948**	C	500mm	ZB7C432SOGM
22139	M	600mm	ZB7M532SOGM	**03055**	C	600mm	ZB7C532SOGM
79559	M	800mm	ZB7M732SOGM	**16527**	C	800mm	ZB7C732SOGM
79321	M	900mm	ZB7M832SOGM	**30540**	C	900mm	ZB7C832SOGM
41009	M	1000mm	ZB7M932SOGM	**60962**	C	1000mm	ZB7C932SOGM
42171	M	1200mm	ZB7M1132SOGM	**23216**	C	1200mm	ZB7C1132SOGM

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898

N Height

M Height

K Height

C Height

Legrabox Front Fixing Brackets

- Two required per drawer
- F height drawers require two M height and two C height brackets

Code	Height	Blum Part No
73167	N	ZF7N7002
42151	M	ZF7M7002
17804	K	ZF7K7002
99126	C	ZF7C7002

Legrabox Side Stabilisation

Optional. For cutting to size. High weight and off-centre application of force when opening and closing can lead to tilting of the pull-out with over-wide cabinet elements. Side stabilisation equals out the one-sided movement and increases the stability of the pull-out.

Code	Length	Blum Part No
85514	450-650mm	ZS7M650LU

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898

Lifetime Guarantee

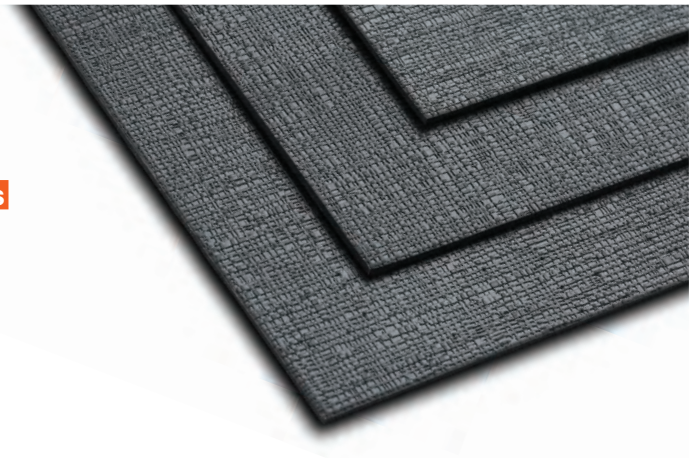
Legrabox Non-Slip Drawer Mats

Agoform non-slip mats offer high convenience and added value for pull-outs, swing-out shelves and drawers in general.

- The slip-resistant surfaces safeguard objects from sliding about on opening and closing the drawers or when accessing the swivel shelves, as well as offering noise absorbing qualities.
- The material is high-grade synthetic rubber which meets the special quality standards of the kitchen industry (heat-resistant and food-safe) and moreover allows problem-free disposal.
- The Canvas adds a design element on account of its stylish, linen-style textured finish..

Legrabox 450mm Non-Slip Drawer Mats

Code	Cabinet Width
95785	300mm
94178	400mm
74874	450mm
40385	500mm
73291	600mm
70146	800mm
16183	900mm
27261	1000mm
50702	1200mm



Legrabox 500mm Non-Slip Drawer Mats

Code	Width
41838	300mm
04338	400mm
38087	450mm
75397	500mm
85980	600mm
72981	700mm
79195	800mm
32675	900mm
73088	1000mm
96546	1200mm

Ambia-Line for Cutlery

Finish Orion Grey

- Provides proper organisation for cutlery in M or K height Legrabox

Code	Width	Drawer Depth	Blum Part No
88724	300mm	450mm	ZC7S450BS3OGM
95552	300mm	500mm	ZC7S500BS3OGM

Ambia-Line Cutlery Depth Extension

Adds 100mm to the depth of the cutlery insert for 450mm or 500mm deep drawers.

Code	Blum Part No
58554	ZC7S100AS3OGM

Ambia-Line for Utensils

Finish Orion Grey

- Allows proper organisation of utensils in M and K height Legrabox
- 200mm wide units can also be used to house some Ambia-Line accessories

Code	Width	Drawer Depth	Blum Part No
02454	100mm	450mm	ZC7S450RS1OGM
96495	200mm	450mm	ZC7S450RS2OGM
47590	100mm	500mm	ZC7S500RS1OGM
54583	200mm	500mm	ZC7S500RS2OGM

Ambia-Line for High Fronted Pull Outs

Finish Orion Grey

- For use with C and F height Legrabox
- Units are held in place magnetically
- Drawers with MFC backs can still be used by using the steel frame adapter

Code	Width	Length	Blum Part No
00762	242mm	270mm	ZC7S300RSUOGM
86048	218mm	400mm	ZC7F400RSPOGM

Ambia-Line High Fronted Frame Adaptor

Allows high fronted steel frames to be fixed in drawers with an MFC back. C height, 217.5mm wide.

Code	Blum Part No
07066	ZC7A0P0COGM

Ambia-Line Film and Foil Dispenser

Can be used with 200mm wide utensil inserts.

Code	Width	Length	Blum Part No
28521	187mm	409mm	ZC7C000

Ambia-Line Knife Holder

Finish Orion Grey

Can hold up to 9 knives. Must be used with a 200mm wide utensil insert.

Code	Width	Length	Blum Part No
36290	187mm	409mm	ZC7M0200

Ambia-Line Spice Holder

Finish Orion Grey

Must be used with high fronted steel frame ZC7F400RSPOGM.

Code	Width	Length	Blum Part No
44023	200mm	356mm	ZC7G0P0I

Ambia-Line Plate Holder

- Secure, efficient storage solution for full extension drawers
- Holds up to 12 plates without tipping or sliding
- Adjustable from 180-230mm

Code	Finish	Blum Part No
82879	Grey	ZC7T0350

hpp
make it happen

"This catalogue includes over 6,000 products that are all available for next day delivery."

SLIM

Full Glass Front Drawers x2

Half Glass Front Drawers x2

Blum Space Tower Slim

The Space Tower Slim offers an ingenious storage solution that requires just a 300mm wide gap.

- Featuring four preassembled drawers, each offering a 40kg carrying capacity, this compact solution boasts a sizeable capacity of 160kg when fitted with the included standard Legrabox drawer runners.
- Finished in Orion Grey, with two half-height glass fronts and two with full-height glass fronts, Space Tower Slim ensures contents are highly visible.
- The Space Tower Slim aims to provide the ultimate space-saving storage, ideal for today's multifunctional kitchens and smaller, urban living spaces.
- Contains 4 x fully assembled drawers (250mm (w) x 445mm (d) x 180mm (h), runners and fixings.
- Cabinet not included.

Code	Cabinet Width	Finish	Drawer Rating
56819	300mm	Orion Grey	40kg

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898

62 Blum Metabox

Lifetime Guarantee

Metabox N-Height

Two N-Height front fixing brackets are required per drawer. MFC components not included.

- Ideal for the storage of flat items such as place mats

Code	Depth	Height	Finish	Blum Part No
66390	400mm	54mm	Cream	320N4000C
71185	450mm	54mm	Cream	320N4500C

Metabox M-Height

Two Standard Metabox front fixing brackets are required per drawer. MFC components not included.

- Ideal for the storage of items such as cutlery and utensils

Code	Depth	Extension	Height	Finish	Blum Part No
16988	270mm	Single	86mm	Cream	320M2700C
76695	350mm	Single	86mm	Cream	320M3500C
20410	400mm	Single	86mm	Cream	320M4000C
35832	450mm	Single	86mm	Cream	320M4500C
43913	500mm	Single	86mm	Cream	320M5000C

Metabox K-Height

Two Metabox front fixing brackets are required per drawer. MFC components not included.

- Ideal for the storage of items such as crockery
- 25kg max carrying capacity

Code	Depth	Height	Finish	Blum Part No
12707	400mm	118mm	Cream	320K4000C
97377	450mm	118mm	Cream	320K4500C

Metabox H-Height

Two Metabox front fixing brackets are required per drawer. MFC components not included.

- Ideal for the storage of items such as pans, crockery and provisions
- 25kg max carrying capacity

Code	Depth	Height	Finish	Blum Part No
77533	350mm	150mm	Cream	320H3500C
37452	400mm	150mm	Cream	320H4000C
37442	450mm	150mm	Cream	320H4500C
32790	500mm	150mm	Cream	320H5000C

Screw-on left hand

Screw-on right hand

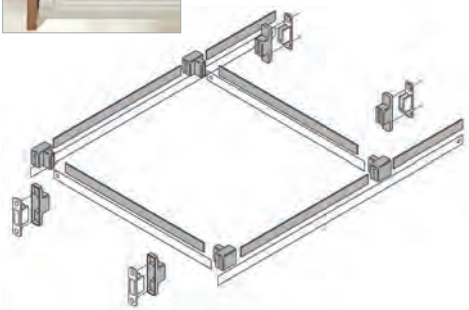
Knock-in left hand

Knock-in right hand

Metabox Standard Front Fixing Brackets

Front fixing brackets for use with all Metabox except N-Height.

Code	Fixing	Hand	Finish	Blum Part No
14216	Screw-on	Left	Stainless Steel	ZSF.1700L
93865	Screw-on	Right	Stainless Steel	ZSF.1700R
12735	Knock-in	Left	Stainless Steel	ZSF.1800L
67906	Knock-in	Right	Stainless Steel	ZSF.1800R



Metabox Hanging File System

Designed for use with either Tandembox or Metabox. Allows the drawer to be used as a hanging file system. Nominal length 350mm to 550mm. Cabinet width 300mm to 600mm.

Code	Finish	Blum Part No
45489	Cream	ZRM.5500
72725	Grey	ZRM.5500G

Metabox Cover Caps

Plain Cover Caps suitable for ZSF.1700 & ZSF.1800.

Code	Finish	Blum Part No
02278	Cream	ZAA.3500

Knock-in, Left

Knock-in, Right

Metabox N-Height Front Fixing Brackets

Front fixing brackets for use with N-Height Metabox.

Code	Fixing	Hand	Blum Part No
43156	Knock-in	Left	ZSF.1610.05FRO
73074	Knock-in	Right	ZSF.1610.04FRO

Metabox Gallery Rail

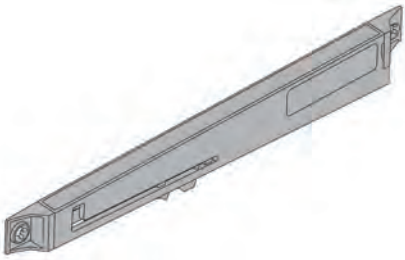
- Designed for use with a 450mm deep Metabox
- Raises the sides to create a pan drawer
- Set includes two rails and back brackets

Code	Finish	Blum Part No
78269	Cream	ZRE.421S.ID

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898

64 Metabox Accessories

Lifetime Guarantee



Metabox Soft Close

Allows soft close to be added to a Metabox, includes mechanism and catch.

Code	Blum Part No
37374	Z70.0320

INDAmatic Soft Close

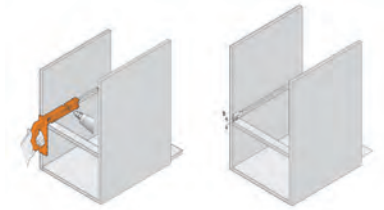
Allows soft close to be added to Metabox. Includes soft close unit and catch. 20kg capacity. Replaces the RCAT25.

Code
28378

Metabox Jig

Using the MINIFIX runner jig, the runners are attached squarely to the cabinet.

Code	Blum Part No
95944	65.33000



Flat Pack Oak MFC Drawers, 85mm Height

- Manufactured by HPP
- Supplied flat packed & individually boxed
- ABS edging
- Cam and dowel fixings
- Solid 15mm rebated bases
- Solid 15mm MFC construction
- Matching MFC & edging available
- Soft close single extension runners (hook & peg fixing)
- MFC board match: Kronospan D1929 Windsor Oak

Code	Cabinet Width	Code	Cabinet Width
06678	300mm	**70720**	600mm
83797	400mm	**55636**	800mm
82650	450mm	**83513**	900mm
86453	500mm	**23961**	1000mm

Flat Pack Oak MFC Drawers, 150mm Height

- Manufactured by HPP
- Supplied flat packed & individually boxed
- ABS edging
- Cam and dowel fixings
- Solid 15mm rebated bases
- Solid 15mm MFC construction
- Matching MFC & edging available
- Soft close single extension runners (hook & peg fixing)
- MFC board match: Kronospan D1929 Windsor Oak

Code	Cabinet Width	Code	Cabinet Width
18669	300mm	**79781**	600mm
30996	400mm	**72801**	800mm
57822	450mm	**92588**	900mm
11353	500mm	**06907**	1000mm

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898

66 Blum Drawer Runners

Lifetime Guarantee

SCAN QR CODE for full product information.

Blum Space Step

The Blum SPACE STEP plinth solution: Enables access to the next storage level up in wall cabinets, as well as providing extra storage space in the toe kick of base units. The SPACE STEP plinth solution can be used to give access to worktops, washbasins and sinks. Can be used with BLUMOTION, SERVO-DRIVE, TIP-ON BLUMOTION and TIP-ON motion technologies. Creates additional storage space in the pull-out underneath the SPACE STEP. Activated by a weight of just 8 kg, the anti-slip system securely locks SPACE STEP in position when extended. The step surface can take a maximum load of 150 kg, provided the construction is suitable. The following box or runner systems can be fitted under SPACE STEP:

- LEGRABOX heights N, M, K
- MERIVOBOX in heights N, M, K
- TANDEMBOX in heights N, M, K
- MOVENTO
- TANDEM

SCAN QR CODE for full product information.

Blum Space Twin

SPACE TWIN: A practical solution for small storage spaces. Narrow cabinets turn tiny kitchen spaces into valuable storage. With its diagonally offset runners the SPACE TWIN creates additional storage space in the smallest kitchen space, ideal for storing bottles, chopping boards, spices and baking trays.

- SPACE TWIN can be used with TANDEMBOX and LEGRABOX box systems and the MOVENTO runner system.
- Can be used with other Blum motion technologies - SERVO-DRIVE, soft-close BLUMOTION and TIP-ON BLUMOTION.
- The narrow cabinet can be fully extended, providing easy access to all contents.
- The diagonally offset runners provide improved lateral stability and enable a high load bearing capacity of up to 20kg per base cabinet.
- Please note: Kits DO NOT include MFC base and backs

Blum Pull-Out Shelf Lock

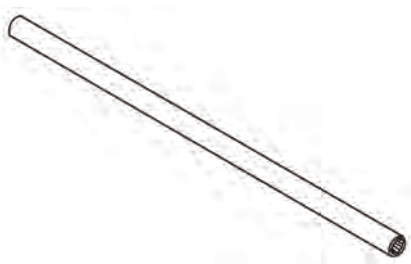
Create additional flexible worktop and shelf space. Pull-out shelves are locked in position exactly where they are needed, be it in the kitchen, bathroom, living room or utility room.

- For use with MOVENTO or TANDEM full extension runners (available separately)
- Can be combined with TIP-ON BLUMOTION
- Two sided locking mechanism
- Synchronisation shaft allows unlocking with one hand

Pull-Out Shelf Lock

The pull-out shelf lock can be released with just one finger. Thanks to the synchronisation feature (using shaft ZST.1160W), the shelf lock only needs to be released on one side. Only compatible with MOVENTO 760H / 766H and TANDEM 560H / 561H

Code	Blum Part No
65199	295H5700



Pull-Out Shelf Synchronisation Shaft

Code	Blum Part No
62589	ZST.1160W

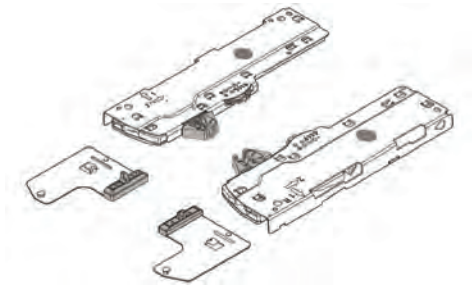
Lifetime Guarantee

Movento Blumotion S Runners

One solution – three technologies. Blumotion S runners offer the flexibility to implement multiple motion technologies with only one runner.

- The runner can be used for three motion technologies: Servo-Drive, Blumotion and Tip-On Blumotion
- Integrated, switchable Blumotion S for a silent and effortless closing action
- The dampening path will be automatically adapted to the respective motion technology

Code	Length	Weight Rating	Blum Part No
79568	250mm	40kg	760H2500S
12751	270mm	40kg	760H2700S
35407	300mm	40kg	760H3000S
86376	350mm	40kg	760H3500S
30953	400mm	40kg	760H4000S
67183	450mm	40kg	760H4500S
36851	500mm	40kg	760H5000S
12641	550mm	40kg	760H5500S
62531	450mm	70kg	766H4500S
89750	500mm	70kg	766H5000S
00467	550mm	70kg	766H5500S
00209	600mm	70kg	766H6000S
07398	650mm	70kg	766H6500S
89796	700mm	70kg	766H7000S
36134	750mm	70kg	766H7500S



Tip-On Blumotion Unit and Latch Sets

See the images and PDF document at https://www.hpponline.co.uk/cat/1022 to identify the unit that best suits your requirements.

Code	Nominal Length	Weight Range	Blum Part No
50504	270mm-300mm	10-20kg	T60L7140
28845	350mm-600mm	Less Than 20kg	T60L7340
08906	350mm-600mm	15-40kg	T60L7540
57643	450mm-750mm	35-70kg	T60L7570

Tip-On Blumotion Synchronisation Adapter

Spare adapters for use with the synchronisation linkage.

Code	Blum Part No
87656	T60.000D

Tip-On Blumotion Synchronisation Linkage

For cutting to size.

Code	Length	Blum Part No
29646	1125mm	T60.1125W

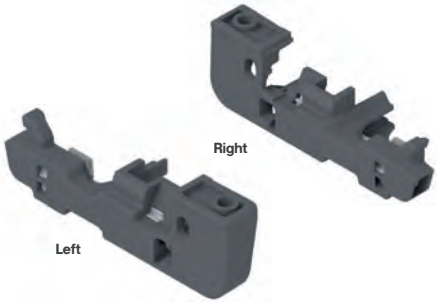
Movento Side Stabilisation

Optional, provides side stabilisation which may be needed for wide drawers with a short length. For cutting to size.

Code	Length	Blum Part No
25883	up to 750mm	ZS7M750MU

Movento Front Fixing Brackets

Code	Hand	Blum Part No
57844	Left	T51.7601L
35377	Right	T51.7601R



Movento Depth Adjustment

- For use on inset applications

Code	Hand	Blum Part No
29047	Left	298.7601L
87683	Right	298.7601R

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898

70 Blum Drawer Runners

Lifetime Guarantee

Full Extension Tandem Runners with Blumotion

- For wooden drawers and pull-outs
- Concealed runner technology
- Does not detract from the natural look of drawers
- Integrated Blumotion soft close
- Left and right hand front fixing bracket required per drawer
- 50kg runners should be used on pan drawers over 600mm wide

Code	Runner length	Blum Part No
25164	270mm	560H2700B
69729	300mm	560H3000B
17206	350mm	560H3500B
86128	400mm	560H4000B
67843	450mm	560H4500B
78779	500mm	560H5000B
41337	550mm	560H5500B

Weight Rating 30kg

Single Extension Tandem Runners with Blumotion 17-19mm Panel Thickness

- Single extension concealed Tandem runners.

Code	Runner length	Blum Part No
69122	270mm	550F2700B
01849	300mm	550F3000B
62411	350mm	550F3500B
49296	400mm	550F4000B
88523	450mm	550F4500B
98693	500mm	550F5000B
45612	550mm	550F5500B
71333	600mm	550F6000B
75319	650mm	550F6500B

Weight Rating 30kg

Full Extension Tandem Runners with Blumotion 17-19mm Panel Thickness

- Full extension concealed Tandem runners.

Code	Runner length	Blum Part No
76700	400mm	560F4000B
48880	450mm	560F4500B
98765	500mm	560F5000B

Weight Rating 30kg

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898

Tandem Runners with TIP-ON 15-16mm Panel Thickness

- Runners for wooden drawers with a panel thickness of 15–16 mm
- Concealed Tandem full extension with integrated TIP-ON for handle-less drawer opening
- Low-friction cylindrical rollers ensure a feather-light glide
- Tool-free height adjustment via a locking device (T51.1700.04 L+R required)
- Tool-free integrated front tilt adjustment
- Built-in width and depth tolerance compensation
- T57.1140S / 28476 TIP-ON synchronisation linkage recommended with these runners

Code	Runner length	Blum Part No
66814	270mm	560H2700T
96525	350mm	560H3500T
17949	400mm	560H4000T
70511	450mm	560H4500T

Weight Rating 30kg

Tip-On Synchronisation Linkage

TIP-ON synchronisation linkage, for cutting to size.

Code	Length	Blum Part No
28476	1140mm	T57.1140S

Tandem Runner Front Fixing Brackets

- For use with 550F, 560F, 560H and 566H Tandem runners

Code	Hand	Blum Part No
16106	Left	T51.1700.04L
52784	Right	T51.1700.04R

Single Extension Tandem Runners with Blumotion

- For wooden drawers and pull-outs
- Concealed runner technology with Blumotion
- Does not detract from the natural look of drawers

Code	Runner length	Blum Part No
61356	270mm	550H2700B
92546	300mm	550H3000B
57070	350mm	550H3500B
57456	400mm	550H4000B
45989	450mm	550H4500B
46021	500mm	550H5000B
19180	550mm	550H5500B

Weight Rating 30kg

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898

72 Blum Drawer Runners

Lifetime Guarantee

Single Extension Tandem Runners (Hook and Peg)

- For wooden drawers and pull-outs
- Concealed runner technology
- Does not detract from the natural look of drawers

Code	Hand	Runner length	Blum Part No
17535	Left	310mm	551H3101BL
91417	Right	310mm	551H3101BR
99953	Left	410mm	551H4101BL
81680	Right	410mm	551H4101BR
73212	Left	560mm	551H5601BL
90737	Right	560mm	551H5601BR

Weight Rating 30kg

Blum Front Adjuster

- Knock-in Front Adjuster for wooden drawer boxes
- Fixes within the drawer front (requires a 20mm diameter / 10mm depth aperture) to allow for ±2mm of lateral & vertical movement
- Requires a M4x20 screw

Code	Blum Part No
44616	295.1000

hpp
make it **happen**

"You can order until 3pm for next day delivery on all stocked products."

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898

Servo-Drive Uno

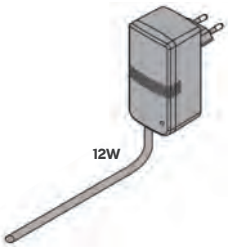
The Servo-Drive Uno is especially useful for bottom-mounted waste bin pull-outs, which are opened and closed the most - providing an increase in the level of comfort that no kitchen user will want to do without. A light touch on the front with the hip, knee or foot is all that is required for the pull-out to open as if by itself - thanks to Servo-Drive Uno. The front remains clean and everything goes where it belongs. Even when closing, the pull-out closes securely and reliably, thanks to the Blumotion dampening function, regardless of the force used.

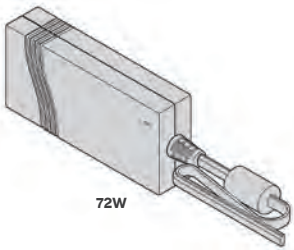
Code	Blum Part No
43428	Z10NA30BA

Servo-Drive Flex

Servo-Drive Flex, for the electrical opening of handle-less, standard built-in refrigerators, combination fridge/freezers, freezers and dishwashers. Requires 12W (Z10NA30BAF) or 72W (Z10NE04BA) transformer as applicable (sold separately).

Code	Blum Part No
20667	Z10C500A



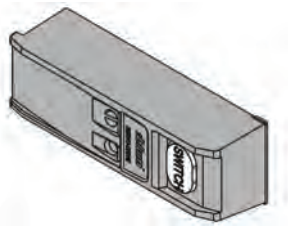


Servo-Drive Flex Driver Transformers

Servo-Drive Flex transformers required for Servo-Drive Flex unit Z10C500A.

- Z10NA30BAF (12W version) is suitable for a single Servo-Drive unit
- Z10NE04BA (72W version) is required when using more than one Servo-Drive unit

Code	Type	Blum Part No
22371	12W Transformer	Z10NA30BAF
26752	72W Transformer	Z10NE04BA



Servo-Drive Flex Wireless Receiver

For use with Z10C500A.

Code	Blum Part No
70564	Z10C5007

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898

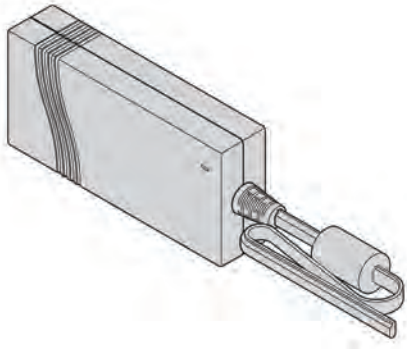
74 Servo-Drive Components

Lifetime Guarantee

Servo-Drive Kits

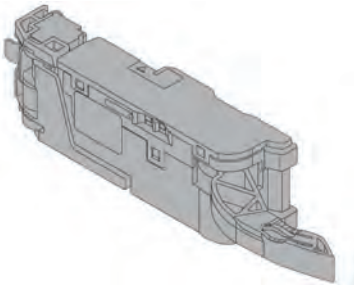
To make life easier, instead of having to order individual components we have put together Servo-Drive kits for the most common applications. Simply contact us and quote the relevant code for more information:

- 1 drawer pack - SERVO1
- 2 drawer pack - SERVO2
- 3 drawer pack - SERVO3
- 4 drawer pack - SERVO4
- 5 drawer pack - SERVO5



Servo-Drive Transformer

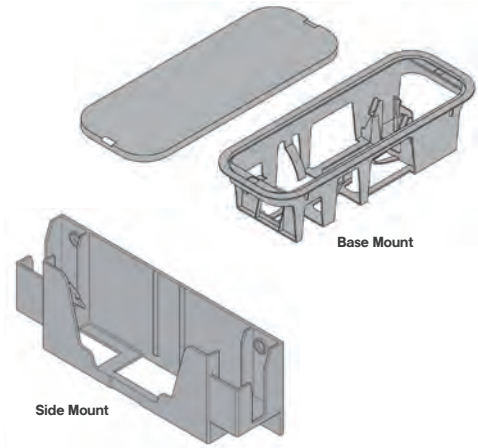
Code	Type	Blum Part No
26752	72W Transformer	Z10NE04BA



Servo-Drive Driver Unit

The drive unit opens the drawer and is used in all Servo-Drive applications.

Code	Blum Part No
60226	Z10A3000



Servo-Drive Transformer Housings

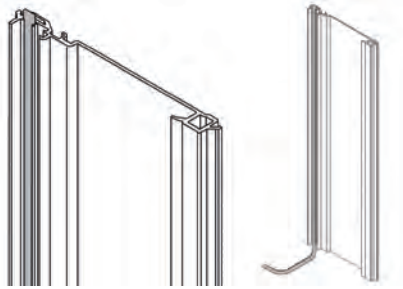
For sinking a transformer into a cabinet base, or side mounting a transformer.

Code	Type	Blum Part No
11397	Base (Sunk) Mounted Housing	Z10NG000
77561	Side Mounted Housing	Z10NG120

Servo-Drive Distance Bumper

The Blum distance bumper creates and maintains the required trigger path of 2mm. Two are required per Servo-Drive drawer.

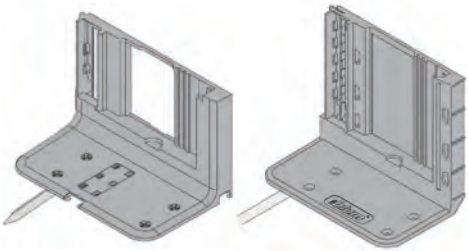
Code	Diameter	Blum Part No
92044	8mm	993.0830.01



Servo-Drive Bracket Profile

Cut to size for a 720mm cabinet, complete with pre-attached cables.

Code	Blum Part No
53193	Z10T670AA



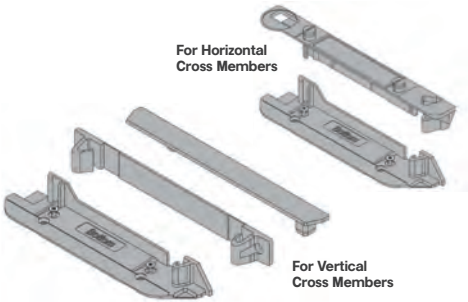
Single Tier Bracket

Double Tier Bracket

Servo-Drive Drive Unit Brackets

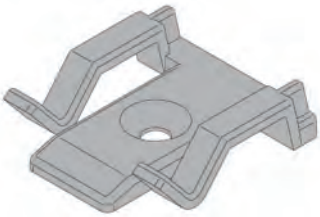
Complete with 80cm of cable.

Code	Type	Blum Part No
93277	Single Tier	Z10D0311
65163	Double Tier	Z10D7201



Servo-Drive Bracket Profile Attachments

Code	Type	Blum Part No
81911	Vertical Cross Members	Z10D01EA
12130	Horizontal Cross Members	Z10D0E0



Servo-Drive Cable Clip

Self adhesive clip for keeping distribution cable safe and tidy.

Code	Blum Part No
70860	Z10K0009

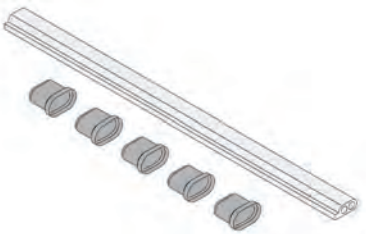
Servo-Drive Synchronisation Cables

Two drive units that are supposed to be open simultaneously must be connected using a synchronisation cable.

Code	Length	Blum Part No
83906	8cm	Z10K008S
10949	160cm	Z10K160S

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898

Lifetime Guarantee



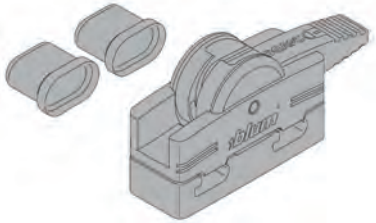
Servo-Drive Distribution Cable

Can be used as a distribution, bracket profile or communication cable. Includes five end caps.

Code	Length	Blum Part No
66210	8mtr	Z10K800AE

Servo-Drive Power Cord

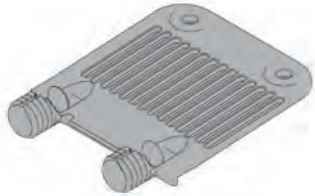
Code	Type	Blum Part No
45550	2mtr Power Cord	Z10M200B



Servo-Drive Cable Connecting Node

Includes two end caps.

Code	Blum Part No
43699	Z10V100E



Servo-Drive Front Stabilising Bracket

Code	Blum Part No
83927	Z96.10E1

Servo-Drive Jig for Distance Bumper

Code	Blum Part No
22242	ZML.1090

Servo-Drive Jig for Bracket Profile

Code	Blum Part No
58323	ZML.1150

cornerstone DM

Marketing partners that dovetail with you

Cornerstone Design and Marketing has been a trusted partner for KBB clients since 2011. We're a no-nonsense, full-service agency that gets the job done on time and on budget – and have done for nearly 20 years!

We excel in all things marketing:

⟶ Design | Digital | PR | Print | Strategy | Web

You can have it all or choose what you need.

Scan for more

Full Service Marketing. Done Right.

e: clients@cornerstonedm.co.uk
t: 0161 213 9941
a: Cornerstone DM, Acorn Street, Lees, Oldham, OL4 3PD

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898

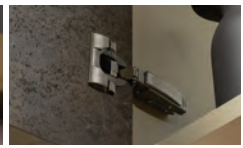
78 Onyx Black Clip Top Blumotion Hinges

Lifetime Guarantee

Blum Onyx Black Clip Top Blumotion Hinges

Dark furniture radiates sleek elegance, so it makes sense to discreetly complement such pieces with equally elegant hinges in Onyx Black. Blum's range of hinges in Onyx Black create visual impact. They give a greater scope for designing fine furniture without compromising on form. Even when used on light-coloured furniture and cabinets, Onyx Black hinges and components provide a welcome contrast to the industry standard nickel-coloured options. Onyx Black hinges offer a high-class option, whilst retaining the features of the Clip-Top Blumotion range:

- Cabinet doors close silently and effortlessly with integrated Blumotion
- 3-dimensional adjustment
- Tool-free door-to-carcass assembly and removal
- Please note: when using with Bevelled edge doors (i.e. Oslo, Milano etc.) the Blum spacer (18308) could be required



Screw on, Full overlay

Knock-in, Full overlay

Inserta, Full overlay

Screw on, Inset

Screw on, Half overlay

Blum Onyx Black Clip Top Hinges With Blumotion

Code	Opening	Boss	Overlay	Blum Part No
58581	110	Screw on	Full	71B3550.ONS
49706	110	Knock-in	Full	71B3580.ONS
21618	110	Inserta	Full	71B3590.ONS
62959	110	Screw on	Half	71B3650.ONS
85219	110	Screw on	Inset	71B3750.ONS

Screw on, Full Overlay

Screw on, Inset Overlay

Blum Onyx Black 95° Clip Top Hinge, Built-In Blumotion for Profile/Thick Doors

For use with profile / thick doors.

Code	Opening	Overlay	Blum Part No
62611	95	Full	71B9550.ONYXBLACK
33161	95	Inset	71B9750.ONS

Blum Onyx Black 110° Clip Top Hinge, Built-In Blumotion for Thin Doors

For use with thin doors.

Code	Opening	Boss	Overlay	Blum Part No
86213	110	EXPANDO-T	All	71B453T.ONS

Onyx Black Clip Top Blumotion Hinges 79

Blum Onyx Black 95° Clip Top Hinge with Built in Blumotion

Blind corner inset hinge.

Code	Opening	Boss	Overlay	Blum Part No
10584	95	Screw on	Inset	79B9550.ONS

Blum Onyx Black 155° Zero Protrusion Clip Top Hinge with Built-In Blumotion

Code	Opening	Boss	Overlay	Blum Part No
75585	155	Screw on	Full	71B7550.ONS

Blum Onyx Black 0mm Cruciform Cam Mounting Plate with Split Dowels and Screws

Code	Height	Blum Part No
29925	0mm	174H7100E.ONS

Blum Onyx Black 0mm Steel Horizontal Cam Mounting Plate

Code	Height	Blum Part No
13991	0mm	177H3100.ONS

Blum Onyx Spaced Clip Backplate

Code	Height	Blum Part No
38586	18mm	175H9190.22ONYX

Blum Onyx Black Aventos HK-XS Mounting Plate

Code	Height	Blum Part No
97410	0mm	175H3100.ONYXBLACK

Blum Onyx Black 110 Degree Clip Top Boss Cover Cap

Code	Type	Blum Part No
30103	Onyx Black	70T3504.ONS

Blum Onyx Black Hinge Cover Caps

Code	Type	Blum Part No
22798	Onyx Black	70.1503.ONS
06888	Onyx Black - For cranked arm	70.1663.ONYXBLACK

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898

80 Blum Clip Top Hinges With Blumotion

Lifetime Guarantee

Screw on-full overlay

Screw on-full overlay

Screw on-half overlay

Screw on-full overlay

Knock in-full overlay

Expando-full overlay

Blum Clip Top Hinges With Blumotion

Cabinet doors close silently and effortlessly with Clip-Top Blumotion

- Integrated Blumotion soft close
- Soft close can be deactivated
- 3-dimensional adjustment
- Tool-free door-to-carcass assembly and removal
- Please note: when using with Bevelled edge doors (i.e. Oslo, Milano etc.) the Blum spacer (18308) could be required

Code	Opening	Boss	Overlay	Blum Part No
26042	107	Screw on	Full	75B1550
82864	110	Screw on	Full	71B3550
66129	110	Screw on	Half	71B3650
02408	110	Screw on	Inset	71B3750
77455	110	Knock-in	Full	71B3580
70266	110	Expando	Full	71B358E

Blum Clip Top Boss Cover Cap

Boss cover cap for use with integrated Blumotion Clip Top hinges.

Code	Type	Blum Part No
06266	Nickel	70T3504

Blum Clip Top Arm Cover Cap

Stamped with the Blum logo for use with 107, 110 and 120 degree clip top hinges. Personalisation with your company logo is available on orders over 1000.

Code	Type	Blum Part No
62180	Nickel	70.1503

Blum Spacer for Clip Top Hinge

For use with doors in certain styles where the bevelled edge will not allow for full depth drilling of the boss hole.

Code	Blum Part No
18308	70T3507.21

Blum Opening Angle Stop

Opening angle stop for 110° hinge, limits hinge opening to 86°.

Code	Blum Part No
89871	70T3553

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898

Screw-on inset

Screw-on full

Screw-on inset

Screw-on full

Screw-on full

Screw-on dual application

Screw-on Expando full

Blum Standard Clip Top

WARNING: If you are using the 170° hinge in furniture that can be accessed by small children it should be noted that it is possible for small fingers to get in-between the working mechanism of the hinge. In these cases a 155° zero protrusion hinge could be used as an alternative or all relevant doors should be fitted with child safety latches. This warning should be passed on to subsequent users of the product.

- All metal hinge
- 3-dimensional adjustment

Code	Opening	Boss	Overlay	Blum Part No
42999	95	Screw on	Inset	71T9750
62715	107	Screw on	Full	75T1550
93773	107	Screw on	Inset	75T1750
11141	110	Screw on	Full	71T3550
02199	110	Screw on	Inset	71T3750
57494	110	Screw on - Unsprung	Full	70T3550.TL
89419	170	Screw on	Full	71T6550
25575	170	Screw on	Dual Application	71T6650
05453	170	Expando	Full	71T658E

Blum Clip Top 110° Boss Cover Cap

Boss cover cap for use with integrated Blumotion/110 degree Clip Top hinges

Code	Type	Blum Part No
06266	Nickel	70T3504

Blum Clip Top Boss Cover Cap

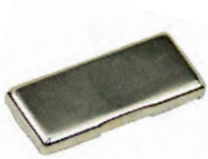
For use with all non integrated Blumotion Clip and Clip Top hinges, except 110, 170 degree and zero protrusion.

Code	Type	Blum Part No
81293	Nickel	70T1504

Blum Clip Top Arm Cover Cap

Stamped with the Blum logo for use with 107, 110 and 120 degree clip top hinges. Personalisation with your company logo is available on orders over 1000.

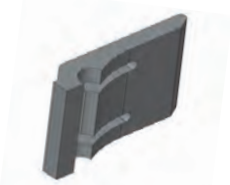
Code	Type	Blum Part No
62180	Nickel	70.1503
22798	Onyx Black	70.1503.ONS



Blum Clip Top Arm Cover Cap

For use with 170 degree Clip Top hinge.

Code	Blum Part No
20795	80.6507



Blum Opening Angle Stop

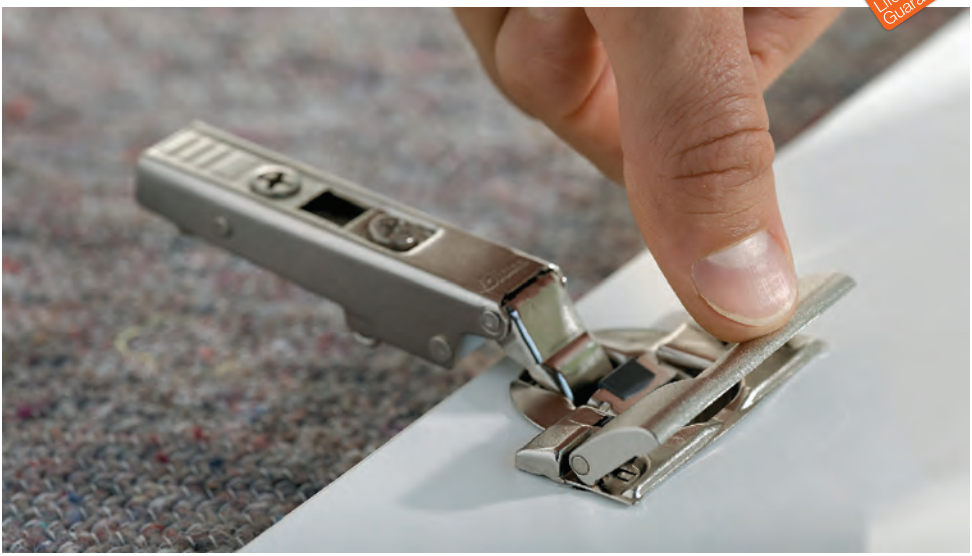
Opening angle stop for 107° hinge, limits hinge opening to 86°.

Code	Blum Part No
34580	74.1103

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898

82 Blum Clip Top Hinges

Lifetime Guarantee



107 opening

110 opening

170 opening

Blum Clip Top Inserta

Inserta Hinges install without screws. The cover on the hinge cup acts as a lever, expanding an anchoring device which secures the hinge into pre-drilled recesses. WARNING: If you are using the 170° hinge in furniture that can be accessed by small children it should be noted that it is possible for small fingers to get in-between the working mechanism of the hinge. In these cases a 155° zero protrusion hinge could be used as an alternative or all relevant doors should be fitted with child safety latches. This warning should be passed on to subsequent users of the product.

Code	Opening	Boss	Overlay	Blum Part No
65649	107	Inserta	Full	75T1590B
98071	110	Inserta	Full	71B3590
57855	170	Inserta	Full	71T6540B

Blum Clip Top Arm Cover Cap

Stamped with the Blum logo for use with 107, 110 and 120 degree clip top hinges. Personalisation with your company logo is available on orders over 1000.

Code	Type	Blum Part No
62180	Nickel	70.1503

Blum Clip Top Arm Cover Cap

For use with 170 degree Clip Top hinge.

Code	Blum Part No
20795	80.6507

Boss Screw On

Blum -15° Clip Top Angled Hinge

Code	Opening	Blumotion	Overlay	Blum Part No
32052	110	Yes	Full	79B3453

Boss Screw On

Blum +15° Clip Top Angled Hinge

Code	Opening	Blumotion	Overlay	Blum Part No
35068	95	Yes	Full	79B9454

Boss Screw On

Blum +30° Angled Clip Top Hinge

Code	Opening	Blumotion	Overlay	Blum Part No
16080	95	Yes	Full	79B9556
49795	95	No	Full	79A9556.T

Overlay Full

Blum -45° Angled Clip Top Hinge

Code	Opening	Boss	Blumotion	Blum Part No
30051	110	Inserta	Yes	79B3490
15357	110	Screw on	No	79A5450T

Blum +45° Angled Clip Top Hinge

Closing Mechanism Spring

Boss Screw On

Cross corner hinge.

Code	Opening	Blumotion	Overlay	Blum Part No
88275	95	Yes	Half	79B9658
62326	95	No	Half	79A9658T
46528	110	No	Full	79T5550
72281	110	Yes	Full	79B3558

Boss Screw On

Blum 60° Clip Top Bi-Fold Hinge

For corner cabinets with bi-fold doors. For use in combination with 170° hinge. This hinge requires special drilling which is not offered as part of our hinge hole drilling service.

Code	Opening	Blum Part No
90585	60	79T8500

Lifetime Guarantee

79T9550

79B9950

79B9550

Blum 95° Screw-On Blind Corner Hinges

For blind corner applications.

Code	Opening	Blumotion	Overlay	Blum Part No
32423	95	No	Inset	79T9550
06669	95	Yes	Full	79B9950
00114	95	Yes	Inset	79B9550

Boss Screw On

71B9550

71T9550

71T9650

71B9750

Blum 95° Clip Top Hinges

Boss Screw On

For use with profile / thick doors.

Code	Opening	Blumotion	Overlay	Closing Mechanism	Blum Part No
51599	95	No	Full	Spring	71T9550
06179	95	Yes	Full	Spring	71B9550
69313	95	No	Full	Unsprung	70T9550.TL
59791	95	No	Half	Spring	71T9650
86437	95	No	Half	Unsprung	70T9650.TL
31386	95	Yes	Inset	Spring	71B9750

Blum 110° Clip Top Hinge for Thin Doors

Boss EXPANDO-T

For use with thin doors

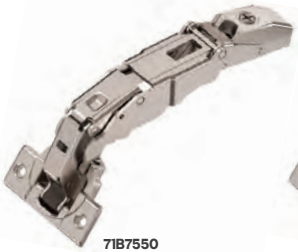
Code	Opening	Blumotion	Overlay	Blum Part No
67661	110	Yes	Full	71B453T

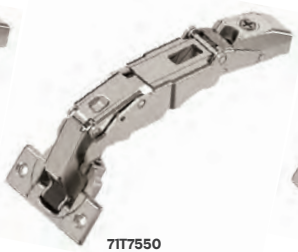
Blum 125° Zero Protrusion Clip Top Hinge

Boss Screw On

For use with profile / thick doors.

Code	Opening	Blumotion	Overlay	Blum Part No
03072	125	Yes	Full	71B7550D


71B7550


71T7550

70T7550

Blum 155° Zero Protrusion Clip Top Hinge

Boss Screw On

For use in cabinets with inner drawers or pull outs.

Code	Opening	Blumotion	Overlay	Closing Mechanism	Blum Part No
97828	155	Yes	Full	Spring	71B7550
83917	155	No	Full	Spring	71T7550
38266	155	No	Full	Unsprung	70T7550.TL

Blum 92° Opening Angle Stop for 155° Hinges

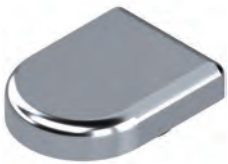
Opening angle stop for 155° hinge, limits hinge opening to 92°

Code	Blum Part No
23716	70T7553.09

Boss Screw On

Blum Clip Top Glass Door Hinge

Code	Opening	Closing Mechanism	Blum Part No
23889	94	Spring	75T4100



Blum Glass Door Hinge Cover Cap

Code	Blum Part No
39077	84.4120

hpp
make it happen

"Good stock of board and edging: the website is really easy to navigate and order from."

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898

86 Blum Hinges

Lifetime Guarantee

71IM2550

71IM2750

71IM2580

71IM2650

71IM258E

Blum Clip Hinges

- All metal hinge, nickel plated
- 100 degree opening angle
- Door closing mechanism (sprung)
- Tool-free door-to-carcass assembly and removal
- The hinge attaches with an audible click and is released by a concealed lever allowing easy door removal
- 3-dimensional adjustment (with suitable mounting plate)

Code	Opening	Boss	Overlay	Blum Part No
23701	100	Screw on	Full	71M2550
96217	100	Screw on	Inset	71M2750
73995	100	Knock in- dowelled	Full	71M2580
02195	100	Screw on	Half	71M2650
26424	100	Expando	Full	71M258E

Blum Hinge Boss Cover Cap in Nickel

For use with all non integrated Blumotion Clip Top hinges, except 170 degree and zero protrusion.

Code	Type	Blum Part No
81293	Nickel	70T1504

Blum 100 Degree Hinge Cover Cap with Logo

For use with 100 degree Clip and Modul hinges. Personalisation with your company logo available on orders over 1000.

Code	Blum Part No
69489	90M2503.BP

hpp
make it happen

"Our website is optimised for use on desktops, tablets and mobile phones so you can access the information you need wherever you are."

Blum Height Adjustable Clip Backplates

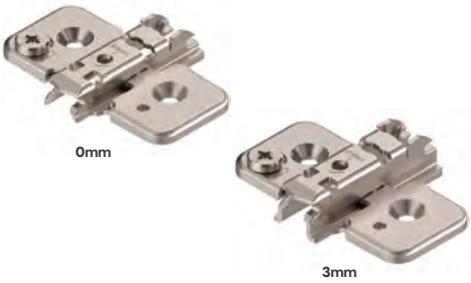
- Nickel plated steel

Code	Height	Blum Part No
29534	0mm	173L6100
05997	3mm	173L6130

Blum Height Adjustable Clip Backplates with Euro Screws

- Nickel plated steel

Code	Height	Blum Part No
35135	0mm	173L8100
78555	3mm	173L8130



Blum Cam Adjustable Clip Backplates

Code	Height	Blum Part No
91087	0mm	173H7100
91465	3mm	173H7130

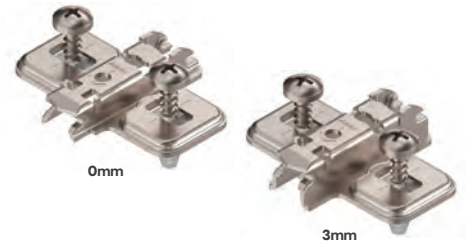
Blum Two Part Height Adjustable Backplates

Code	Height	Blum Part No
99092	0mm	175H7100
25537	3mm	175H7130

Blum Two Part Height Adjustable Backplate for Euro Screws

- Nickel plated steel

Code	Height	Blum Part No
09327	0mm	175H9100



Blum Height Adjustable Clip Backplates with Dowels

- Nickel plated steel

Code	Height	Blum Part No
81490	0mm	174E6100
63953	3mm	174E6130.01

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898

88 Blum Clip Backplates

Lifetime Guarantee

Blum Cam Adjustable Clip Backplate with Dowels

- Nickel plated steel

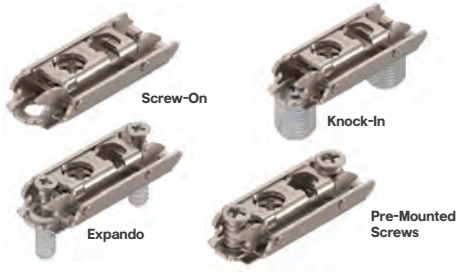
Code	Height	Blum Part No
39395	0mm	174H7100E

Blum Horizontal Height Adjustable Clip Backplate

Code	Height	Blum Part No
36242	0mm	175H5400

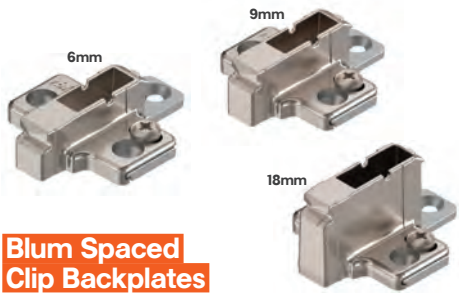
Blum 0mm Zinc Horizontal Cam Mounting Plate

Code	Height	Blum Part No
63199	0mm	177H5100



Blum 0mm Steel Horizontal Cam Mounting Plates

Code	Type	Blum Part No
80875	Screw-on	175H3100
14461	Knock-in	177H3100
86885	Expando	177H3100E
96813	Pre-Mounted Screws	175H4100



Blum Spaced Clip Backplates

- For use with In-Frame door systems
- Nickel plated steel

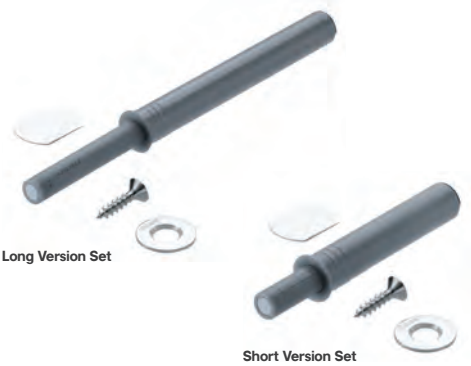
Code	Height	Blum Part No
51349	6mm	175H9160
96886	9mm	175H7190
97695	18mm	175H9190.22

Blum Clip Angled Spacers

Can be used with standard hinges for angled applications.

Code	Opening	Blum Part No
01174	-5°	171A5500
34726	+5°	171A5040

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898



Long Version Set

Short Version Set

Blum TIP-ON Mechanism Sets

- Short piston: For overlay doors up to approx. 1300mm in height.
- Long piston: For overlay doors starting from approx. 1300mm in height or inset doors.
- For unsprung hinges
- Adjustment from + 4.0/- 1.0mm
- Sets include glue-on and screw-on catch plates

Code	Type	Blum Part No
72312	Short set	956.1004
44528	Long set	956A1004

Long Piston

Short Piston

Blum TIP-ON Mechanisms

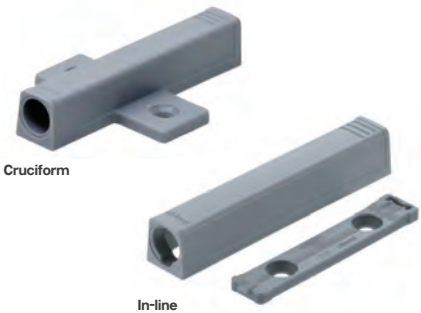
- Short piston: For overlay doors up to approx. 1300mm in height.
- Long piston: For overlay doors starting from approx. 1300mm in height or inset doors.
- For unsprung hinges
- Adjustment from + 4.0/- 1.0mm

Code	Blum Part No
65405	956.1002
12717	956A1002

Blum TIP-ON Mechanism for Special Applications

- For use when un-sprung hinges are not an available option
- Magnetic version with un-sprung hinges always recommended where possible

Code	Type	Blum Part No
87613	Long Piston - with Bumper	956A1006



Cruciform

In-line

Blum Tip-On Adapters

Screw-on adapters, for use with Blum Tip-On piston mechanisms.

Code	Type	Blum Part No
60447	Cruciform	956A1501
70382	In-Line	956A1201

90 Blum Tip-On for Doors

Lifetime Guarantee

Adhesive
Catch
955.1008

Screw
On Catch
955.1008S

Blum Tip-On Metal Catches

Self adhesive or screw-on metal catches for use with Blum Tip-On piston mechanisms.

Code	Type	Blum Part No
29829	Self Adhesive	955.1008
98870	Screw On	955.1008S

Blum Unsprung Clip Top Hinges

Tip-On for doors must be used with a Clip-Top unsprung hinge. WARNING: If you are using the 170° hinge in furniture that can be accessed by small children it should be noted that it is possible for small fingers to get in between the working mechanism of the hinge. In these cases a 155° hinge could be used as an alternative or all relevant doors should be fitted with child safety latches. This warning should be passed on to subsequent users of the product.

Code	Opening	Boss	Overlay	Closing Mechanism	Blum Part No
63107	120	Screw on	Full	Unsprung	70T5550
38266	155	Screw on	Full	Unsprung	70T7550.TL
94017	170	Screw on	Full	Unsprung	70T6550

Screw on - Full Overlay

Knock in - Full Overlay

Screw on - Inset

Blum 100° Modul Hinges

- All metal hinge, nickel plated
- 100 degree opening angle
- Door closing mechanism (sprung)
- Slide on hinge arm
- 3-dimensional adjustment (with suitable mounting plate)

Opening 100

Code	Boss	Overlay	Blum Part No
83273	Screw on	Full	91M2550
59420	Knock in- dowelled	Full	91M2580
21307	Screw on	Inset	91M2750

Blum 100° hinge cover cap with logo

For use with 100 degree Clip and Modul hinges. Personalisation with your company logo available on orders over 1000.

Code	Blum Part No
69489	90M2503.BP

Screw on

Knock in - dowelled

Blum 170° Modul Hinges

WARNING: If these hinges are being used in furniture that can be accessed by small children it should be noted that it is possible for small fingers to get in-between the working mechanism of the hinge. In these cases a 155° could be used as an alternative or all relevant doors should be fitted with child safety latches. This warning should be passed on to subsequent users of the product.

- All metal hinge, nickel plated
- 170 degree opening angle
- Door closing mechanism (sprung)
- Slide on hinge arm
- 3-dimensional adjustment (with suitable mounting plate)

Code	Opening	Boss	Blum Part No
58381	170	Screw on	91A6550
09507	170	Knock in- dowelled	91A6580

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898

Lifetime Guarantee

Blum 45° Cross Corner Modul Hinge

For corner cabinets with flush fronts.

Code	Opening	Boss	Blum Part No
81264	107	Screw on	99M1550

Blum 95° Blind Corner Modul Hinge

For blind corner applications.

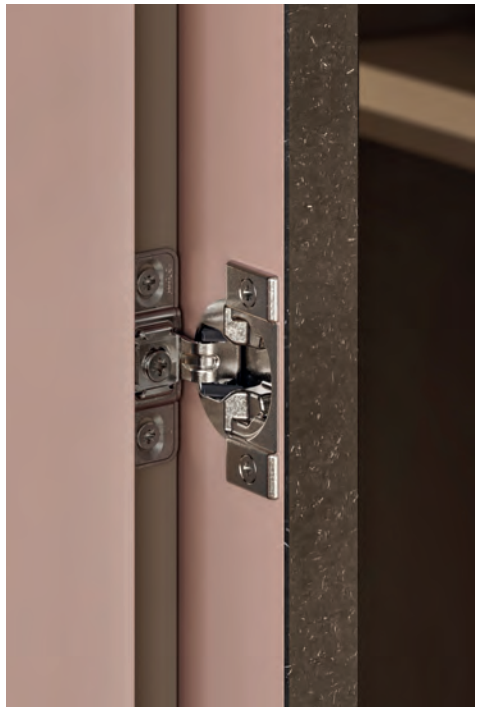
Code	Opening	Boss	Blum Part No
78135	95	Screw on	99M9550

Blum Compact Face Fix Hinge

The face fix hinge offers a compact solution with the added benefits of quick and easy installation as well as including a self closing mechanism.

- Replaces the 33.3600 COMPACT hinge and backplate 133.0240. The new solution is a one-piece hinge and backplate
- On the door, the hinge only needs 11mm in depth for its boss hole as opposed to the 13mm for the COMPACT 33.3600
- Please note: This hinge requires special drilling which is not offered as part of our hinge hole drilling service

Code	Opening	Boss	Blum Part No
43770	107	Screw on	38B355AF22



Blum 95° Modul Refrigerator Hinge

For use with integrated refrigerators.

Code	Opening	Boss	Blum Part No
76553	95	Screw-On	91K9550

Blum Mounting Plate with Dowels

For use with 91K9550 and 91K9580.

Code	Height	Blum Part No
24970	0mm	194K6100E

Blum Modul Backplates

0mm 3mm

Blum Height Adjustable Modul Backplates

0mm backplates suit 18mm carcasses, 3mm backplates suit 15mm carcasses. Can only be used with MODUL hinges.

Code	Height	Blum Part No
10335	0mm	193L6100
85037	3mm	193L6130

0mm 3mm

Blum Height Adjustable Modul Backplates with Euro Screws

0mm backplates suit 18mm carcasses, 3mm backplates suit 15mm carcasses. Can only be used with MODUL hinges.

Code	Height	Blum Part No
29861	0mm	193L8100
33027	3mm	193L8130

Blum Height Adjustable Modul Backplate with Expando

0mm backplates suit 18mm carcasses. Can only be used with MODUL hinges.

Code	Height	Blum Part No
19266	0mm	194E6100.ED

0mm 3mm

Blum 2-Part Adjustable Clip Backplates

0mm backplates suit 18mm carcasses, 3mm backplates suit 15mm carcasses. Can only be used with MODUL hinges.

Code	Height	Blum Part No
15823	0mm	195H7100
59833	3mm	195H7130

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898

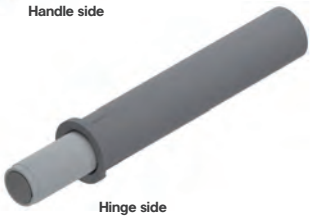
94 Blumotion Soft Close for Doors

Lifetime Guarantee

Blumotion Hinge Mounted Pistons

The Blumotion solution for CLIP top, providing ergonomic design that simply attaches to the hinge arm of compatible Clip / Clip Top hinges.

Code	Used With	Blum Part No
70455	Straight arm hinges	973A0500
09770	Inset hinges	973A0700
55934	170° hinge	973A6000
50708	+30° angled overlay hinge	973A7360
05860	+45° angled overlay hinge	973A7680



Blumotion Pistons & Adapters

Can be fitted in the carcass or using an adapter.

Code	Type	Blum Part No
28875	Handle side	970.1002
72721	Hinge side	970A1002

Blumotion Piston Adapters

Allows either Blumotion piston 970.1002 or 970A1002 to be mounted on a carcass.

Code	Type	Blum Part No
72407	In-line	970.5201
31959	Cruciform	970.550.01
44460	Cruciform (Expando)	970.55E1

Blum Aventos HF top

The impressive looking and easy-to-use AVENTOS HF top bi-fold lift system allows the implementation of large wall cabinets with bi-fold fronts. It gives a multitude of design options for high and mid wall cabinets. Narrow- or wide aluminium frames, different material combinations or asymmetrical fronts – everything is possible with AVENTOS HF top.

- Ideal for higher wall cabinets with bi-fold fronts
- Cabinet height 480–1200 mm
- Cabinet width up to 1800 mm
- Internal depth of at least 264 mm
- Integrated BLUMOTION adjustment feature for soft and effortless closing
- Light operating forces
- Variable stop
- Integrated opening angle stop
- Fixed position of the lift mechanism and front fixing bracket
- Symmetrical lever arm
- Tool-free assembly
- Two lift mechanism fixing methods
- 3-dimensional adjustment of both fronts
- Centre hinge with finger safety feature

Blum Aventos HF top Lifts

Power factor = carcass height (mm) x front weight including handle (kg). Minimum carcass depth for Aventos HF top is 264mm.

Code	Power Factor	Blum Part No
13232	2700-13500 (with 2 pieces)	22F2500
21084	10000-19000 (with 2 pieces)	22F2800

Blum Aventos top Cover Caps

Aventos top range cover caps sets: will fit HF top, HS top and HL top installations. Not suitable for Servo-Drive applications.

Code	Finish	Blum Part No
88050	Light Grey	22.8000
12708	Dark Grey	22.8000DG

Blum Aventos HF top Arms

Sets include two arms.

Code	Cabinet Height	Blum Part No
36898	480-610mm	22F3200
09460	600-910mm	22F3500
29039	840-1200mm	22F3900

Blum Aventos HF top Hinge Pack

Contains all the hinges and backplates needed to fit an Aventos HF top lift system with wooden fronts.

Code	Blum Part No
61949	78Z5500T11

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898

Lifetime Guarantee

Blum Aventos HS top

The AVENTOS HS top lift system exudes a sense of weightlessness. Large one-part fronts can be opened with the utmost ease. The lift system swings up and over the cabinet, giving easy access to storage items while preserving a gap between the front and cabinet top edge. A compelling feature that gives furniture design more scope – for example for integrating cornice or crown mouldings.

- Ideal for large, one-part fronts
- Cabinet height 350–800 mm
- Cabinet width up to 1800 mm
- Internal depth of at least 264 mm
- Integrated BLUMOTION adjustment feature for soft and effortless closing
- Light operating forces
- Variable stop
- Fixed position of the lift mechanism and front fixing bracket
- Symmetrical lever arm
- Tool-free assembly
- Two lift mechanism fixing methods
- 3-dimensional adjustment of the front

Blum Aventos HS top Lifts

Minimum carcass depth for Aventos HS top is 264mm.

Code	Cabinet Height	Blum Part No
07003	350 - 540mm	22S2200
68137	480 - 660mm	22S2500
29670	650 - 800mm	22S2800

Blum Aventos top Cover Caps

Aventos top range cover caps sets: will fit HF top, HS top and HL top installations. Not suitable for Servo-Drive applications.

Code	Finish	Blum Part No
88050	Light Grey	22.8000
12708	Dark Grey	22.8000DG

Blum Aventos HS top Arms

Sets include two arms.

Code	Cabinet Height	Blum Part No
09034	350-800mm	22S3500

Blum Aventos HS top Fixing Bracket Set

Front fixing brackets for wooden fronts.

Code	Blum Part No
67079	20S4200

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898

Blum Aventos HL top

AVENTOS HL top is well suited for cabinets that are positioned above and on worktops: a lift system that gives full freedom of movement. The lift up fitting can be used in cabinets up to 580 mm high and 1800 mm wide. With a cabinet mounted on the worktop, electrical appliances can be concealed behind the front.

- Ideal for small one-part fronts
- Cabinet height 300-580 mm
- Cabinet width up to 1800 mm
- Internal depth of at least 264 mm
- Integrated BLUMOTION adjustment feature for soft and effortless closing
- Light operating forces
- Variable stop
- Fixed position of the lift mechanism and front fixing bracket
- Symmetrical lever arm
- Tool-free assembly
- Two lift mechanism fixing methods
- 3-dimensional adjustment of the front

Blum Aventos HL top Lifts

Minimum carcass depth for Aventos HL top is 264mm.

Code	Cabinet Height	Blum Part No
65979	300-389mm	22L2200
48109	390-580mm	22L2500

Blum Aventos top Cover Caps

Aventos top range cover caps sets: will fit HF top, HS top and HL top installations. Not suitable for Servo-Drive applications.

Code	Finish	Blum Part No
88050	Light Grey	22.8000
12708	Dark Grey	22.8000DG

Blum Aventos HL top Arms

Set comprises:

- 1 x lever arm left/right
- 2 x cross stabiliser cover caps

Code	Cabinet Height	Blum Part No
55602	340-389mm	22L3500
87789	390-540mm	22L3800
76156	480-580mm	22L3900

Blum Aventos HL top Stabiliser Rod

For cutting to length.

Code	Length	Blum Part No
35523	1076mm	22Q1076U

Blum Aventos HL top Fixing Bracket Set

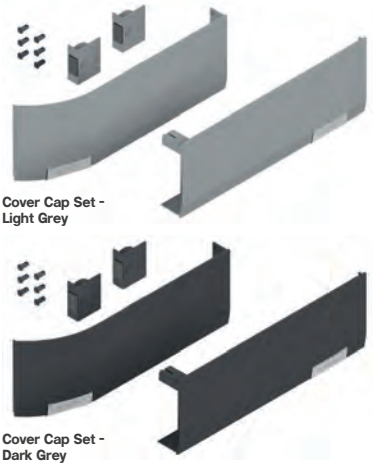
Front fixing brackets for wooden fronts.

Code	Blum Part No
67079	20S4200

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898

98 Blum Aventos Servo Drive

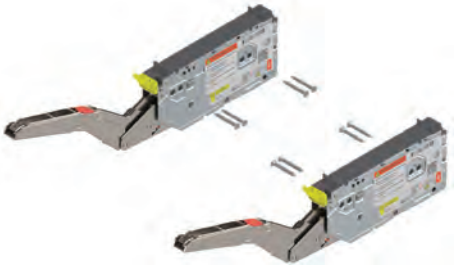
Lifetime Guarantee



Blum Aventos HF/HS/HL top Servo Drive

Additional products required to convert a standard Aventos HF/HS/HL installation to Servo-Drive.

Code	Type	Blum Part No
68925	Aventos HF/HS/HL servo-drive unit	23.A000
26752	72W Transformer	Z10NE04BA
02148	HF/HS/HL top cover caps Servo Drive - Light Grey	23.8000
81649	HF/HS/HL top cover caps Servo Drive - Dark Grey	23.8000DG
77561	Side Mounted Housing	Z10NG120



Blum Aventos HK top Lifts

Power factor = carcass height (mm) x front weight including 2 x handle (kg).

Code	Tip-On	Power Factor	Blum Part No
46259	No	420 - 1610	22K2300
45735	No	930 - 2800	22K2500
64517	No	1730 - 5200	22K2700
93815	No	3200 - 9000	22K2900
78270	Yes	420 - 1610	22K2300T
18663	Yes	930 - 2800	22K2500T
87707	Yes	1730 - 5200	22K2700T
94583	Yes	3200 - 9000	22K2900T

Blum Aventos HK top Servo Drive

Additional products to convert a standard Aventos HK top to Servo Drive.

Code	Type	Blum Part No
55366	Aventos HK top drive unit	23KA000
26752	72W Transformer	Z10NE04BA
45550	2mtr Power Cord	Z10M200B
77561	Side Mounted Housing	Z10NG120

Blum Aventos HK top Servo Drive Cover Cap Set

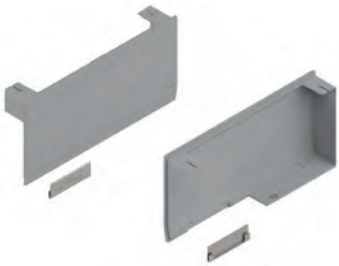
Includes left and right cover caps, Servo Drive switches and distance bumpers.

Code	Type	Blum Part No
66699	Light Grey	23K8000LG
93535	Dark Grey	23K8000DG

Blum Aventos HK top Front Fixing Brackets

Front fixing bracket for wooden fronts.

Code	Blum Part No
67079	20S4200



Blum Aventos HK top Cover Cap Set

Includes left and right cover caps.

Code	Finish	Blum Part No
68496	Light Grey	22K8000LG
33422	Dark Grey	22K8000DG

Long Version Set

Short Version Set

Blum Aventos HK top Tip-On Set

For use in conjunction with an appropriate HK top Tip-On lift mechanism.

- Short set for cabinet height up to 500mm
- Long set for cabinet height above 500mm

Code	Type	Blum Part No
72312	Short set	956.1004
44528	Long set	956A1004

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898

100 Blum Aventos HK-S

Lifetime Guarantee

hpp
make it **happen**

"Of the few KBB brands out there that we could engage with for volume purchasing, the level of account management and the support we needed was right from HPP."

Blum Aventos HK-S Lifts

Ideal for low cabinet height wall units and top frontals in appliance housings e.g. over ovens or fridges etc. Lifts are sold individually, two lifts are required per installation and must include at least one 20K2C01 or 20K2E01. Please visit www.hpponline.co.uk/aventos or contact the technical helpline for details of which combination of lifts should be used.

Code	Power Factor	Blum Part No
39512	Unsprung	20K2A01
23512	Medium	20K2C01
11231	Heavy	20K2E01

Blum Aventos HK-S Front Fixing Plate

For wooden fronted installations.

Code	Height	Blum Part No
80875	0mm	175H3100

Grey, Left

Grey, Right

Blum Aventos HK-S Cover Caps

Available individually.

Code	Colour	Hand	Blum Part No
52006	Grey	Left	20K8A21LHG
04872	Grey	Right	20K8A21RHG
75543	Silk White	Left	20K8A21LHSW
88617	Silk White	Right	20K8A21RHSW

Blum Aventos HK-S Restrictor

Used to restrict the opening angle of Aventos HK-S.

Code	Angle	Blum Part No
21838	75°	20K7A11

Long Version Set

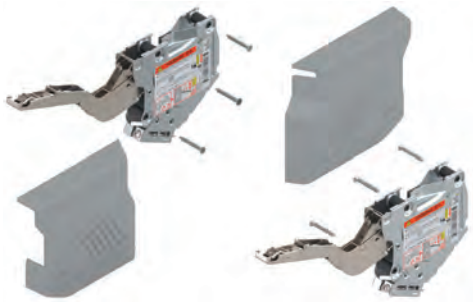
Short Version Set

Blum Aventos HK-S Tip-On Set

For use in conjunction with an appropriate HK-S Tip-On lift mechanism.

- Short set for cabinet height up to 500mm
- Long set for cabinet height above 500mm

Code	Type	Blum Part No
72312	Short set	956.1004
44528	Long set	956A1004



Blum Aventos HK-S Tip-On Lifts

Tip-On lifts are sold in pairs and include 1x LH/1x RH cover cap, plus fixing screws. To complete the full installation fixing plates and a Tip-On set are required. Please visit www.hpponline.co.uk/aventos or contact the technical helpline for further details.

Code	Tip-On	Blum Part No
29203	Yes	20K2E00T

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898

102 Blum Aventos HK-XS Kits

Lifetime Guarantee

Complete Kit without Tip-On

Complete Kit with Tip-On

Blum Aventos HK-XS Complete Kits

Power factor = carcass height (mm) x front weight, including double handle weight (kg).

- Complete Kits consist of: 1x Lift Mechanism, 1x Cabinet Fixing Bracket, 1x Front Fixing Bracket, 2x Furniture Hinges, 2x Hinge Backplates
- Complete Tip-On Kits consist of: 1x Tip-On Lift Mechanism, 1x Cabinet Fixing Bracket, 1x Front Fixing Bracket, 2x Furniture Hinges, 2x Hinge Backplates, 1x Tip-On Piston & Adaptor, 1x Glue & Screw-On Catch, 1x Pack Chipboard Screws

Code	Kit Type	Tip-On	Power Factor
81701	Complete	No	200 - 1000
74896	Complete	No	500 - 1500
23670	Complete	Yes	200 - 1000
06515	Complete	Yes	500 - 1500
38028	Complete	Yes	800 - 1800

Mechanism Kit without Tip-On

Mechanism Kit with Tip-On

Blum Aventos HK-XS Mechanism Kits

Power factor = carcass height (mm) x front weight, including double handle weight (kg).

- Mechanism Kits consist of: 1x Lift Mechanism, 1x Cabinet Fixing Bracket, 1x Front Fixing Bracket
- Mechanism Tip-On Kits consist of: 1x Tip-On Lift Mechanism, 1x Cabinet Fixing Bracket, 1x Front Fixing Bracket, 1x Tip-On Piston & Adaptor, 1x Glue & Screw-On Catch, 1x Pack Chipboard Screws

Code	Kit Type	Tip-On	Power Factor
78891	Mechanism	No	200 - 1000
66745	Mechanism	No	800 - 1800
57400	Mechanism	Yes	200 - 1000
04063	Mechanism	Yes	500 - 1500
85871	Mechanism	Yes	800 - 1800

Blum Aventos HK-XS Mechanism

Power factor = carcass height (mm) x front weight, including double handle weight (kg). Tip-On lifts must be used in conjunction with a suitable Tip-On mechanism and unsprung hinges.

Code	Tip-On	Power Factor	Blum Part No
18154	No	200-1000	20K1101
78078	No	500-1500	20K1301
76486	No	800-1800	20K1501
96685	Yes	200-1000	20K1101T
25076	Yes	500-1500	20K1301T
18268	Yes	800-1800	20K1501T

Blum Aventos HK-XS Fixing Bracket

Code	Blum Part No
61252	20K4101

Opening 110

Blum Aventos HK-XS Hinge

Sprung version with integrated soft close. Unsprung version for Tip-On applications.

Code	Boss	Overlay	Blum Part No
82864	Screw on	Full	71B3550
57494	Screw on - Unsprung	Full	70T3550.TL

Blum Aventos HK-XS Mounting Plate

For wooden fronted installations.

Code	Height	Blum Part No
80875	0mm	175H3100

Blum Aventos HK-XS Cabinet Fixing

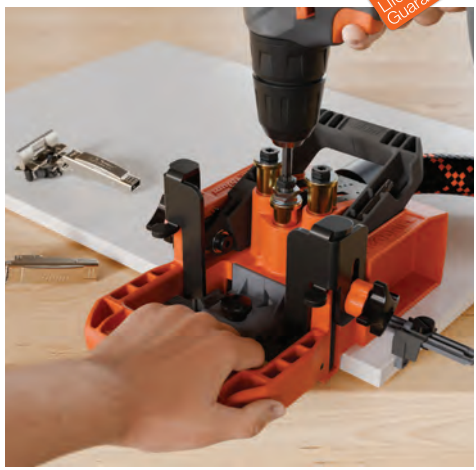
Code	Blum Part No
51865	20K5101

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898

104 Blum Assembly Devices

Lifetime Guarantee

Blum EcoDrill



The new ECODRILL can be used to assemble the following Blum products: CLIP top hinge with BLUMOTION CLIP top hinge MODUL furniture hinge AVENTOS HF lift system hinge AVENTOS HK-XS lift system hinge.

Features include:
- One-handed clamping
- Easy adjustment to material thickness
- Easy setting of drilling distance
- Side stops for setting standard distances
- Extraction of sawdust/woodchips Integrated angle template for consistent installation of hinges

Code	Blum Part No
17874	M31.1000.01

Blum Drilling Template for Blumotion

Template for drilling the side fixing positions for BLUMOTION for doors handle side (970.1002), hinge side (970A1002) as well as for TIP-ON (956x1004), 10mm diameter hole.

Code	Blum Part No
72098	65.5010

Blum Drilling Template for Hinge Systems

Drilling template for Clip and Modul hinges and accessories.

Code	Blum Part No
99780	65.7500.02

Blum Drilling Template for Hinges

Drilling template for Expando hinges, Inserta hinges, screw-on mounting plates and screw-on boss hinges.

Code	Blum Part No
99477	65.059A

Blum Drilling Template for CLIP Mounting Plates

Drilling template for CLIP hinge mounting plates.

Code	Blum Part No
61299	65.5300

Blum Drilling Template for Mounting Plates

For Clip cruciform mounting plates (5mm diameter). Aligning function allows easy and accurate drilling of the 32mm dimension.

Code	Blum Part No
20887	65.5070

Blum Universal Drilling Template

For marking or pre-drilling the fixing positions of front fixing brackets including gallery rail, drawer back and base.

Code	Blum Part No
24385	ZML.0040

Blum Universal Marking Template

For marking fixing positions for cabinet profiles, lift mechanisms, mounting and adapter plates. Can be used with assembled or unassembled cabinets.

Code	Blum Part No
52617	65.5340.01

Blum Drilling Template for Carcase Profiles

For pre-drilling fixing positions for cabinet profiles, hinge mounting plates and peg positions for Aventos.

Code	Blum Part No
73045	65.1051.02

Blum Multi Purpose Drilling Jig

Drilling template for Movento and Tandem. For drilling the runner hook positions and pre-drilling the locking device fixing positions.

Code	Blum Part No
89962	T65.1000.02

Blum Universal Drilling Template 1000mm

Universal drilling template for pre-drilling the fixing positions for cabinet profiles, lift mechanisms, mounting plates and adaptor plates.

Code	Blum Part No
47047	65.1000.01

HPP Technical Helpline: 0161 628 1121
Blum Technical Helpline: 0800 230 0898

106 Blum Assembly Devices

Lifetime Guarantee

Blum Drilling Template for Tandem

For Tandem hook and peg. For drilling the fixing positions for the peg, lift-off stop and runner hook position.

Code	Blum Part No
86809	T65.1100

Blum Boxfix E-T

A table device to allow easy assembly of Tandembox drawers.

Code	Blum Part No
74887	ZMM.0350

For Legrabox For Antaro

Blum Tip-On Blumotion Set Up Template

Precise front gap adjustment: the front gap can be conveniently adjusted to 2.5mm using this gap checking / adjustment template, regardless of whether the front is already installed.

Code	Type	Blum Part No
11797	Antaro	65.5627
66897	Legrabox	65.5631

Blum 2.5mm Drill Bit

Blum drill bit with roof tip, 2.5mm x 57mm left hand. Suitable for: MINIPRESS PRO MINIPRESS top MINIPRESS M MINIPRESS P PRO-CENTER

Code	Blum Part No
55396	M01.ZB02.D3

Blum EcoDrill Bit

Spare central drill bit for the EcoDrill.

Code	Diameter	Length	Blum Part No
76841	A35mm	86.2mm	M31.ZB35.02

Blum 35mm MINIPRESS Drill Bit

Suitable for:

- MINIPRESS PRO
- MINIPRESS top
- MINIPRESS M
- MINIPRESS P
- PRO-CENTER

Code	Blum Part No
74037	M01.ZB35.02

Blum Legrabox Base Router Additional Cutter Head

For cutting the extra notch which is required when using 17-19mm thick MFC backs and bases with Legrabox.

Code	Blum Part No
87439	M35.ZD19

Blum Legrabox Base Router Additional Carriage

For easy and precise notching of the drawer / pull-out bases.

Code	Blum Part No
90851	M35.ZS00

Blum Legrabox Base Router Replacement Blade Kit

Replacement blades and grub screws for the Blum base router.

Code	Blum Part No
21978	M35.ZW40

Blum Centring Drill Bit

For drilling centre positions for drawer profiles and back fixing brackets.

Code	Blum Part No
68687	M01.ZZ03.031

Blum Torx T20 Screwdriver

For the adjustment of Legrabox drawers.

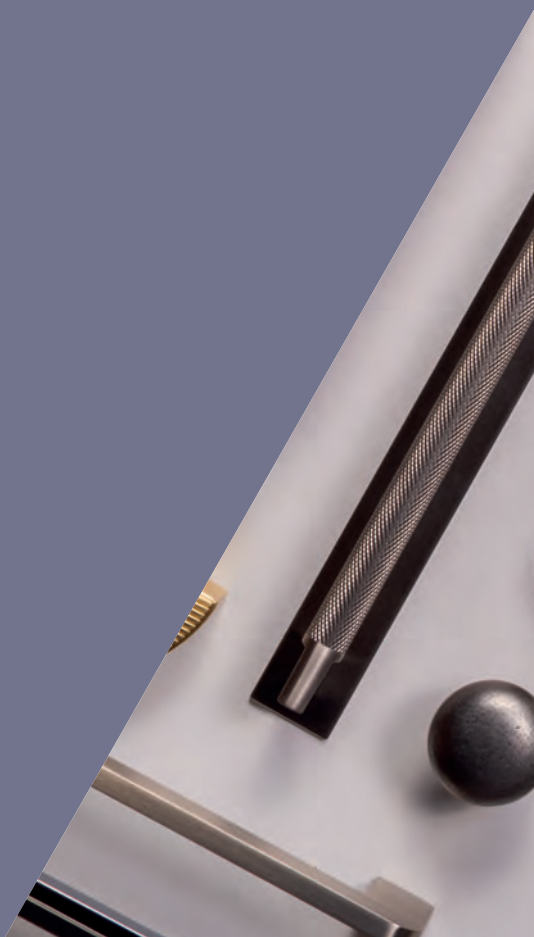
Code	Blum Part No
36055	SR-DREH.TX2

hpp
make it happen

Blum Technical Support
can help with any installation
planning or product queries:
0800 230 0898 or
email **technical.uk@blum.com**

Handles.

Designer Collection	**112**
Contemporary Handles	**115**
Traditional Handles	**122**
Essential Handles	**132**
Knobs	**136**



Extensive
range of
board doors fittings
for furniture

110 Handle Boards

Buy 2 Get 1 Free

Consumer facing handle brochures are available.

Scan the QR to order yours.

Recently I've been asked to advise HPP with their new handle collection. From reviewing current trends in the interior design world I've suggested a focus on warmer tones with gold, bronze and matt black finishes.

I've also encouraged handles with more texture; knurled and ribbed finishes are very much in fashion.

The new collection is a fabulous range. And I'm very proud that my hand-picked favourites are presented as the new designer collection.

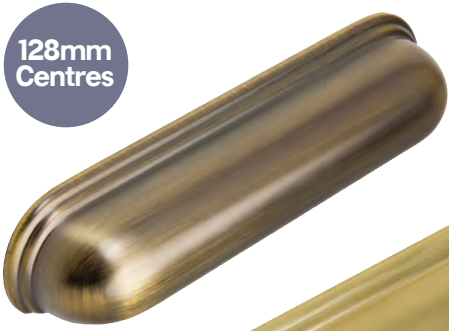
Deborah Hill

Interior Designer and owner of My Secret House.

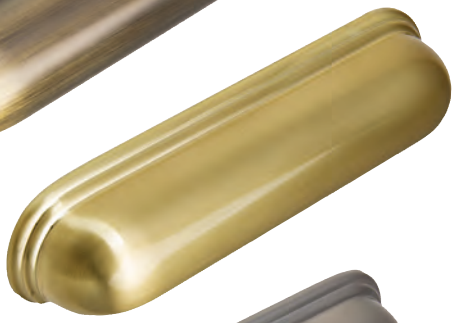
SCAN QR CODE for full details

112 Designer Collection

128mm Centres



American Bronze



Brushed Satin Brass

Brushed Satin Nickel

40mm Diameter

American Bronze

Brushed Satin Brass

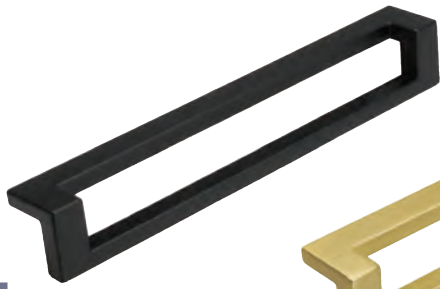
Brushed Satin Nickel

Calgary Cup Handle

Code	Finish
88532	American Bronze
78984	Brushed Satin Brass
62351	Brushed Satin Nickel

Calgary Knob

Code	Finish
03434	American Bronze
82570	Brushed Satin Brass
53385	Brushed Satin Nickel



Black

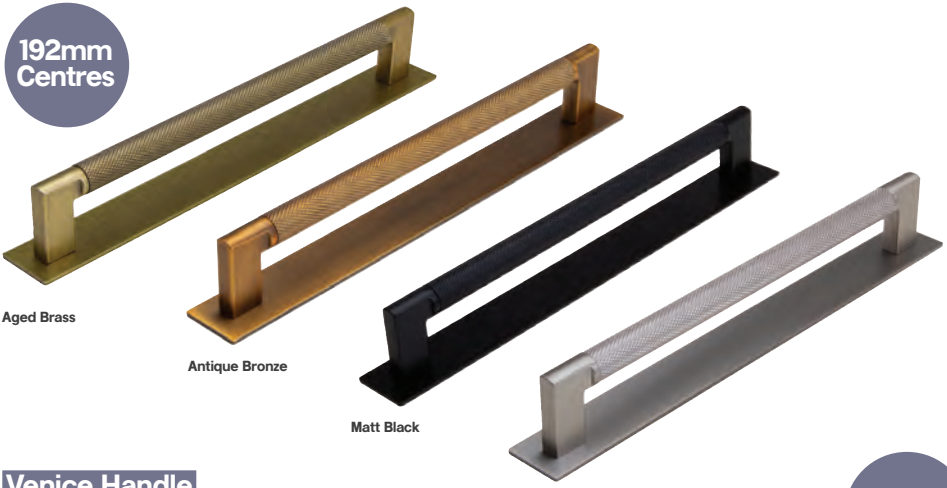
Satin Brass

Deco Handles

Code	Finish	Centres
54211	Black	160mm
95583	Black	320mm
48696	Satin Brass	160mm
54744	Satin Brass	320mm

Venice Handle and Knob 113

192mm Centres



Aged Brass

Antique Bronze

Matt Black

Stainless Steel

Venice Handle

These handles can be fitted with or without the backplates. The backplates are available as separate products.

Code	Finish
41805	Aged Brass
96551	Antique Bronze
53992	Matt Black
09869	Stainless Steel

222mm Length

Venice Handle Backplates

Code	Finish
51004	Aged Brass
52261	Antique Bronze
36477	Matt Black
49567	Stainless Steel

33mm Diameter

Aged Brass

Antique Bronze

Matt Black

Stainless Steel

Venice Knob

These knobs can be fitted with or without the backplates. The backplates are available as separate products.

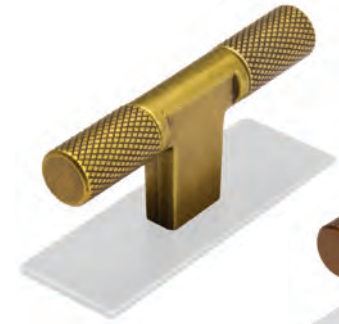
Code	Finish
73438	Aged Brass
51362	Antique Bronze
82390	Matt Black
98120	Stainless Steel

42mm Diameter

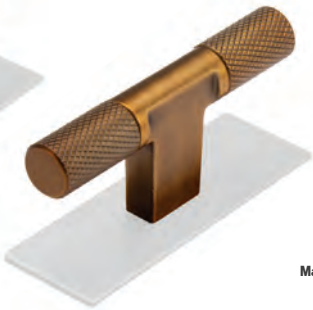
Venice Knob Backplates

Code	Finish
37294	Aged Brass
18498	Antique Bronze
89953	Matt Black
65091	Stainless Steel

114 Venice T Bar Handles and Backplates



Aged Brass



Antique Bronze

Matt Black

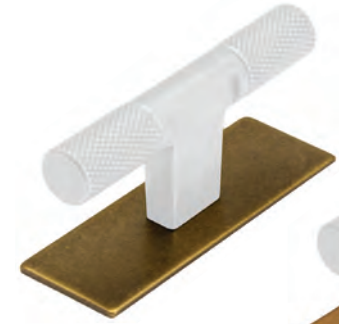
Stainless Steel

Venice T Bar Handles

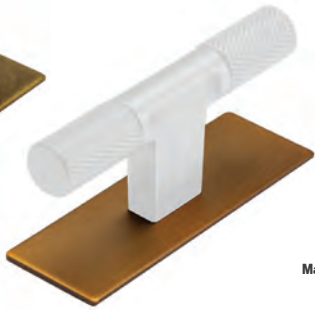
These handles can be fitted with or without the backplates. The backplates are available as separate products.

Code	Finish
92194	Aged Brass
56099	Antique Bronze
25357	Matt Black
79808	Stainless Steel

72mm Length



Aged Brass



Antique Bronze

Matt Black

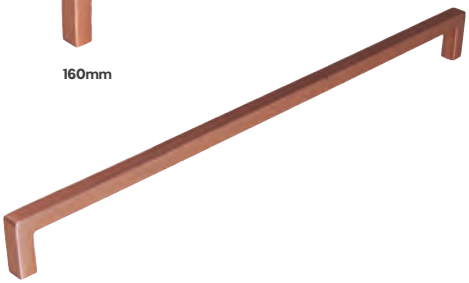
Stainless Steel

Venice T Bar Backplates

Code	Finish
88522	Aged Brass
28130	Antique Bronze
33984	Matt Black
57354	Stainless Steel

72mm Length

160mm



320mm

Girona Handle

Code	Finish	Centres
56216	Copper	160mm
07698	Copper	320mm

Matt Black

Satin Brass

Kensington Handle

Code	Finish	Centres
99621	Matt Black	100mm
00980	Matt Black	200mm
51212	Satin Brass	100mm
68536	Satin Brass	200mm

64mm Centres

Palermo Half Moon Cup Handle

Code	Finish
68498	Satin Brass

64mm Centres

Ravenna Half Moon Cup Handle

Code	Finish
18487	Black

hpp
make it happen

"All the people we deal with at HPP are excellent. Helpful, truthful and efficient - qualities often forgotten that are so important in business."

116 Contemporary Handles

Brushed Satin Brass

Brushed Satin Nickel

Chrome

Matt Black

Weybridge Handle

Code	Finish	Centres
96241	Brushed Satin Brass	160mm
89297	Brushed Satin Brass	256mm
17638	Brushed Satin Nickel	160mm
56659	Brushed Satin Nickel	256mm
32747	Chrome	160mm
70327	Chrome	256mm
26523	Matt Black	160mm
33529	Matt Black	256mm

Black

Brushed Nickel

Acer Handle

Code	Finish	Centres
01944	Black	128mm
60358	Black	320mm
56680	Brushed Nickel	128mm
81842	Brushed Nickel	256mm

160mm Centres

Black Nickel

Chrome

Alnwick Handle

Code	Finish
42590	Black Nickel
10485	Chrome

96mm Centres

Ameisenbar Handle

Code	Finish
56141	Matt Nickel

160mm Centres

Ashford Handle

Code	Finish
09707	Chrome

128mm Centres

Balestra Handle

Code	Finish
82954	Brushed Nickel

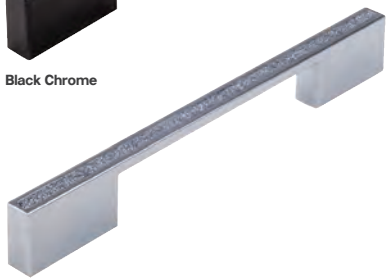
118 Contemporary Handles

297mm Length

Barcelona Handle

Code	Finish
04706	Inox

Black Chrome



Chrome

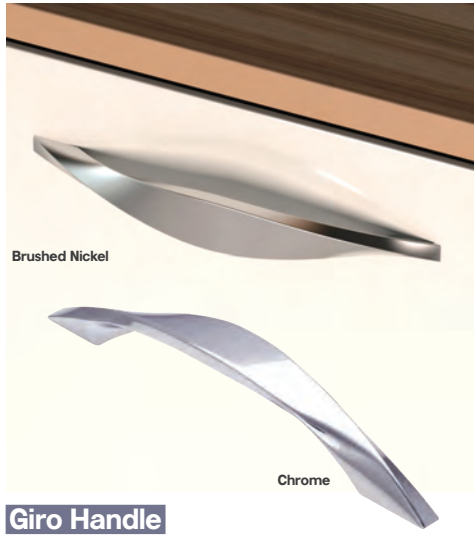
Durohorn Handle

Code	Finish	Centres
88057	Black Chrome	160 & 192mm
87868	Chrome	160 & 192mm

224mm Centres

Ellittico Handle

Code	Finish
67917	Chrome



Brushed Nickel

Chrome

Giro Handle

Code	Finish	Centres
16693	Brushed Nickel	128mm
57590	Brushed Nickel	192mm
19218	Brushed Nickel	256mm
46309	Chrome	128mm
58585	Chrome	192mm
87612	Chrome	256mm

128mm Centres

Jackson Bow Handle

Code	Finish
08015	Chrome

160mm Centres

Lany Handle

Code	Finish
78154	Antique Copper / Chrome
26353	Black / Chrome
46297	Pewter / Chrome

192mm Centres

Madrid Handle

Code	Finish
51297	Brushed Nickel
21463	Chrome
99958	Titanium
76196	White

Mellizo Handle

Code	Finish	Centres
76740	Brushed Nickel / Chrome	192mm
93540	Brushed Nickel / Chrome	320mm

hpp
make it **happen**

Use our online handle filter to quickly select the finish your customers need.

120 Contemporary Handles

128mm Centres

Black

Brushed Nickel

25mm Diameter

Black

Brushed Nickel

Milan Handle

Code	Finish
60784	Black
06147	Brushed Nickel

Milan Knob

Code	Finish
72678	Black
85906	Brushed Nickel

192mm Centres

Brushed Nickel and Black

Brushed Nickel and Chrome

Chrome and Black

Ojo Handle

Code	Finish
38181	Brushed Nickel / Black
32937	Brushed Nickel / Chrome
18093	Chrome / Black

Black

Brushed Nickel

Chrome

Puente Handle

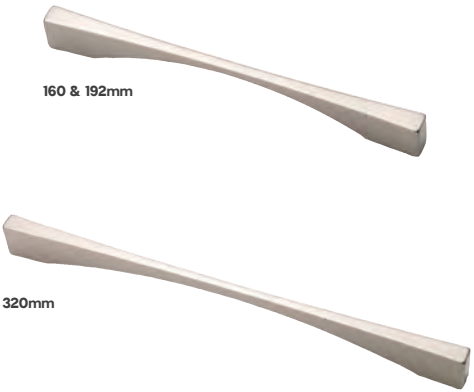
Code	Finish	Centres
52432	Black	128mm
92977	Black	192mm
46740	Black	256mm
73201	Brushed Nickel	128mm
66005	Brushed Nickel	192mm
48514	Brushed Nickel	256mm
36428	Chrome	128mm
35985	Chrome	192mm
25138	Chrome	256mm

Serene Handle

Code	Finish	Centres
79080	Chrome	128mm
68993	Chrome	320mm

Tavoletta Handle

Code	Finish	Centres
87299	Brushed Nickel	160 & 192mm



Stretto Handle

Code	Finish	Centres
18894	Brushed Nickel	160 & 192mm
43292	Brushed Nickel	320mm

Tranca Handle

Code	Finish	Centres
71008	Chrome	160 & 192mm

122 Traditional Handles

160mm Centres

Matt Black

Matt Brushed Bronze

Polished Chrome

30mm Diameter

Matt Black

Matt Brushed Bronze

Polished Chrome

Bergamo Handle

Code	Finish
85002	Matt Black
56127	Matt Brushed Bronze
17316	Polished Chrome

Bergamo Knob

Code	Finish
42220	Matt Black
35344	Matt Brushed Bronze
33128	Polished Chrome

128mm Centres

Brushed Satin Brass

Chrome

32mm Diameter

Brushed Satin Brass

Chrome

Banbury Handle

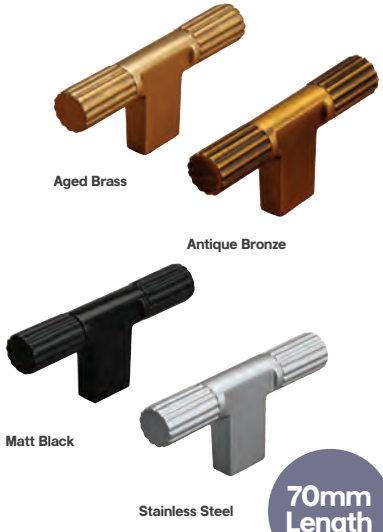
Code	Finish
73426	Brushed Satin Brass
51196	Chrome

Banbury Knob

Code	Finish
13163	Brushed Satin Brass
28978	Chrome

Traditional Handles 123

160mm Centres



70mm Length

Florence Handle

Code	Finish
16230	Aged Brass
73938	Antique Bronze
89711	Matt Black
68780	Stainless Steel

Florence T Bar Knob

Code	Finish
93330	Aged Brass
58768	Antique Bronze
81501	Matt Black
80181	Stainless Steel

30mm Diameter

Knurled Aluminium Handle

Code	Finish	Centres
11276	Black	160mm
77849	Black	320mm
11115	Satin Brass	160mm
07252	Satin Brass	320mm

Knurled Aluminium Knob

Code	Finish
85484	Black
25355	Satin Brass

124 Traditional Handles

Bronze

Satin Black

45mm Diameter

Bronze

Satin Black

Malaga Handles

Code	Finish	Centres
59348	Bronze	160mm
65910	Bronze	256mm
64675	Bronze	564mm / 1092mm
41021	Satin Black	160mm
29450	Satin Black	256mm
57416	Satin Black	564mm / 1092mm

Malaga Knob

Code	Finish
38603	Bronze
97082	Satin Black

160mm Centres

Minimo Handle

Code	Finish
34395	Brushed Brass

Perugia Bar Handle

Code	Finish	Centres
30885	Satin Brass	128mm
75618	Satin Brass	192mm

hpp make it happen

Our Unique Choice handle brochure is the perfect resource for your customers to select their handles.

64mm Centres

Perugia Shell Handle

Code	Finish
74308	Satin Brass

64mm Centres

Perugia Half Moon Cup Handle

Code	Finish
91062	Satin Brass

30mm Diameter

Perugia Knob

Code	Finish
43642	Satin Brass

96mm Centres

30mm with ribbed backplate

Perugia Knob and Backplate

Code	Finish
71614	Satin Brass

126 Traditional Handles

160mm Centres

Aged Brass

Antique Bronze

Matt Black

Stainless Steel

Rome Handle

Code	Finish
12245	Aged Brass
26370	Antique Bronze
94938	Matt Black
51012	Stainless Steel

Brushed Nickel

Matt Black

Satin Brass

Chrome

Pewter

Brushed Nickel

Chrome

Matt Black

Pewter

Satin Brass

Camden Handle

Code	Finish	Centres
61771	Brushed Nickel	160mm
07301	Brushed Nickel	320mm
54484	Chrome	160mm
67264	Chrome	320mm
56972	Matt Black	160mm
21268	Matt Black	320mm
35557	Pewter	160mm
48539	Pewter	320mm
79639	Satin Brass	160mm
12888	Satin Brass	320mm

Camden Rectangular Knob

Code	Finish
70993	Brushed Nickel
26637	Chrome
82644	Matt Black
36978	Pewter
40010	Satin Brass

64mm Centres

American Bronze

38mm Diameter

American Bronze

American Copper | Black Nickel | Brushed Brass

American Copper | Black Nickel | Brushed Brass

Brushed Copper | Chrome | Brushed Nickel

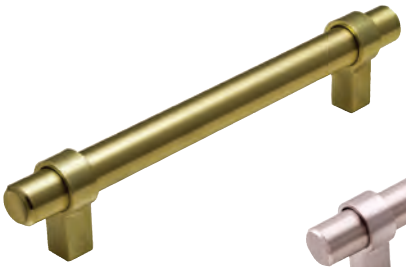
Brushed Copper | Chrome | Brushed Nickel

Monmouth Handle

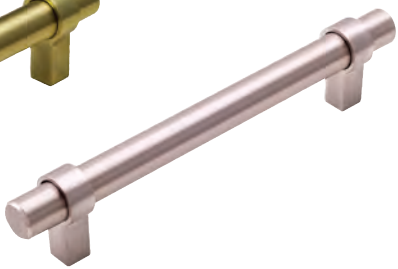
Code	Finish
50472	American Bronze
32065	American Copper
44185	Black Nickel
01294	Brushed Brass
76971	Brushed Copper
15993	Brushed Nickel
80914	Chrome

Monmouth Knob

Code	Finish
47063	American Bronze
21454	American Copper
31692	Black Nickel
54063	Brushed Brass
69108	Brushed Copper
71674	Brushed Nickel
33631	Chrome



Brushed Brass



Brushed Nickel

Strapped Bar Handle

Code	Finish	Centres
69362	Brushed Brass	128mm
04449	Brushed Brass	224mm
09047	Brushed Nickel	128mm
84831	Brushed Nickel	224mm

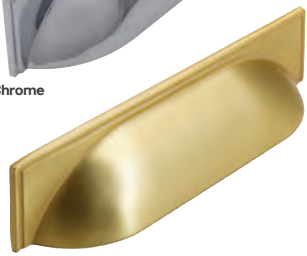
128 Traditional Handles

96mm Centres

Brushed Nickel

Chrome

Matt Black



Satin Brass

38mm Diameter

Brushed Nickel

Chrome

Matt Black

Satin Brass

Windsor Handle

Code	Finish
97936	Brushed Nickel
36880	Chrome
68363	Matt Black
39101	Satin Brass

Windsor Knob

Code	Finish
89451	Brushed Nickel
11213	Chrome
06733	Matt Black
69059	Satin Brass

128mm Centres

35mm Diameter

Brecon Handle

Code	Finish
25517	Iron

Brecon Knob

Code	Finish
40390	Iron

64mm Centres

Brecon Cup Handle

Code	Finish
98862	Iron

hpp
make it **happen**

You can view your net prices for every product by logging into your online account.

76mm Centres

Canterbury Handle

Code	Finish
79165	Black

32mm Diameter

Canterbury Knob

Code	Finish
75229	Black

76mm Centres

Brushed Nickel

Chrome

Henrietta Handle

Code	Finish
22833	Brushed Nickel
58587	Chrome

38mm Diameter

Brushed Nickel

Chrome

Henrietta Knob

Code	Finish
64170	Brushed Nickel
33882	Chrome

130 Traditional Handles

128mm Centres

Imperial Handle

Code	Finish
90798	Antique Silver

35mm Diameter

Imperial Knob

Code	Finish
28354	Antique Silver

160mm

320mm

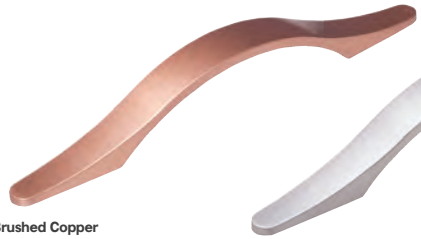
Lambeth Handle

Code	Finish	Centres
24349	Pewter	160mm
53210	Pewter	320mm

128mm Centres

American Bronze

American Copper



Brushed Copper

Brushed Nickel

Chrome

Matt Black

38mm Diameter

American Bronze

American Copper

Brushed Copper

Brushed Nickel

Chrome

Matt Black

Malvern Handle

Code	Finish
71720	American Bronze
44335	American Copper
22810	Brushed Copper
72062	Brushed Nickel
05292	Chrome
40693	Matt Black

Malvern Knob

Code	Finish
55730	American Bronze
39552	American Copper
28844	Brushed Copper
13357	Brushed Nickel
28699	Chrome
77095	Matt Black

160mm Centres

American Bronze

American Copper

Brushed Nickel

Chrome

Marlborough Handle

Code	Finish
86036	American Bronze
04856	American Copper
71031	Brushed Nickel
91895	Chrome

132 Essential Handles

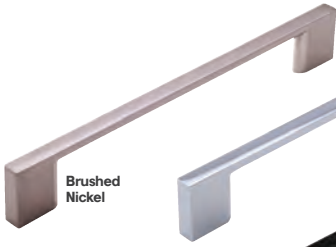
160mm

320mm

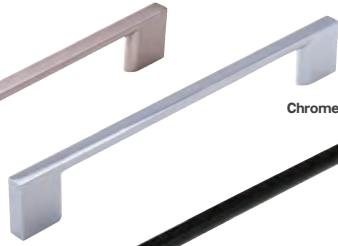
Ancona Bow Handle

Code	Finish	Centres
86836	American Black Copper	160mm
51366	American Black Copper	320mm

Slim D Square Handle



Brushed Nickel



Chrome

Matt Black

Pewter

Code	Finish	Centres
99379	Brushed Nickel	160mm
53154	Brushed Nickel	320mm
67776	Chrome	160mm
02768	Chrome	320mm
14815	Matt Black	160mm
70353	Matt Black	320mm
86094	Pewter	160mm
44261	Pewter	320mm

Bar Handle

Code	Finish	Centres	Code	Finish	Centres
48429	Brushed Nickel	96mm	**90957**	Brushed Nickel	352mm
70504	Brushed Nickel	128mm	**34079**	Brushed Nickel	448mm
64038	Brushed Nickel	160mm	**00149**	Brushed Nickel	640mm
32682	Brushed Nickel	256mm	**54305**	Brushed Nickel	1080mm

Bow Handle

Code	Finish	Centres
61493	Brushed Nickel	96mm
79029	Brushed Nickel	128mm
39138	Brushed Nickel	160mm
50956	Brushed Nickel	224mm
08072	Brushed Nickel	256mm
09418	Brushed Nickel	288mm

Boss Bar Handle

Code	Finish	Centres
89987	Brushed Nickel	160mm
12819	Brushed Nickel	209mm
19010	Brushed Nickel	359mm
01734	Brushed Nickel	482mm
81876	Brushed Nickel	627mm

64mm Centres

Finger Pull Handle

Code	Finish
99089	Brushed Nickel

Key Bar Handle

Code	Finish	Centres
77120	Brushed Nickel	156mm
38922	Brushed Nickel	256mm
25784	Brushed Nickel	356mm
55911	Brushed Nickel	456mm
64047	Brushed Nickel	632mm
80073	Brushed Nickel	758mm

134 Essential Handles

160mm Centres

Inward Taper Handle

Code	Finish
62601	Brushed Nickel

160mm Centres

Brushed Nickel

Matt Chrome

Scoop Inset Handle

Integrated handle for the Scoop door from the Aspire range.

Code	Finish
21897	Brushed Nickel
39167	Matt Chrome

160mm Centres

Slim D Handle

Code	Finish
97331	Brushed Nickel

160mm Centres

Strap Handle

Code	Finish
79727	Brushed Nickel

128mm Centres

Swayed Handle

Code	Finish
24949	Brushed Nickel

hpp
make it happen

"I wish I had used HPP years ago. Awesome service, great prices and stock. Online ordering is the best and our Area rep is great!"

160mm Centres

Square D Handle

Code	Finish
24850	Brushed Nickel

160mm Centres

Taper Handle

Code	Finish
25608	Brushed Nickel

160mm Centres

Titanium Strap Handle

Code	Finish
00860	Titanium

192mm Centres

Wide Strap Handle

Code	Finish
80401	Brushed Nickel

136 Knobs

30mm Diameter

Rimini Knob

Code	Finish
14899	Aged Brass
54457	Antique Bronze
03370	Matt Black
40463	Stainless Steel

35mm Diameter

Beehive Knob

Code	Finish
15512	Brushed Nickel
63514	Chrome

35mm Diameter

Brushed Nickel Knob

Code	Finish
83558	Brushed Nickel

30mm Diameter

Cassius Knob

Code	Finish
68148	Brushed Nickel

30mm Diameter

Chrome Knob

Code	Finish
14210	Chrome

35mm Diameter

Crystal Knob

Code	Finish
93789	Clear Perspex / Chrome

CROFTS & ASSINDER

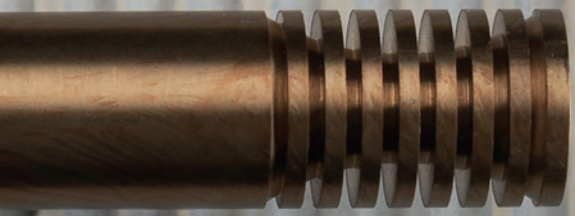
EST. 1875

150

1875 2025

CELEBRATING 150 YEARS OF UNIQUELY BRITISH DESIGN

Say hello to the Skomer…



W: www.crofts.co.uk E: general@crofts.co.uk T: +44 (0) 121 622 1074

Gola Profile.

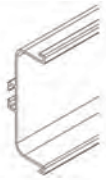
Extensive
range of
board
doors
fittings
for furniture

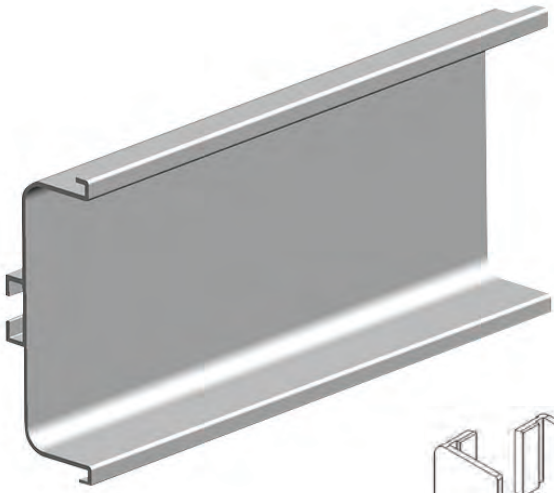
140 Gola Profile

Gola Profile

The Gola Profile system offers a versatile and stylish alternative to traditional handles, allowing an aesthetic and functional solution for ultra-modern kitchens. These profiles enable the creation of handleless cabinets, providing a finger recess behind doors and drawers, so that they can be opened without handles.

- C Profile: For horizontal fixing between doors and drawers
- J Profile: For horizontal fixing under worktops
- Vertical Mid & End Profiles: For between larder doors & at the end of a panel
- Wall Unit Profile: For horizontal fixing under wall units





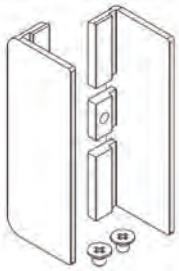
Gola Drawer C Profile

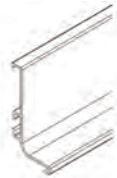
4.1 metre profile - cut to length

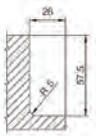
Code	Finish
63792	Black
46916	Silver

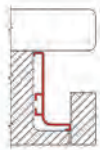
Gola Endcaps for C Profile

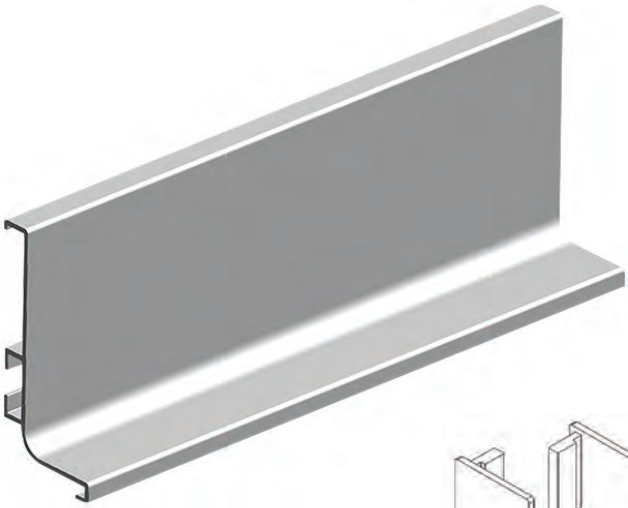
Code	Finish
08163	Black
23720	Silver











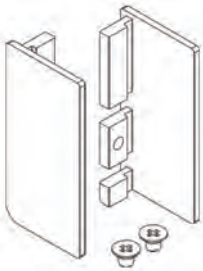
Gola Worktop J Profile

4.1 metre profile - cut to length

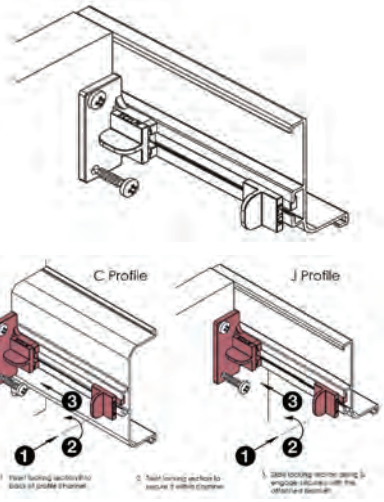
Code	Finish
97030	Black
21212	Silver

Gola Endcaps for J Profile

Code	Finish
63788	Black
52861	Silver



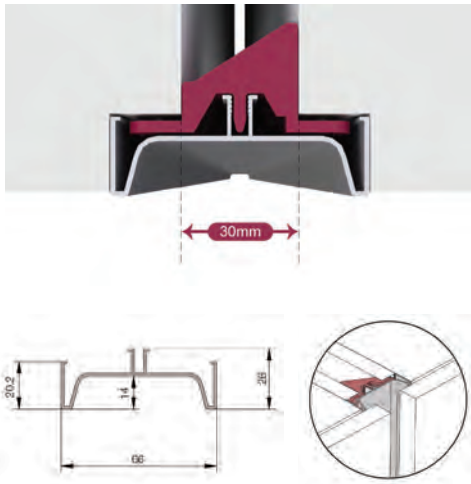
142 Gola Profile



Gola Screw Fixing Support For Horizontal Profile

Pack of two, for use with both the C & J profiles.

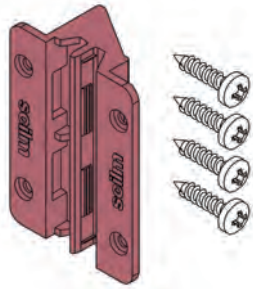
Code	Type
30913	Quick Support with Screws

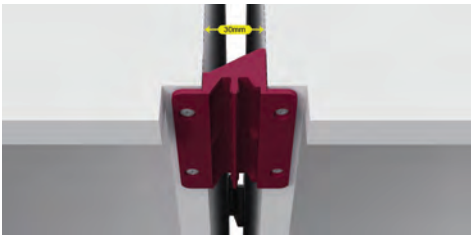


Gola Vertical Mid Profile

For vertical fixing between doors.
2.67 metre profile - to cut to length

Code	Finish
89085	Black
06759	Silver

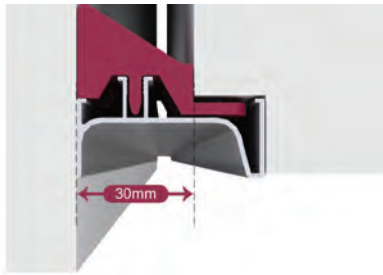


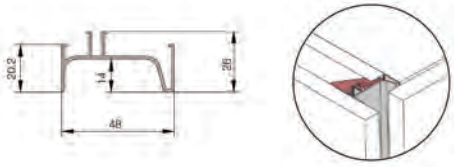


Gola Vertical Mid Profile Support

Requires a 30mm gap between the units.

Code
49496

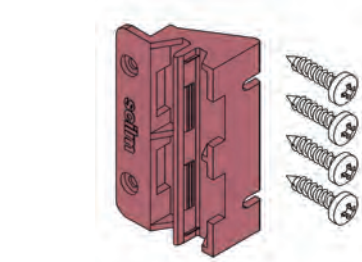


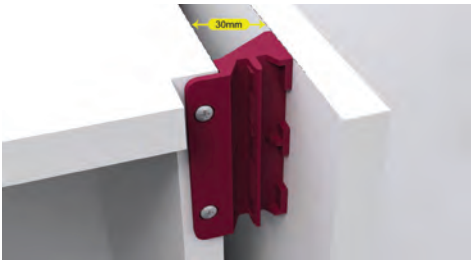


Gola Vertical End Profile

For vertical fixing between a door and an end panel. 2.67 metre profile - to cut to length

Code	Finish
24238	Black
56751	Silver

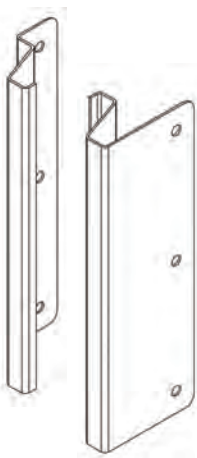


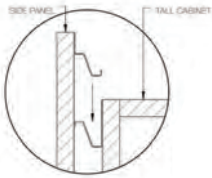


Gola Vertical End Profile Support

Requires a 30mm gap between the end of the unit and the end panel.

Code
36734

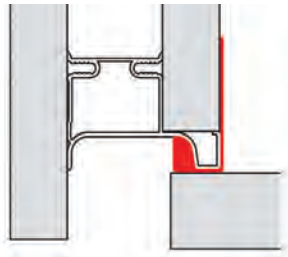


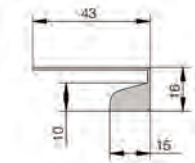


Gola Spacer Bracket For Vertical Profile

This bracket set can also be used as a support set for a side panel. In this case, it must be applied horizontally.

Code
20306

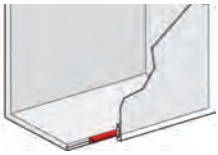


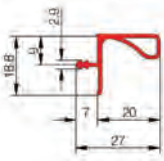


Gola Filler for Appliances

For vertical fixing between the cabinet and oven.
Length: 580mm

Code	Finish
22521	Black
98768	Silver





Gola Wall Unit Profile

3.9 metre profile - to cut to length

Code	Finish
57618	Black
05969	Silver

Lighting.

The Power of Lighting	146
Cabinet Lighting	158
Flexible Strip Lighting	164
Pendant Lights	170
Ceiling Lights	171
Shelf Lighting	173
Integrated Solutions	175
Wardrobe Lighting	180
SensioPod	182
Drivers & Accessories	184
Series 1	190

Extensive
range of
board
doors
fittings
for furniture

sensio®
furniture lighting solutions

The Power of Lighting

Lighting can completely transform your space beyond the practical benefit it brings. It creates ambience, a brighter, more spacious and multi-dimensional feel and highlights design features.

Considering a lighting scheme at the initial design stages will influence the overall atmosphere of the interior space.

Creating a Lighting Plan

Light in layers
Splitting lighting into three categories from task to mood and convenience gives you the opportunity to layer your lighting. Start with task lighting around food preparation areas, transition into convenience lighting inside cupboards or drawers and then consider how mood lighting could create an ambient atmosphere.

Factor in the power
Creating multiple zones of lighting calls for power to different parts of the kitchen. It's much easier to install the wiring before the kitchen installation, so plan where wiring needs to be included so you can power the lights once installed. Think about the wall units, base units and the island unit if you want to create feature lighting under worktop edges or plinths.

Complement the kitchen design
Is the kitchen contemporary or traditional? Rustic or modern? This may help inform the style of fitting you choose but also the colour temperature of the lights. Warm white LEDs emit a yellow glow and complement a traditional style kitchen featuring wood surfaces and muted worktops perfectly, whereas cool white LEDs are more suited to contemporary style kitchens. The white light bounces off gloss or contemporary surfaces like granite for a mesmerising finish.

Get creative
Much more than a functional feature, lights can truly transform a space. Zoning the lights so they run from different switches really helps make the most of the space as you're in control of which lights turn on and when.

Consider the controls
Lighting elements can be controlled either together or separately depending on the kind of lighting you install and how the kitchen space will be used. For example, you may want all the under cabinet lighting to turn on together, you may want the kitchen cupboards to light up when the cupboard door is opened, or you may want to create a relaxing ambience with feature lighting switched on with the touch of a remote or smart phone app.

GOOD to CUP
BREW

sensio
furniture lighting solutions

Choosing Kitchen Lighting

Kitchen lighting can be split in to three categories, with each offering its own purpose and benefits:

1. **Task Lighting**
   As the name suggests, task lighting is perfectly positioned to ensure the kitchen is an efficient working space for everyday tasks such as cooking. Typically, kitchen task lighting is positioned under wall units to illuminate the worktop, focusing light exactly where it is needed.

2. **Convenience Lighting**
   Convenience lighting illuminates cupboards, wardrobes and drawers when opened for ultimate ease of use, while adding a luxurious finish to the kitchen or bedroom design.

3. **Mood Lighting**
   Mood lighting creates depth and dimension, which is essential for creating atmosphere within a room. If you're looking to brighten the mood of the kitchen, consider lighting along the plinth, up-lighting above wall units, lighting beneath breakfast bars or the underside of a worktop and lighting the inside of glass fronted cabinets. Mood lighting is often overlooked, but one that can have a profound impact.

2
1
3

Custom Colour

The LED colour you choose can make a huge impact on the overall look.

Choosing the right lighting colour will boost the aesthetics of the design by complementing the chosen colours and materials.

Typically, LEDs are available as cool, natural or warm, and we use a measure called the Kelvin scale (K) to determine the temperature output of our lights.

Anything between 2500K and 3000K is considered warm, 3500K and 4500K is natural, while anything between 4500K and 6500K emits a cooler temperature.

Cool white LEDs are more suited to contemporary or modern styles. Cool white bounces off gloss or contemporary surfaces to create a stunning effect.

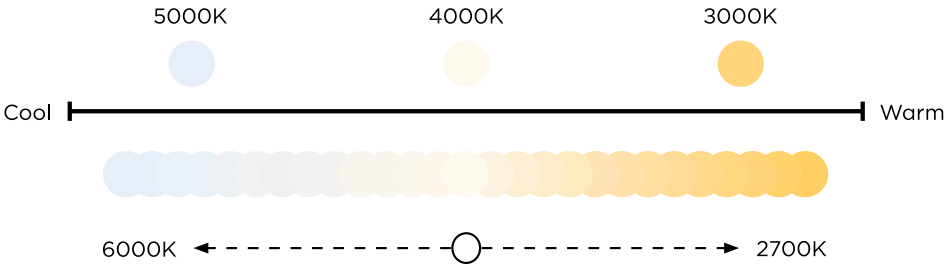
Natural white sits between warm and cool white and recreates the effect of natural daylight. Natural white's versatility means it can complement a range of styles.

Warm white LEDs emit a yellow glow (similar to that of a halogen) and perfectly complement traditional styles with features such as timber finishes and muted worktops.

TrioTone®

A Sensio trademarked concept first introduced in 2017, TrioTone® provides 3-in-1 lighting choice in one fitting. These diverse products are specifically designed to provide the option to select or change the colour temperature without having to replace the whole fitting.

Sensio TrioTone® products can be set to 3000K (warm white), 4000K (natural white) or 5000K (cool white).



CCT

Correlated Colour Temperature (CCT) is a concept that provides a seamless transition from warm to cool white temperatures.

CCT gives the user the power to cycle through the full spectrum of temperatures between cool, natural and warm light. This allows you to accurately mimic outside lighting conditions - a feature that has been scientifically proven to have a positive impact on our health.

amazon alexa Google Assistant

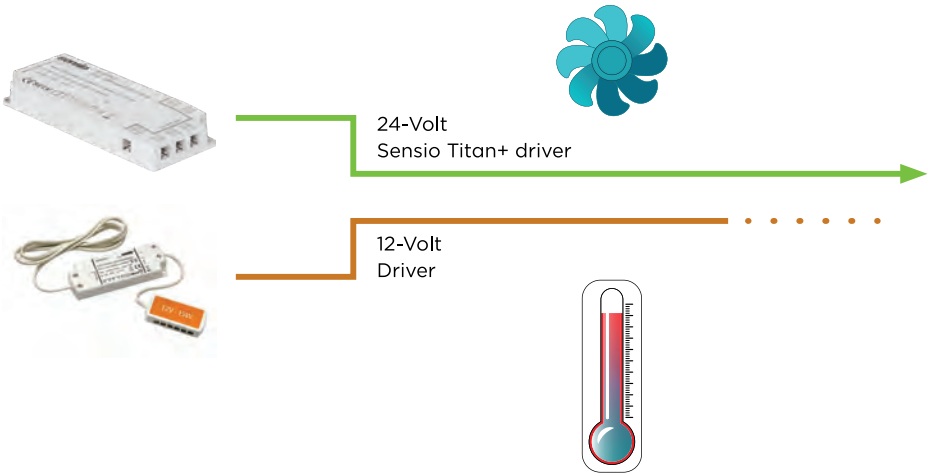
CCT products allow for advanced control via our Universal Remote & CCT receiver or Titan Smart Kinetic Driver paired with the kinetic switch, Link Sensio app or smart home device.

Technical Centre

Some lights present different options for installation, linking together and control. These pages, alongside the detailed information around choosing the correct driver found on **pages 184-186**, will make the process of selecting and installing our lighting as simple as possible.

12-Volt vs. 24-Volt Lighting

All Sensio lights are 24-volt, offering a number of benefits over alternative 12-volt solutions.

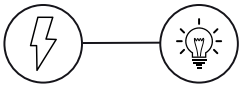


Less voltage drop
24-Volt allows for longer runs of light with no loss of power or brightness over distance.

Stays cooler
24-volt lighting dissipates less heat and stays cooler over time. This means more efficient lights which don't overheat.

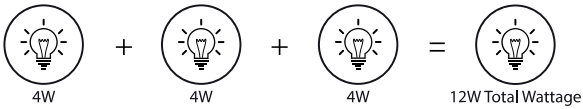
Up to 75% more efficient
For a given power wattage, a 24-volt Sensio product will consume 50% less current than the 12-volt equivalent, offering up to 75% more efficiency when factoring reduced heat loss.

Power

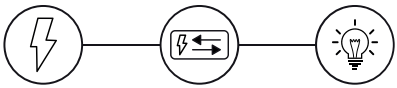


240V Products
240 volt products can either be plugged into a power socket or wired directly to the mains.

Please note: The majority of 240V products do not come with a pre-wired plug.



Wattage and LED Drivers
The number of lights that an LED driver can power is determined by the wattage, so it is important that the driver selected has an adequate wattage for the lights. The appropriate LED driver can be easily found by calculating the total wattage of all lights in the run. The total wattage should not exceed the rated wattage of the LED driver.

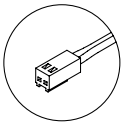


24V Products
24V is significantly lower than the mains electricity that comes into our homes. Our low voltage products require an LED driver that converts the voltage from 240V to 24V.

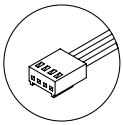
All our 24V products are Plug & Play - this means they plug directly into the LED driver without the need for an electrician.

Daisy Chain Products
To make installation as simple as possible, some of our products can be linked together in a daisy chain. This is a great way to extend the range of an LED driver in a long run of lights. Especially when powered with a higher voltage, such as 24V.

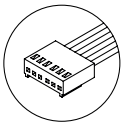
Connectors



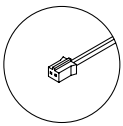
2-Pin
The most-common type of connector in the Sensio range and compatible with all drivers (with exception of the CCT Titan Smart Kinetic Driver). This type of connector is also compatible with the Single Colour Receiver.



4-Pin
These are found on our CCT products and are compatible with Titan Smart Kinetic Drivers and the CCT Receiver.



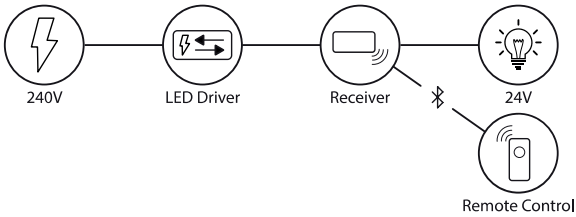
6-Pin
These are found on our RGBCCT products and assist in the control of both colour temperature and RGB in compatible products.



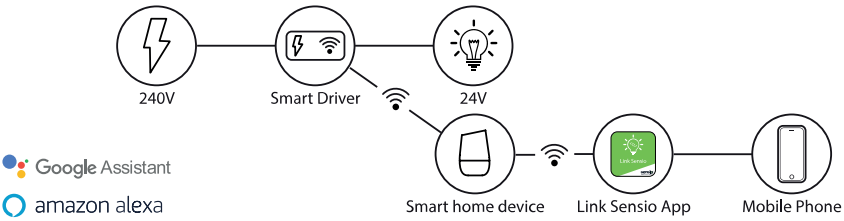
Quick Connect
This port enables the driver connection cable to plug directly into the back of the lamp, simplifying installation.

Lighting Control

Receivers and Remotes
Receivers and remotes allow for additional lighting control such as dimming, changing colour temperature and RGB. These can be added to most Sensio products.



Smart Products
Smart Drivers allow Sensio 24V products to connect to smart home devices such as the Google Assistant and Amazon Alexa via the Link Sensio App, adding smart lighting control. **See more on pages 185 & 186**.



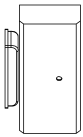
Sensors & Switches

Infrared (IR) sensors
IR sensors are used to control lighting with close-range hand gestures.
Example: waving to turn your lights on/off.

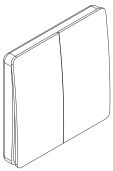
Passive infrared (PIR) sensors
PIR sensors are used to control lighting when somebody enters the detection range.
Example: entering a room.

Gate / door sensors
Gate (or door) sensors are used to control lighting with the opening and closing of doors.
Example: opening a cabinet or drawer.

Push switches & touch sensors
Push switches are used to control lighting with the push of a button.



Magnet and reed switch
A magnet and reed switch is used to control lighting with the opening and closing of doors. Multiple switches can be set up to control the same set of lights. It is also wireless.



Kinetic switch
Kinetic switches are used in conjunction with the Titan Smart Kinetic drivers or mains 240V kinetic receiver, to offer the freedom of wireless control. The switches require no additional power or installation and offer advanced control such as dimming and colour adjusting when configured with CCT lights. 1, 2 and 3 gang switches available.

sensio furniture lighting solutions

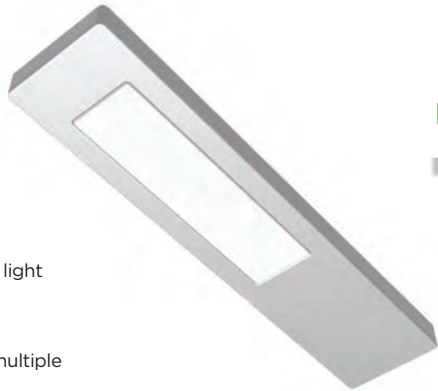
Sensio LED Lighting Products are covered by their 5 Year Guarantee.

SCAN QR CODE for full product information.

Horizon TrioTone™ LED Light

- A contemporary, slimline, under cabinet spot light
- TrioTone¨ switch allows the selection between cool white, natural white or warm white, concealed under the front bezel
- Simple to install
- Removable, magnetic bezel conceals fixings for a sleek finish
- Innovative etched design completely diffuses light – no visible LED dots
- Superb lumen output for a flood of light
- Compatible with Sensio switches, single-colour receiver and dimmable driver

CABLE LENGTH: 1.5 metres



SCAN QR CODE for full product information.

Ark LED Light

- An elongated design offers a vast spread of light across worktops
- Fully diffused lens - no visible dots
- High number of LEDs for bright light output
- Easy installation using daisy chaining to fit multiple lights into one area
- Compatible with Sensio switches, single-colour receiver and dimmable driver

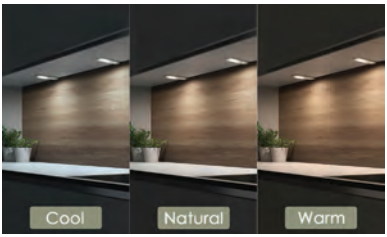
CABLE LENGTH: 2.5 metres

SCAN QR CODE for full product information.

Apex TrioTone™ LED Light

- Slimline design
- Stainless steel finish
- Magnetic mounting plate installation conceals fixings for a clean finish
- Removable collar allows for both surface mounting and recessed fitting
- Ideal for under cabinet lighting
- TrioTone™ technology allows selection of cool, natural or warm white
- Diffused LEDs
- Superb light output – CRI : 90
- Compatible with Sensio switches, single-colour receiver and dimmable driver

CABLE LENGTH: 1.5 metres

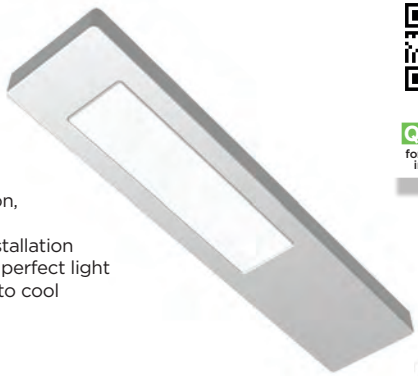


SCAN QR CODE for full product information.

Ark TrioTone™ LED Light

- An elongated design offers a vast spread of light across worktop
- TrioTone™ technology allows you to select cool white, natural white or warm white with a flick of the switch on the back of the fitting
- Magnetic mounting plate conceals fixings for a clean finish
- Fully diffused lens - no visible dots
- High number of LEDs for bright light output – CRI : 90
- Easy installation using daisy chaining to fit multiple lights into one area
- Compatible with Sensio dimmable receiver

CABLE LENGTH: 1.5 metres

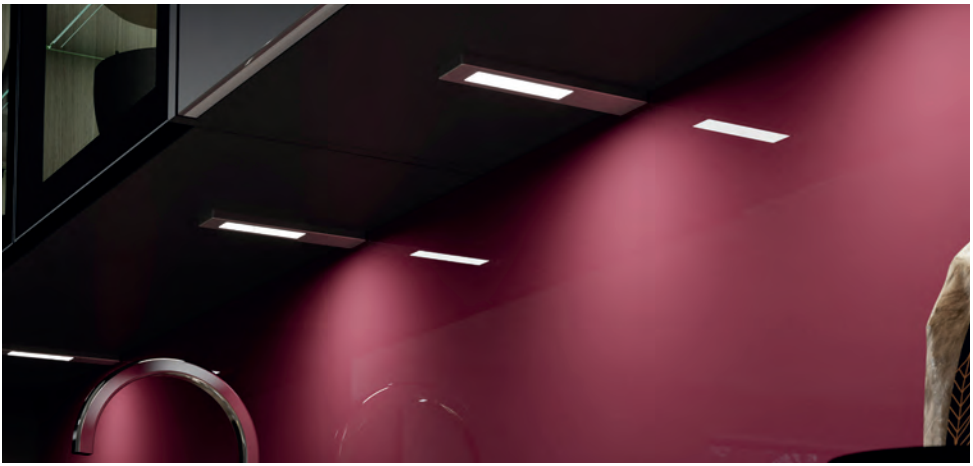


SCAN QR CODE for full product information.

Ark Pro CCT LED Light

- Removable front bezel provides simple installation, hidden fixings and a sleek finish
- Multiple fittings can be daisy chained for easy installation
- Correlated Colour Temperature (CCT) allows the perfect light temperature selection and transition from warm to cool white temperatures
- Diffused light panel - no visible dots
- Dimmable
- High light output – CRI : 90
- Kits include a Titan driver, the Sensio CCT receiver (SE771990) and Universal Remote Control (SE770390) to control and dim the lights.
- Smart Kits include: 2/x3x Ark Pro and 1x 15W CCT Titan Smart Driver (SE406582)

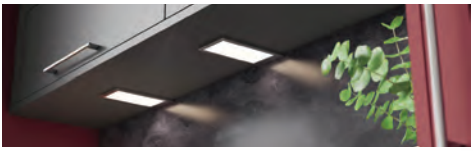
CABLE LENGTH: 1.5 metres



Sensio LED Lighting Products are covered by their 5 Year Guarantee.

sensio furniture lighting solutions

Sensio LED Lighting Products are covered by their 5 Year Guarantee.



Neo TrioTone™ LED Light

SCAN QR CODE for full product information.

- Elongated light panel designed to create a wide spread of light across the worktop
- TrioTone™ technology allows selection of cool white, natural white or warm white via switch underneath the front bezel
- Slim depth of just 10mm
- Contains an innovative diffuser with an etched design to completely diffuse the light
- No visible diodes reflect off the worktop
- Superb, bright light output – CRI : 90
- Dimmable (requires a suitable dimmable driver or receiver)
- Removable front bezel simplifies installation and hides fixings
- Plug & Play connection

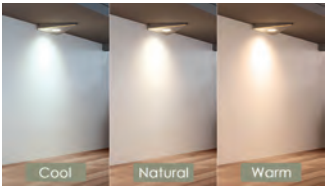
CABLE LENGTH: 1.5 metres

Neo Pro CCT LED Light

SCAN QR CODE for full product information.

- A slim (10mm depth) elongated light panel to create a wide spread of bright light across the worktop
- Correlated Colour Temperature (CCT) allows the perfect light temperature selection and transition from warm to cool white temperatures
- Contains an innovative diffuser with an etched design to completely diffuse the light: no visible diodes reflect off the worktop
- Multiple fittings can be daisy-chained and operated with one Neo Pro IR and multiple Neo Pro's. The Neo Pro IR sensor will control the whole run of lights
- Dimmable (requires a suitable dimmable driver)
- Removable, magnetic front bezel simplifies installation and hides fixings
- Plug & Play connection

CABLE LENGTH: 1.5 metres

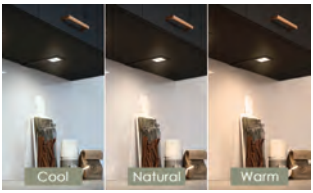


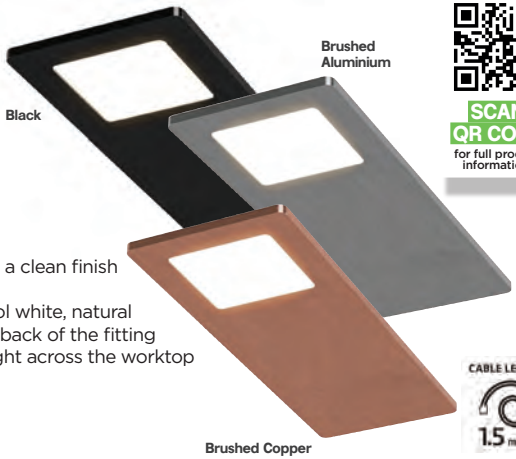
Nexus TrioTone™ LED Triangle Light

SCAN QR CODE for full product information.

- Stylish, stainless steel triangular design
- Perfect under cabinet task lighting
- TrioTone™ technology allows selection of cool white, natural white or warm white (switch on back of fitting)
- Fully diffused – no visible dots
- Easy to install plug and play technology
- Compatible with Sensio switches, single-colour receivers and dimmable drivers

CABLE LENGTH: 2.5 metres





SCAN QR CODE for full product information.

Astro TrioTone™ LED Light

- Super slimline design
- Magnetic mounting plate conceals fixings for a clean finish
- Ideal for under cabinet lighting
- TrioTone™ technology allows selection of cool white, natural white or warm white using the switch on the back of the fitting
- Elongated design allows for vast spread of light across the worktop
- Superb light output – CRI : 90
- Wide, 120° beam angle eliminates dark areas
- Simple to install
- Compatible with Sensio dimmable receiver

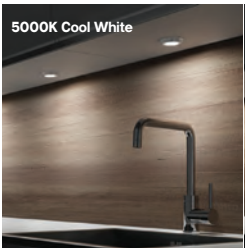
CABLE LENGTH: 1.5 metres

Astro Pro CCT LED Light

SCAN QR CODE for full product information.

- Super slimline design
- Aluminium or black nickel finish
- Magnetic mounting plate installation conceals fixings for a clean finish
- Ideal for under cabinet lighting
- Correlated Colour Temperature (CCT) allows the perfect light temperature selection and transition from warm to cool temperatures
- Elongated design allows for vast spread of light across the worktop
- Wide, 120° beam angle eliminates dark areas
- Simple to install
- Activate and control with the CCT Receiver and Remote Control, or Titan Smart driver and Link Sensio App (each sold separately)
- Smart Kit includes: 3x Astro Pro and 1x 15W CCT Titan Smart Driver (SE406582)

CABLE LENGTH: 1.5 metres



SCAN QR CODE for full product information.

Bermuda TrioTone™ Light

- One light fitting, three white settings: warm, natural and cool white
- Choose the preferred LED colour during installation (All fittings are pre-set to warm white)
- Simply remove the LED centre after installation to select a different LED colour
- Triangular fitting
- Diffused LEDs: no individual LED diodes can be seen
- 50% brighter than the previous standard Bermuda fitting
- Long lamp life of 35,000 hours

CABLE LENGTH: 1.5 metres

Sensio LED Lighting Products are covered by their 5 Year Guarantee.

sensio furniture lighting solutions

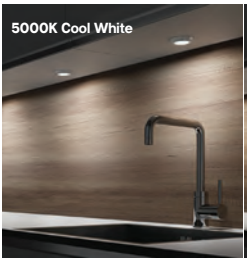
Sensio LED Lighting Products are covered by their 5 Year Guarantee.

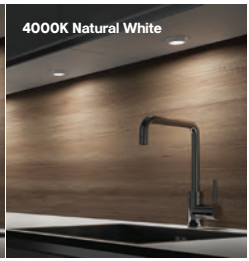
SCAN QR CODE for full product information.

Bermuda LED Triangle Light

- Diffused LEDs; each diode has a lens over it to intensify the light output
- The style of the fitting makes it a direct replacement for a halogen under cabinet triangle light
- Switch/dim using Sensio sensors and controllers

CABLE LENGTH: 2.5 metres





SCAN QR CODE for full product information.

Hype TrioTone™ Light

- One light fitting, three white settings: warm, natural and cool white
- Choose the preferred LED colour during installation (All fittings are pre-set to warm white)
- Simply remove the LED centre after installation to select a different LED colour
- Surface/recess light with collar supplied
- Diffused LEDs: no individual LED diodes can be seen
- 50% brighter than the previous standard SLS Hype fitting
- Long lamp life of 35,000 hours

CABLE LENGTH: 1.5 metres

SCAN QR CODE for full product information.

Hype R Pro CCT LED Light

- Correlated Colour Temperature (CCT) allows the perfect light temperature selection and transition from warm to cool white temperatures
- Removable collar allows for both mounted and recessed fitting
- Stainless steel bezel can be removed and replaced with the black bezel and collar (SE970980, sold separately)
- Quick Connect port on the back of the fitting for easy installation
- Diffused light panel – no visible LED dots
- Activated and controlled with the CCT Receiver and Remote Control or the Titan Smart Driver and Link Sensio App (sold separately)

CABLE LENGTH: 2.5 metres

SCAN QR CODE for full product information.

240v

Connex TrioTone™ LED Strip Light

One product, three colour temperatures. This product is 240V and can be easily switched between all three colour temperatures - simply select the colour required, wait 5 seconds before switching off and the product will remember the chosen colour.

- Ideal for under cabinet task lighting
- One light, three colour temperatures
- Select cool white, natural white or warm white using the integrated rocker switch
- Diffused casing – no visible LED dots
- Mains powered
- Can be interlinked directly or by using joining cable for spacing & corners to achieve optimum run of lights
- Supplied with 1500mm of bare ended mains cable for simple installation
- Can be wired into a mains wall switch for easy control or operated individually by a simple rocker switch
- Joining cables (sold separately) allow for corner connections and intermittent

CABLE LENGTH: 1.5 metres

Sensio LED Lighting Products are covered by their 5 Year Guarantee.

Chrome

Stainless Steel

SCAN QR CODE for full product information.

Magnum Rechargeable LED

The Magnum rechargeable battery cabinet light has a rechargeable lithium-ion battery and an integrated PIR sensor.

- Battery is rechargeable using the integrated USB port (USB cable included)
- Has an on/off switch to save the battery capacity when the unit is not in use
- Integrated PIR sensor enables the unit to stay lit when movement is detected, or when the cabinet door is opened
- If no movement is detected the unit will switch off after 10 seconds
- Simple installation via a self adhesive magnetic plate
- Magnum light can be easily removed from the magnetic plate for charging purposes
- Diffused cover
- Rapid battery charge time (<2 hours)
- Battery duration: 6 months - based on 2 mins of usage per day

sensio
furniture lighting solutions

Sensio LED Lighting Products are covered by their 5 Year Guarantee.

Radiant Pro CCT Diffused LED Flexible Strip

A diffused, Correlated Colour Temperature (CCT) strip allows the perfect light temperature selection and transition from warm to cool white temperatures.

- No visible LED dots
- Discreet, slimline 4mm width
- Driver connection cables pre-soldered at either end of the strip so two lengths can be used from the same reel if required
- Cut marks are indicated every 50mm on the back of the strip
- Ideal for a flush, recessed finish with a simple push-fit application
- Can be surface mounted with the use of the mounting brackets
- Supplied end caps provide a clean and IP rated finish to cut ends
- Able to navigate around curves on island units and cabinetry
- Compatible with Sensio CCT Receiver and Remote Control, or Titan Smart Kinetic Driver to control, zone and dim the lights
- Supplied in a 5m reel

Razor Edge-Lit Recessable Flexible Strip

A super-slim evolution of the fully diffused Polar COB strip.

- Thin 2mm depth creates a discreet appearance while providing superb light output
- Narrow channel for routed installation can easily be made with a simple saw cut
- Excellent thermal conduction resulting in a cool running strip
- 24V allows long runs of light without any light fade
- Supplied with pre-soldered, driver connection cables at both ends
- Can be cut to length (at 31mm intervals) with both ends of the strip being utilised
- Supplied with VHB tape pre-applied

Ion 8 CCT LED Flexible Strip

Successor to the popular DuoFlex flexible strip, Ion 8 is the new and improved CCT flexible strip. Requires the Sensio CCT receiver (SE771990) and Universal Remote Control (SE770390) to control and dim the lights.

- Over four times the number of LEDs per metre than its predecessor, Ion 8 greatly reduces the appearance of visible LEDs providing a premium light output
- Correlated Colour Temperature (CCT) allows the perfect light temperature selection and transition from warm to cool white temperatures
- Can be cut to length (every 50mm) and the whole reel can be utilised with the Ion Joining Clips (sold separately)
- VHB (Very High Bond) adhesive tape backing for secure installation
- Supplied in a 5m reel
- Compatible with the Universal Profile range (Beam, Contour, Linia and Fino)
- Flexible strip option only (SE10855P0) requires the Sensio CCT receiver (SE771990) and Universal Remote Control (SE770390) to control and dim the lights
- Smart Kit (SE10855PS1) includes 30W Smart driver & 2.5m driver connection cable
- Remote Kit (SE10855P1) includes a 30W driver, receiver and remote control

Ion 5 CCT LED Flexible Strip

Cousin to the wider Ion 8, Ion 5 benefits from a slimmer width at just 5mm. Requires the Sensio CCT receiver (SE771990) and Universal Remote Control (SE770390) to control and dim the lights.

- A high number of LEDs per metre greatly reduces the appearance of visible LEDs providing a premium light output
- Correlated Colour Temperature (CCT) allows the perfect light temperature selection and transition from warm to cool white temperatures
- Supplied with pre-soldered, 1.5m driver connection cables with a 4-pin connector at each end of the strip
- Can be cut to length (at 50mm intervals) with both ends of the strip being utilised (additional cut-offs cannot be reused)
- Compatible with Sensio CCT receiver and Universal Remote Control to control zone and dim the lights
- VHB (Very High Bond) adhesive tape backing for secure installation
- Flexible strip option only (SE10755P0) requires the Sensio CCT receiver (SE771990) and Universal Remote Control (SE770390) to control and dim the lights
- Smart Kit (SE10755PS1) includes a 30W Smart driver
- Remote Kit (SE10755P1) includes a 30W driver, receiver and remote control

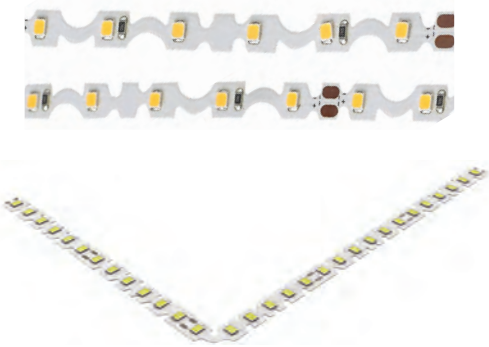
Sensio LED Lighting Products are covered by their 5 Year Guarantee.

sensio
furniture lighting solutions

Sensio LED Lighting Products are covered by their 5 Year Guarantee.

Neutron Nano 3.5mm LED Flexible Strip

- Measures only 3.5mm in width
- An ideal choice for kitchen designs where inconspicuous lighting is essential
- Highly compacted diodes greatly reduce the appearance of dots whilst providing a powerful light output
- Cut marks every 25mm enable the strip to be cut closer to the desired length reducing potential dark spots at each end
- Driver connection cables pre-soldered at either end of the strip
- Compatible with Sensio single-colour receiver to enable dimming functionality
- 3M VHB (Very High Bond) tape underneath the strip for secure installation
- Supplied in a 5m reel



Sigma 2 LED Flexible Strip

An innovative bendable flexible strip that handles corners with ease.

- A unique PCB board cut in a 'zig-zag' shape provides superb flexibility allowing the light strip to bend around a corner
- Can be bent around 90 degree corners without the need for corner cables or starting a new run of strip
- The entire reel can be used with cut marks indicated every 50mm avoiding wastage
- Cut sections can be re-utilised with the joining clips and leads (sold separately)
- Compatible with Sensio single-colour receiver to enable dimming functionality
- Supplied with 3M VHB (Very High Bond) adhesive tape backing for secure installation
- IP20 rated - protected against solid objects over 12mm (e.g. fingers)
- Supplied in a 5m reel
- Kits include lead and 30W driver

SCAN QR CODE for full product information.

Radiant Diffused LED Flexible Strip

A diffused, bendable, silicone flexible strip light ideal for application across the kitchen or bedroom.

- No visible LED dots
- Discreet, slimline 4mm width
- Driver connection cables pre-soldered at either end of the strip so two lengths can be used from the same reel if required
- Cut marks are indicated every 50mm on the back of the strip
- Ideal for a flush, recessed finish with a simple push-fit application
- Can be surface mounted with the use of the clear mounting brackets (6 supplied with 3000mm and 10 supplied with 5000mm reels)
- Supplied end caps provide a clean and IP rated finish to cut ends
- Able to navigate around curves on island units and cabinetry
- Compatible with Sensio dimmable receivers
- Supplied in a 5m reel (3m reel available in Natural White only)

SCAN QR CODE for full product information.

Flux RGB CCT LED Flexible Strip

A fully customisable, flexible strip light to suit any style, mood or atmosphere. Requires the Sensio RGB-CCT receiver (SE770990) and Universal Remote Control (SE770390) to control and dim the lights.

- A combination of RGB and CCT provides the ultimate colour changing solution enabling colours to be mixed and matched to create millions of combinations
- Features 24 pre-set RGB colours and 11 shades of white (CCT)
- Colours can be set individually or RGB colours can be mixed with the CCT colours to create a multitude of different shades
- Each colour can also be dimmed to achieve further customisation
- A high number of LEDs per metre significantly reduces the appearance of individual points of light
- Cut marks are indicated every 142.5mm on the back of the strip
- VHB (Very High Bond) adhesive tape backing for secure installation
- Supplied with driver lead attached to both ends
- Starter kit includes a 30W driver, receiver and remote

Sensio LED Lighting Products are covered by their 5 Year Guarantee.

sensio
furniture lighting solutions

Sensio LED Lighting Products are covered by their 5 Year Guarantee.

Viva 3 LED Flexible Strip Lighting

A versatile flexible light strip that can be used in multiple areas of the kitchen or bedroom including under cabinet, plinths or inside wardrobes.

- Strip can be cut once and the cut off section used with a cut joining connector
- Can be cut to length every 50mm
- Male and female ends for simple installation
- Supplied with 3M VHB (Very High Bond) adhesive tape backing for secure installation
- IP54 rated - limited ingress of dust and protected against sprays from any angle
- Supplied in a 1m, 2m or 5m reel (Natural White in 1m and 2m only)
- 2.5m Driver Connection Cable (SE10314) is required to run the Viva 3 (sold separately if not bought as part of a kit)
- Kits contain a run of flexible lighting strip, a suitably rated driver and a 2.5m Driver Connection Cable (SE10314)

Polar Pro CCT COB Flexible Strip

- Completely diffused with no visible LED dots eliminating the need for a profile or cover
- Correlated Colour Temperature (CCT) allows for light temperature selection and transition from warm to cool white temperatures
- Chip on Board (COB) technology provides superior light output
- Compatible with Sensio CCT receiver and Universal Remote Control to adjust light temperature and enable dimming functionality
- Supplied with pre-soldered, 1.5m driver connection cables with 4-pin connectors at each end of the strip
- Can be cut to length (at 31mm intervals) with both ends of the strip being utilised
- Supplied in a 5m reel
- VHB (Very High Bond) adhesive tape backing for secure installation
- Compatible with the Universal Profile range

Polar COB Flexible Strip

A high performance light designed to provide a completely uniform light line where individual LED dots are not visible, eliminating the need for an aluminium or plastic profile with a diffused cover.

- Chip On Board (COB) LED technology for long life
- Energy saving (high lumens per watt ratio)
- Compatible with Sensio single-colour receiver to enable dimming functionality
- Easy to install with the supplied high-quality 3M VHB adhesive backing tape
- Can be cut at 31mm marked intervals and the full reel can be utilised regardless of the number of cuts with the use of Sensio Clip Connectors eliminating any wastage
- Supplied with a 1.5m driver connection cable at each end of the strip with a JB4 connector, eliminating the possibility of wrongly connecting the strip
- Please note: this product has a rating of 6W per metre. Select a suitably rated driver for total length to be used i.e. a full 5 metre run of strip lighting will require a 30W driver

Primo 5M Clip LED Flexible Strip

- Cut and reconnect up to 50 times!
- This customisable flexible strip allows several areas of a room to be illuminated using just one strip
- Supplied as a 5m reel
- The strip can be cut every 100mm: scissor marks on the product indicate where it's suitable to cut
- The strip has connection points every 100mm. When cutting the strip and reconnecting or connecting the first strip; slide the strip into the clip connector so the connectors sit under the 2 prongs and push down the clip head. (Ensure the polarity is correct)
- Each reel is supplied with 3M self-adhesive backing and silicone fixing clips for secure installation
- Starter kits include a 30W driver
- 2.5m Driver Connection Cable (SE101080) is required to run the Primo (sold separately)

Sensio LED Lighting Products are covered by their 5 Year Guarantee.

sensio
furniture lighting solutions

Sensio LED Lighting Products are covered by their 5 Year Guarantee.

Cool White Warm White

Solinas Black Pendant Light

A striking crushed crystal, matte black industrial style cylindrical pendant light. Ideal for both the kitchen and bathroom to light over kitchen islands or bathroom vanity units.

- Perfect for both single or cluster implementation
- Offers diffused illumination through its crystalline ring and underside lens
- Available in both cool and warm white with a replaceable GU10 LED bulb
- Suitable for use with a wall dimmer
- Suspended on a 1.4m black cable from a matte black ceiling mount
- IP44 rated - protected against solid objects over 12mm (e.g. fingers) and protected against water drops at a 15 degree angle from the vertical

Zirconia Cone Pendant

Can be used as a single light or as a cluster with two or three fittings.

- Features 24 integrated LEDs (not dimmable)
- LEDs have a long lifespan of 30,000 hours
- Pendant is suspended on a 920mm adjustable stainless steel cable
- IP44 rated - suitable for use in the bathroom (zone 2 areas or outside of zone 2)
- Dimensions: L 1200mm x W 120mm (cable length is 920mm)
- The mains cable is not supplied with this product

Chrome Bezel

Stainless Steel Bezel

White Bezel

SCAN QR CODE for full product information.

240v

TrioTone™ Fire Rated Downlight

- Easy to install (push fit installation, integrated driver and wires directly to 240v supply)
- TrioTone™ technology, allowing the light source to be changed between Cool, Natural and Warm White
- Ideal for kitchens, bedrooms and bathrooms (all zones)
- Fully tested to 30, 60, 90 minutes fire rating
- Dimmable from 0-100%, with most standard dimmers (only tested/compatible with Sensio dimmer switchers/controls)
- Super slim interchangeable bezels included: Chrome, Stainless Steel, White
- Brighter than a 50W GU10 Halogen
- IP65 rating makes it suitable for both kitchen and bathroom use (Zone 1 and 2)

Circa - Black Glass

Cube - Black Glass

SCAN QR CODE for full product information.

240v

Circa - Black Glass

Circa - Clear Glass

Cube - Black Glass

Cube - Clear Glass

Cube and Circa TrioTone™ Fire Rated Downlights

The TrioTone™ Circa and Cube downlights feature a round/square glass bezel: the contemporary design will add a touch of luxury to any kitchen, bedroom or bathroom (all zones) and are suitable for use above a shower cubicle or over a bath.

- Available in clear or tinted black glass
- Easy to install (push fit installation, integrated driver and wires directly to 240v supply)
- Brighter than a 50W GU10 Halogen
- 3-in-1 TrioTone™ light (Cool, Natural and Warm White)
- Fully tested to 30, 60, 90 minutes fire rating
- Dimmable from 0-100%, with most standard dimmers (only tested/compatible with Sensio dimmer switchers/controls)
- Fully compliant with all current UK building regulations
- IP65 rating makes it suitable for both kitchen and bathroom use (Zone 1 and 2)

Sensio LED Lighting Products are covered by their 5 Year Guarantee.

sensio
furniture lighting solutions

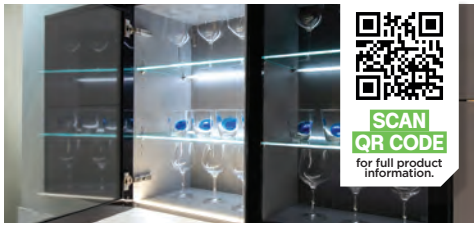
Verso HD LED Drawer Light

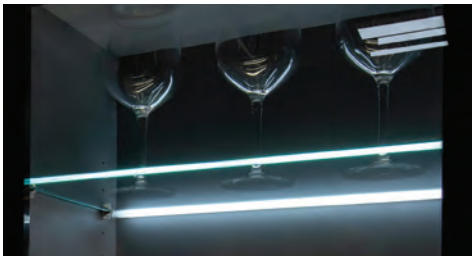
- Various lengths available to suit standard drawer carcasses
- IR sensor integrated on the front edge of the fitting; as soon as the drawer is opened the light will illuminate. Once the drawer is closed the fitting will switch off immediately to conserve energy
- The ideal solution to illuminate pan drawers
- Low wattage, meaning a full drawer stack can be illuminated using only one LED driver
- Brackets and cable tidy supplied

Sensio LED Lighting Products are covered by their 5 Year Guarantee.

Adorn Shelf Clip Profile

- A discreet profile that clips on to the back of an internal cupboard shelf
- Fits 18mm shelves
- Features upwards and downwards facing light sources to illuminate the cupboard
- Part of the Universal range of profiles which are compatible with any of the Sensio flexible strip range
- Features a U-shaped channel that clips around shelf edge
- Can be cut to size
- Attaches to the shelf with a simple push-fit





Glow Glass Shelf Clip Profile

- An inconspicuous solution to transform the appearance and functionality of feature cabinets as well as practical task lighting to locate items in a cupboard
- Part of the Micro-Lines range of profiles which have been designed for flexible strips that are 5mm in width or below (Ion 5 and Neutron Nano)
- Emits relaxing mood lighting that flows out into the kitchen when used on glass feature shelves
- Features an innovative living hinge allowing the two parts of the profile to stay attached when the flexible strip is installed and making it simple to clip the two sections back together
- Can be cut to size
- Fits 4-8mm glass shelves
- Attaches to the back of the shelf with a simple push-fit

Sensio LED Lighting Products are covered by their 5 Year Guarantee.

sensio
furniture lighting solutions

Sensio LED Lighting Products are covered by their 5 Year Guarantee.

Genoa Shelf Profiles

The Genoa Integrated LED shelf profile is a unique product that can transform a normal wooden shelf into an illuminated shelf. The product features a U-shape profile for easy and simple installation on 18mm thick shelves. Simply clip the profile on to an appropriately sized shelf: light is projected vertically in both directions.

- Integrated LED profile with diffuser
- Available in two different lengths
- Suitable for 18mm wooden shelves
- Finish: Champagne Aluminium
- Compatible with any Sensio 24 Volt

CABLE LENGTH: 2 metres

Torino Shelf Light

The Torino is a sleek and stylish LED shelf that has cool white LEDs embedded within the frame to create a stunning glow as the light is refracted through the tempered glass.

- Designed for easy installation
- Available in anodized aluminium with matt black or silver finishes
- Available in 600mm or 900mm lengths
- IP44 rating - suitable for installation in bathroom zone 2
- Recommended maximum load of 10kg

CABLE LENGTH: 2 metres

Blaze Slim Recessed Profile

- Designed specifically for the 3.5mm wide Neutron flexible strip - part of the Nano-Lines range of super slim lights and profiles
- An incredibly thin, diffused profile that produces an even spread of light with no visible LED points from the flexible strip
- Suitable for a range of applications in the kitchen and bedroom including wardrobes and cupboards
- The flexible strip mounting platform is angled to enable the flexible strip to extend round corners when paired with the Blaze corner connectors
- Fully diffused corner connectors result in a fully illuminated light circuit with no dark corners
- Simple push-fit installation
- Wide wings cover any router imperfections
- Can be cut to size
- Supplied with one set of end caps (additional end caps sold separately)
- 1.5m length supplied with 2 mounting brackets and 2.5m length supplied with 4 mounting brackets (additional mounting brackets sold separately)

Gamma Slim Surface Mounted Profile

- Designed specifically for the 3.5mm wide Neutron flexible strip - part of the Nano-Lines range of super slim lights and profiles
- An incredibly thin profile that produces an even spread of light with no visible LED points from the flexible strip
- Perfect for use under cabinets or in larders or wardrobes
- Features an internal angled flexible strip mounting platform enabling the strip to extend around corners when paired with the corner connectors resulting in a fully illuminated light circuit with no dark corners
- Simple push-fit installation with brackets
- Can be cut to size
- Supplied with one set of end caps (additional end caps sold separately)
- 1.5m length supplied with 2 mounting brackets and 2.5m length supplied with 4 mounting brackets (additional mounting brackets sold separately)

Sensio LED Lighting Products are covered by their 5 Year Guarantee.

sensio
furniture lighting solutions

Sensio LED Lighting Products are covered by their 5 Year Guarantee.

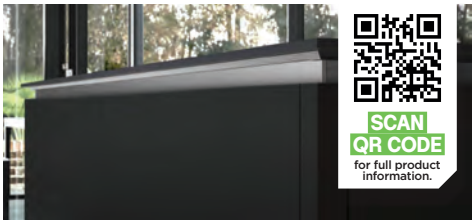
Ray Angled Profile

- Designed specifically for the 3.5mm wide Neutron flexible strip - part of the Nano-Lines range of super slim lights and profiles
- Fully diffused, angled light source - prevents glare and ideal for under cabinets or shelves where the light needs to be focussed
- Suitable for a range of applications in the kitchen and bedroom including wardrobes and cupboards
- The flexible strip mounting platform is angled to enable the flexible strip to extend around corners when paired with the Ray corner connectors
- Fully diffused corner connectors result in a fully illuminated light circuit with no dark corners
- Simple push-fit installation with brackets
- Can be cut to size
- Supplied with one set of end caps (additional end caps sold separately)
- 1.5m length supplied with 2 mounting brackets and 2.5m length supplied with 4 mounting brackets
- Internal and external corner connectors, additional end caps and mounting brackets sold separately

Accent Plinth Micro Profile

The Accent Micro Profile provides an innovative solution designed for mounting flexible strip lighting along plinth boards.

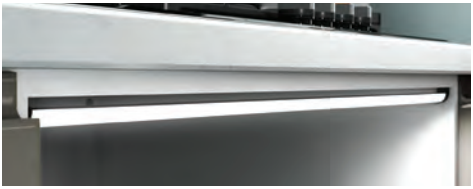
- Part of the Micro-Lines range exclusively designed for flexible strips 5mm in width or below (Ion 5 and Neutron Nano)
- Provides a diffused light effect
- Ultra-slim profile
- Can be cut to size
- Clips around the plinth board for secure mounting
- Removable strip mount for ease of installation and serviceability
- Designed to fit 16-18mm plinth boards
- Provides additional protection to the flexible strip
- No dark spots around corners when paired with the corner connectors
- Includes two end caps



Vector Handleless Micro Profile

The ideal lighting solution for contemporary handleless kitchens.

- Subtle and unobtrusive whilst emitting a powerful source of mood lighting
- Part of the Micro-Lines range of profiles which have been designed for flexible strips that are 5mm in width or below (Ion 5 and Neutron Nano)
- Provides protection of the flexible strip light when hands go to open drawers and cupboards
- Features an angled light source that guarantees the diffusion of individual LED points
- Removable strip mounting plate for ease of installation and serviceability
- Fully diffused corner connectors result in a fully illuminated light circuit with no dark corners
- Can be cut to size
- Attaches inside the handleless channel with VHB tape
- Includes two end caps



Adapt Corner and Drawer Profile

- A corner profile perfect for installation under cabinets, shelves or inside larder units or inside drawers
- Provides directional and diffused light where it is needed
- Part of the Micro-Lines range of profiles which have been designed for flexible strips that are 5mm in width or below (Ion 5 and Neutron Nano)
- Features an innovative living hinge allowing the two parts of the profile to stay attached when the flexible strip is installed and making it simple to clip the two sections back together
- Fully diffused resulting in an even spread of light with no visible LED points from the flexible strip
- Can be cut to size
- Mounting brackets and end caps included

Sensio LED Lighting Products are covered by their 5 Year Guarantee.

sensio furniture lighting solutions

Sensio LED Lighting Products are covered by their 5 Year Guarantee.

Beam Angled Aluminium Profile

- Angled profile ideal for illuminating cupboards or larders providing an even spread of diffused light
- Part of the Universal range of profiles which are compatible with any of the Sensio flexible strip range
- Light grey finished end caps
- Supplied with one cut out end cap to feed cables through and one with no cut-out for a neat finish
- Opal PC cover to diffuse the LED points
- Mounting brackets and end caps supplied with each profile (2 brackets with 1000mm & 4 with 2200mm)
- Additional mounting brackets and end caps sold separately

Contour Under Worktop Profile

- Ideal for contemporary kitchen designs with handleless cabinets
- Also suitable for other applications: inside larders or wardrobes
- Compatible with Sensio flexible LED strips and has an opaque diffused lens so that individual diodes are not visible
- Can be cut to any desired length
- Internal and external corner connectors are optional extras
- Supplied with end caps - additional end caps (SE97790) are available separately

Linia Recessed Aluminium Profile

- Perfect for use inside cabinets, larders or wardrobes providing a flush fit for a minimalist finish
- Part of the Universal range of profiles: compatible with any of the Sensio flexible strip range
- End caps protrude to fill the gap in furniture when cut with a router for neat finish
- Small wings cover any imperfections in the routered edge
- End caps supplied with each profile (2 with the 1000mm, 4 with the 2200mm)
- Can be cut to size
- Additional end caps sold separately
- Available in aluminium and black finishes

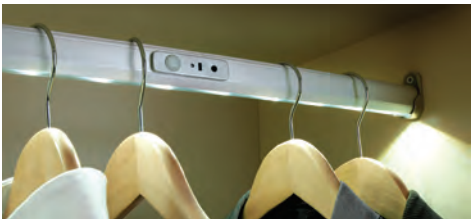
Fino Surface Mounted Aluminium Profile

- Use under a cabinet to create a continuous run of streamlined task lighting
- The profile is extremely slim to create the ultimate discreet lighting solution
- Profile has a flexible frosted diffuser cover
- A versatile solution as both the profile and flexible strip can be cut to length - perfect for bespoke sizes
- Butt lengths of the profile together if a longer run is required
- End caps and mounting brackets included
- Aluminium and Black finishes available

Sensio LED Lighting Products are covered by their 5 Year Guarantee.

sensio
furniture lighting solutions

Sensio LED Lighting Products are covered by their 5 Year Guarantee.



Alto Rechargeable LED Wardrobe Rail Light

- Aluminium wardrobe rail light with anti-slip design
- Features an integrated PIR sensor which automatically switches the light on when the wardrobe door is opened
- The PIR will remain on for 30 seconds and then automatically switch off to conserve battery power
- Can be cut down if required. Cut length stated is the maximum from the left side of the unit
- No electrical installation required: contains a Lithium-ion rechargeable battery
- Run-time of the product is 6.5 months based on 2.5 minutes of use per day
- Average charging time is 5.5 hours
- Recharge the unit using the USB charger, available separately
- The maximum weight load of the rail is 20kg

Chrome

Stainless Steel

Magnum Rechargeable LED

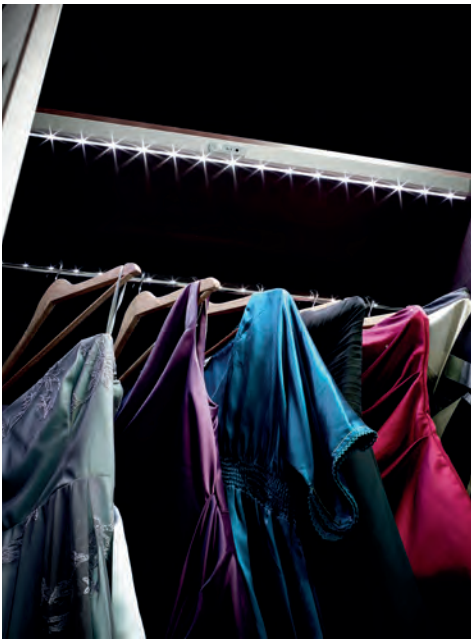
The Magnum rechargeable battery cabinet light has a rechargeable lithium-ion battery and an integrated PIR sensor.

- Battery is rechargeable using the integrated USB port (USB cable included)
- Has an on/off switch to save the battery capacity when the unit is not in use
- Integrated PIR sensor enables the unit to stay lit when movement is detected, or when the cabinet door is opened
- If no movement is detected the unit will switch off after 10 seconds
- Simple installation via a self adhesive magnetic plate
- Magnum light can be easily removed from the magnetic plate for charging purposes
- Diffused cover
- Rapid battery charge time (<2 hours)
- Battery duration: 6 months - based on 2 mins of usage per day

SCAN QR CODE for full product information.

Incline LED Wardrobe Strip Light

- Features an integrated PIR sensor which automatically switches the light on when the wardrobe door is opened
- The PIR will remain on for 30 seconds and then automatically switch off to ensure there is no power wastage
- This fitting can be cut down if required. An equal amount has to be cut from each end of the fitting
- No electrical installation required. Contains a Lithium-ion rechargeable battery
- The run time of the product is 6.5 months based on 2.5 minutes of use per day
- The charging time is 4.5 hours on average
- Suitable for use in a wardrobe or kitchen cabinet
- Recharge the unit using the 03.2005.0800 USB charger



Sensio LED Lighting Products are covered by their 5 Year Guarantee.

sensio
furniture lighting solutions

Sensio LED Lighting Products are covered by their 5 Year Guarantee.

SCAN QR CODE for full product information.

SensioPod E Pull-Up Socket

The SensioPod E is a versatile extension that can deliver power to many different electrical items, especially suited to kitchen islands where power sockets are often limited.

- Slim handle sits almost flush with the worktop for a seamless finish
- Spring mounted handle
- 3 x power sockets
- 2 x USB sockets
- IP20 rated
- Simple installation - 1.5m cable with 13A plug attached
- Small footprint
- Can be retrofitted into wooden surfaces

CABLE LENGTH: 1.5 metres

SCAN QR CODE for full product information.

SensioPod M Motorised Socket

The SensioPod M, with its smooth, motorised mechanism, is the perfect addition to a kitchen island unit or worksurface to provide power and charging facilities.

- Motorised mechanism with anti-trap feature
- Pausing feature to allow the pod to be partially lowered when in use
- Simple touch sensor control
- Integrated Qi charger
- 3 x Power sockets
- 2 x USB sockets
- IP54 rated
- Simple installation - 1.8m cable with 13A plug attached
- Small footprint
- Aluminium finish

CABLE LENGTH: 1.8 metres

SCAN QR CODE for full product information.

SensioPod M Motorised Socket with Bluetooth

The SensioPod M Bluetooth has all the features of the SensioPod M but also has an integrated Bluetooth speaker - perfect for playing music in the kitchen.

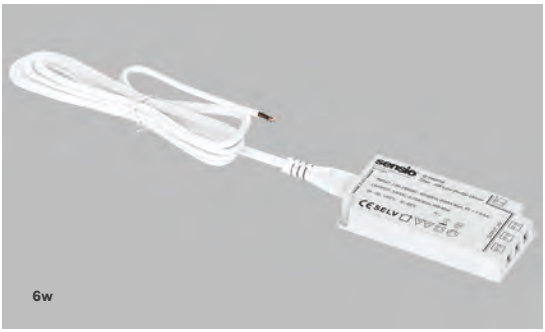
- Motorised mechanism with anti-trap feature
- Pausing feature to allow the pod to be partially lowered when in use
- Simple touch sensor control
- 3 x Power sockets
- 2 x USB sockets
- Integrated Qi charger
- Integrated Bluetooth speaker
- Aluminium finish

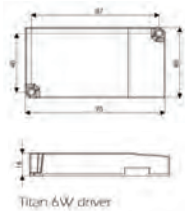
CABLE LENGTH: 1.8 metres

Sensio LED Lighting Products are covered by their 5 Year Guarantee.

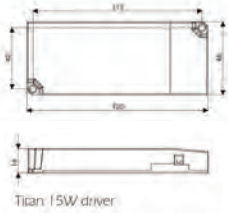
sensio
furniture lighting solutions

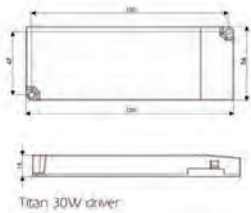
Sensio LED Lighting Products are covered by their 5 Year Guarantee.




Titan 6W driver

SCAN QR CODE for full product information.


Titan 15W driver


Titan 30W driver

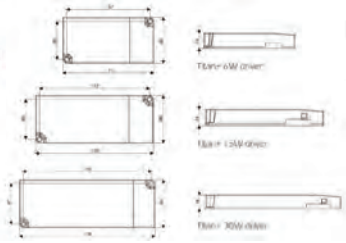
Titan Low Profile 24v Drivers

Measuring at only 16mm in depth, the Titan low-profile drivers are a discreet solution that can be hidden away during installation. Features integrated JB4 ports rather than a traditional distribution block.

- Slim, compact and fully integrated design
- 24V supply
- Short Circuit protection
- Overload protection
- Thermal protection
- Surge protection
- These drivers are not dimmable by themselves, nor have they been tested with 3rd party dimmers. If a dimming function is required, these drivers can be used in conjunction with the single colour Receiver (SE772990) and the Universal Remote Control (SE770390)

CABLE LENGTH: 2 metres

SCAN QR CODE for full product information.



Titan+ Sensor Drivers

Titan+ Sensor Driver for powering compatible lighting, and if required control accessories - PIR, IR, Switch & Gate sensors. Simply plug in the chosen sensor to the designated port in the driver.

- Slim 16mm depth
- Easy to use and install
- Integrated JB4 distribution ports
- Mains cable included (2mtr)

CABLE LENGTH: 2 metres

30W

60W

SCAN QR CODE for full product information.

Titan Dimmable Driver

- Depth of 16mm
- Integrated 2-pin connector, distributor ports
- 2mtr mains cable included
- Short circuit & overload protection
- Surge and thermal protection
- Wide dimming range: 5% - 100%
- Wall dimmable
- Easy to use - Just plug and play
- Minimum 25% load

CABLE LENGTH: 2 metres

SCAN QR CODE for full product information.

Titan Smart Drivers

Compatible with Amazon Alexa and Google Assistant, the Titan Smart Drivers enable voice-activated control over lighting. Operated with the Sensio Smart App on both Android and iOS devices.

- Slim 16mm depth
- Easy to use and Install
- Integrated JB4 distribution ports
- Enables voice-controlled lighting
- Mains cable included (2mtr)
- For use with the Flux RGB CCT LED Flexible Strip

CABLE LENGTH: 2 metres

Sensio LED Lighting Products are covered by their 5 Year Guarantee.

sensio
furniture lighting solutions

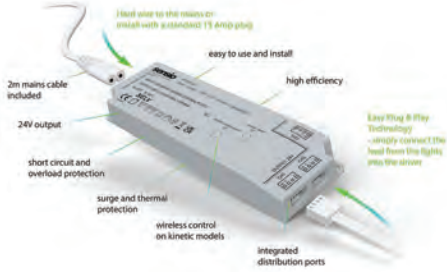
Sensio LED Lighting Products are covered by their 5 Year Guarantee.

SCAN QR CODE for full product information.

Titan Smart Kinetic Drivers

For the ultimate in smart lighting control, the Titan Smart Kinetic Driver brings a full suite of lighting control options into a single driver.

- App - Link Sensio app available to download on both android and iOS devices
- Voice - control with voice commands when paired with an Amazon Alexa or Google Assistant
- Kinetic Switch - wireless wall/mobile switch (available separately)



CABLE LENGTH: 2 metres

SCAN QR CODE for full product information.

Titan Smart Kinetic Switches

Pair with the Titan Smart Kinetic Driver for wireless lighting control. The multi-functional buttons allow intuitive control over power, dimming and colour temperature and requires no wiring or mains power. Choose 1, 2 or 3 gang switches depending on the number of zones of lighting being controlled.

SCAN QR CODE for full product information.

Titan+ Sensors

The Titan+ range of sensors are compatible with the Titan+ drivers, offering simple plug and play setup.

Titan+ Wireless IR Sensor

Titan+ Wireless Door Sensor

SCAN QR CODE for full product information.

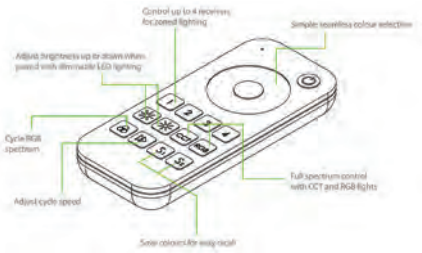
Titan+ Wireless Touch Sensor

Titan+ Wireless Sensor Components

Titan+ Wireless Sensors And Receivers

Eliminate the hassle of wires and cables with the Titan+ Wireless sensor range. Available in 4 different sensor options - Touch, IR, Door and PIR - giving a choice of control and allowing bespoke product creation. As well as ease of use, the Titan+ Wireless sensor range reduces energy consumption, as they don't require a constant power supply or connection.

- Low profile - sensor and bracket design
- One switch - controls all driver channels
- Quick connect - receiver plugs directly into the Titan+ driver port
- One touch pairing
- No messy wires to hide
- Perfect for surface mounting with the included bracket
- Detection range from sensor to receiver: 1-10 metres
- Easily pair up to 10 sensors to one receiver for wireless connection
- Different types of Titan+ wireless sensors can be paired to one receiver
- IP Rating: IP20



SCAN QR CODE for full product information.

Universal Remote Control

- The remote can control single colour lighting (dimming), CCT (tunable white) and RGB (colour changing) lights
- Offers a multitude of functions including the ability to set up channels and zone lighting
- Wall mounting bracket provided to keep the remote safe and secure when not in use
- Requires 2x AAA batteries (not included)

Sensio LED Lighting Products are covered by their 5 Year Guarantee.

sensio
furniture lighting solutions

Sensio LED Lighting Products are covered by their 5 Year Guarantee.

SCAN QR CODE for full product information.

CCT Receiver

- Control CCT (Correlated Colour Temperature) lighting products
- Combine with the Remote Control to turn the lights on/off, dim to the preferred lighting level or select the light colour temperature
- The receiver has a memory function to recall settings
- Multiple receivers can be paired with a single Universal Remote Control
- 30m range
- 60W at 12V and 120W at 24V

SCAN QR CODE for full product information.

RGB Receiver

- Control RGB lighting products
- Use with the Remote Control to turn the lights on/off, dim to the preferred lighting level or light colour (RGB)
- The receiver has a memory function to recall settings
- Multiple receivers can be paired with a single Universal Remote Control
- 30m range
- 36W at 12V and 72W at 24V

SCAN QR CODE for full product information.

Single Colour Receiver

- Control single colour lighting products (e.g warm white colour temperature lights)
- Combine with the Universal Remote Control to turn the lights on/off or dim to a preferred lighting level
- The receiver has a memory function to recall settings
- Multiple receivers can be paired with a single Universal Remote Control
- 30m range
- 96W at 12V and 192W at 24V

SCAN QR CODE for full product information.

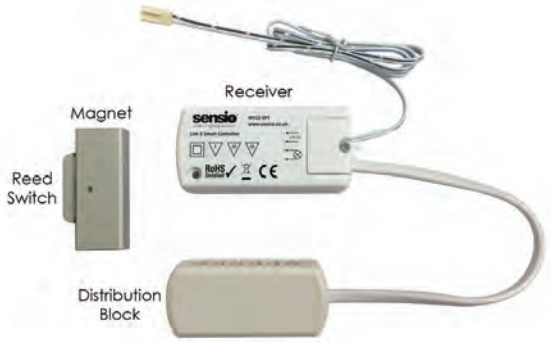
Sensio TrioTone Switch for CCT Products

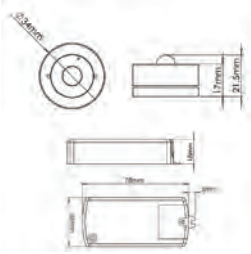
The TrioTone controller enables the selection of Cool White (5000K), Natural White (4000K) or Warm White (3000K) of any Sensio CCT product, without the need for a CCT driver or the Universal Remote. The controller plugs directly into any standard Titan+ driver, making any CCT product TrioTone compatible.

Link-S Wireless PIR & Receiver

The Wireless PIR Sensor is the latest wireless product from the Link-S range, offering motion triggered lighting without having multiple cables to hide. The discreet sensor can be easily mounted to any surface with the included mounting bracket and once installed will sense any motion within three metres to trigger the lighting. The product functions alongside a receiver that plugs into the LED driver. Simply plug the lighting into the receiver and the sensor will trigger the lighting when motion is detected.

- Control all connected lights via a proximity sensor
- Activates lights on opening of a cupboard or entry of a room
- 1-3 metre activation zone
- Automatically switches off the lights after 3 minutes if no movement detected
- Includes bracket for surface mounting of the sensor
- Available as a kit including the wireless receiver and sensor, in addition to single sensors which are sold separately
- One receiver can support up to 4 sensors to ensure there are no blind spots in detection
- Can be retrofitted to a LED Driver





Link-S Receiver | Magnet | Reed Switch

The Link-S Receiver, Magnet and Reed Switch is a cleverly designed solution to control lighting wirelessly through the opening and closing of doors. The magnet and reed switch are suitable for mounting on any door and frame/surround: opening the door will send a signal to the receiver to trigger the lighting. The magnet and reed switch are easily installed with 3M transfer tape and the small size of the components ensures a discreet appearance. The Link-S Receiver can control multiple lights within a kitchen, which means no more fumbling for switches in the dark, and no more wasted energy when forgetting to turn the lights off.

- Cost Effective Solution (No electrical installation required)
- Ideal for Wardrobe and Kitchen Cabinets
- Compatible with Sensio Drivers
- >8m Range
- Battery life > 3 years
- One Receiver can support up to 5 Magnets + Reed switches
- One Reed switch + Magnet can support up 5 Receivers

Sensio LED Lighting Products are covered by their 5 Year Guarantee.

sensio
furniture lighting solutions

Sensio LED Lighting Products are covered by their 5 Year Guarantee.

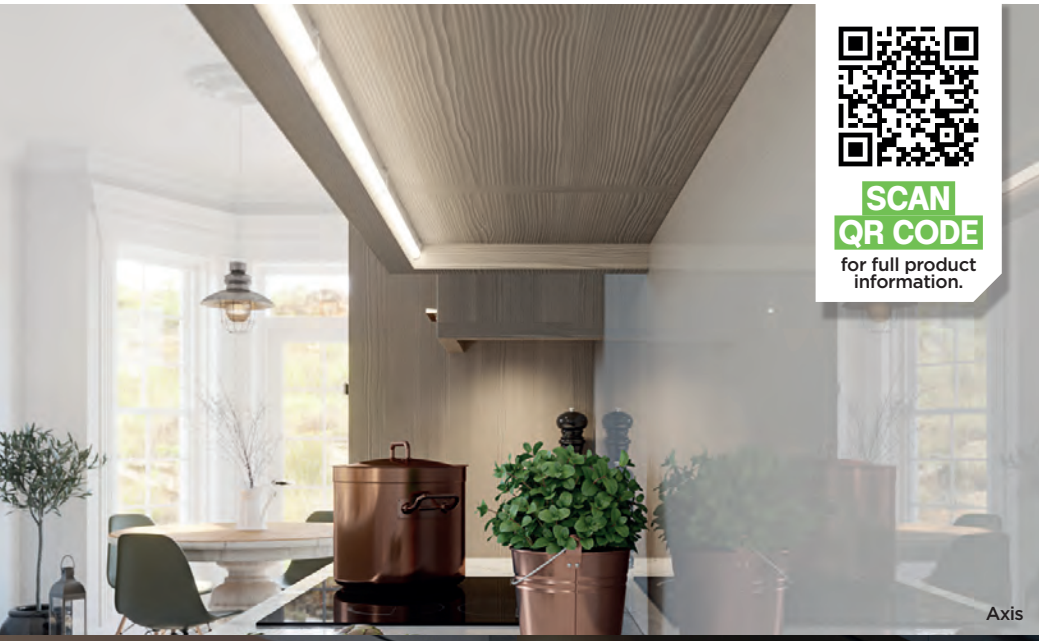
A concise range of simple, high quality LED lights with no compromise on quality or efficiency whilst benefitting from excellent pricing.

One colour temperature, Natural White for the greatest compatibility with all kitchen styles

One finish

Series 1 benefits include:

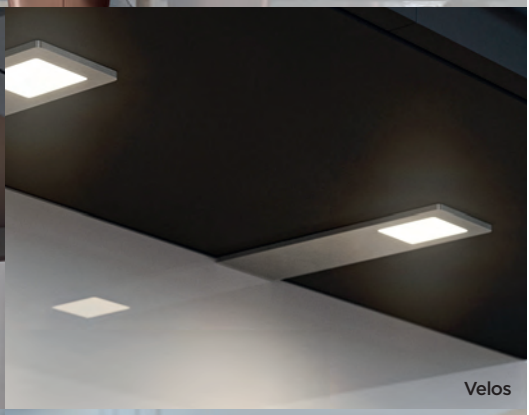
- Long Life - 50,000 hours of light output
- Colour rendering - CRI minimum of 80%
- Efficiency - all run on 24V and with a high lumen output
- Ease of installation - Quick Connect fittings plus a prewired plug
- Guarantee - 5 years as standard
- High diode count - creating greater light diffusion
- High colour consistency diodes used
- Flexible strip: low wattage per metre - long runs without light fade



SCAN QR CODE
for full product information.

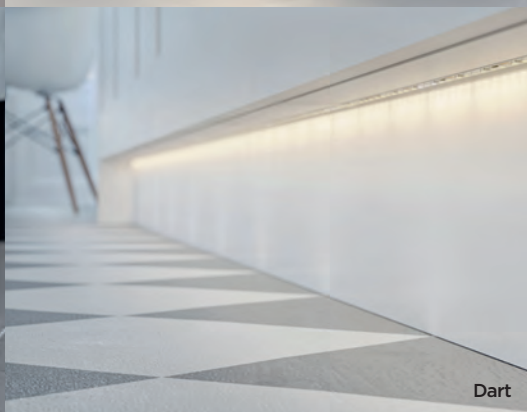
Axis

Treos



Velos

Iris

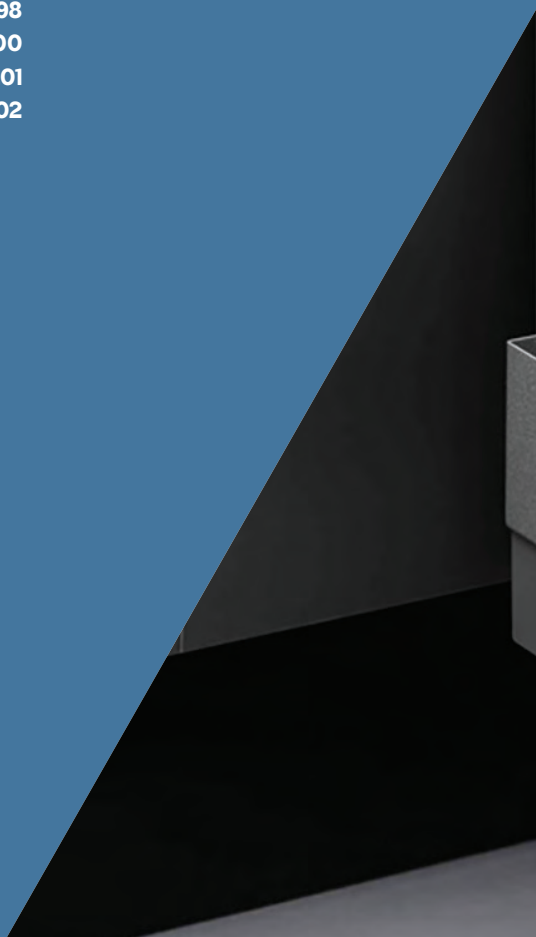


Dart

Sensio LED Lighting Products are covered by their 5 Year Guarantee.

Storage Solutions.

Lamina Anthracite Storage	194
Galaxy Anthracite Storage	195
Wire Chrome Storage	196
Waste Bins	198
Cutlery Inserts	200
Bedroom Storage	201
Slim Storage System	202



Extensive
range of
board
doors
fittings
for furniture

194 VIBO Lamina Anthracite

Fly Box Lamina

Fly Box Lamina is the latest solution for difficult to reach and under-utilised corner cabinets.

- Universal mounting: left or right
- Two independent shelf levels
- 20kg capacity per level (40kgs total for whole unit)
- Single-movement mechanism
- Soft-close
- Minimalist style, sheet metal baskets from the Vibo Lamina Collection
- Minimum door: 446mm (minimum blank panel: 450mm)

Code	Hand:	Baskets:	Soft Close:	Finish:	Width:	Depth:	Height:
15828	Universal	Four	Yes	Anthracite	826mm	489mm	560mm

Fly Moon Lamina

Set comprises:

- Two pull out pivoting shelves with a melamine base and Lamina baskets
- Fly Moon mechanism with height adjustable shaft
- Minimum door: 446mm

Code	Hand:	Finish:	Width:	Depth:	Height:
65246	Left	Anthracite	826mm	435mm	665-705mm
21272	Right	Anthracite	826mm	435mm	665-705mm

Universal

Soft Close

Lamina Side Mounted Pull-Outs

- Side mounted pull-outs designed for use in a cabinet with a minimum width of 150mm
- Complete with full extension side mounted soft close runners

Code	Finish:	Width:	Depth:	Height:
62396	Anthracite	107mm	473mm	510mm

Lamina Larder Units

Set comprises:

- Adjustable pull out frame and slides
- Upper and bottom full extension runners
- 5 x Anthracite Lamina baskets with nylon clips and door brackets

Code	Finish:	Width:	Depth:	Height:
75627	Anthracite	300mm	489mm	1790 / 2290mm
53032	Anthracite	400mm	489mm	1790 / 2290mm
21182	Anthracite	500mm	489mm	1790 / 2290mm

Lamina Larder Additional Baskets

Additional baskets available for use with the larder unit

Code	Finish:	Width:
01853	Anthracite	300mm
03509	Anthracite	400mm
47134	Anthracite	500mm

Galaxy Larder Units

- Adjustable pull-out frame and slides
- Full extension runners
- Soft close

Code	Width:	Depth:	Height:
21861	300mm	489mm	1790 / 2290mm
18094	400mm	489mm	1790 / 2290mm
09182	500mm	489mm	1790 / 2290mm

Galaxy Larder Additional Baskets

Additional baskets available for use with the larder unit

Code	Finish:	Width:
30203	Anthracite	300mm
09944	Anthracite	400mm
26505	Anthracite	500mm

Galaxy Fly Moon

- Two pull out pivoting shelves with a melamine base and wire rail sides
- Height adjustable shaft
- Minimum door: 446mm

Code	Hand:	Width:	Depth:	Height:
11454	Left	826mm	435mm	665-705mm
26686	Right	826mm	435mm	665-705mm

Galaxy Side Mounted Pull-Outs

- Side mounted pull-outs designed for use in a cabinet with a minimum width of 150mm
- Complete with full extension side mounted soft close runners

Code	Hand:	Width:	Depth:	Height:
70847	Universal	107mm	473mm	510mm

Galaxy Smart Corner

- Two fixed inner and two door baskets
- Opens in one smooth motion
- Soft close
- Minimum door: 446mm
- Minimum blank panel: 450mm

Code	Hand:	Width:	Depth:	Height:
81256	Left	850mm	489mm	568mm
45450	Right	850mm	489mm	568mm

Fly Moon

- Two pull out pivoting shelves with a melamine base and wire rail sides
- Height adjustable shaft
- Minimum door: 446mm
- Minimum blank panel: 450mm

Code	Hand:	Width:	Depth:	Height:
76950	Left	826mm	435mm	665-705mm
33477	Right	826mm	435mm	665-705mm

3/4 Carousel

- Two carousels
- Height adjustable shaft
- Complete with blocking kit

Code	Diameter:	Height:
25880	715mm	645 / 790mm

1/2 Carousel

- Two carousels
- Height adjustable shaft
- Complete with blocking kit
- Suitable for a minimum 850mm cabinet

Code	Width:	Depth:	Height:
65786	770mm	450mm	645 / 790mm

Smart Corner

- Two fixed inner and two door baskets
- Opens in one smooth motion
- Soft close
- Minimum door: 446mm
- Minimum blank panel: 450mm

Code	Hand:	Width:	Depth:	Height:
48828	Left	850mm	489mm	568mm
33565	Right	850mm	489mm	568mm

Larder Units

- Adjustable pull out frame and slides
- Full extension runners
- Soft close

Code	Width:	Depth:	Height:
32170	300mm	489mm	1790 / 2290mm
75922	400mm	489mm	1790 / 2290mm
27112	500mm	489mm	1790 / 2290mm

Wire Chrome Larder Additional Baskets

Additional baskets available for use with the larder unit

Code	Finish:	Width
25557	Chrome	400mm
59830	Chrome	500mm

Uniko Shelf

The unique and ultimate solution for corners. The Uniko Shelf is reversible for left or right hand fitting and can easily be fitted into existing cabinets, even ones with a shelf.

- Minimum opening: 398mm
- Minimum depth: 489mm
- For use with a 446mm door
- Sold individually

Code	Width:	Depth:	Height:
42783	834mm	435mm	149mm

Universal

Soft Close

Side Mounted Wire Pull-Outs

- Side mounted pull-outs designed for use in a cabinet with a minimum width of 150mm
- Complete with full extension side mounted soft close runners

Code	Finish:	Width:	Depth:	Height:
51816	Chrome	107mm	473mm	510mm

Base Mounted Wire Pull-Outs

- For use in a 300mm cabinet
- Full extension runners
- Integrated soft close
- 280mm high door brackets

Code	Baskets:	Width:	Depth:	Height:
57676	Two	235mm	450mm	522mm

Wire Baskets With Soft Close

- Full extension runners
- Integrated soft close
- Adjustable drawer brackets
- Height of wire basket: 120mm

Code	Width:	Depth:	Height:
81150	500mm	475mm	170mm
64767	600mm	475mm	170mm

Ace Waste Bin

For use in cabinets of width 300mm / 400mm / 450mm / 500mm / 600mm.

- Features a steel lid which stays in the cabinet when the bin is pulled out.
- Sturdy all-metal frame (40kg max. load)
- Full extension side-mounted soft-close runners.
- Frame supports bins with integrated bag-retaining handles.

Code	Cabinet:	Finish:	Height:	Length:	Capacity:
86007	300mm	Anthracite	528mm	466mm	1 x 36ltr
01542	400mm	Anthracite	446mm	466mm	2 x 20ltr
05357	450mm	Anthracite	476mm	466mm	2 x 30ltr
53957	500mm	Anthracite	476mm	466mm	2 x 30ltr
60271	600mm	Anthracite	528mm	466mm	2 x 36ltr

MoveBin Undersink Unit

MoveBin is a new concept to take advantage of under-sink unit space.

- Automatic lid with damper included.
- When the lid is down, it can be used also as a work surface, for holding a bin for waste disposal during food preparation.
- The mechanism allows for a 70° opening of the lid, which closes then automatically. To remove the bins it is possible to open the lid manually to 90°.
- Drawer space behind the bin unit can be used for additional storage i.e. cleaning materials
- Ease of waste collection and separation for recycling purposes.
- The automatic lid with its rubber tailor-made bag stoppers, lid seal and carbon filters, prevents odours from escaping.
- Easily cleaned and maintained: the single metal unit at the base of the unit is removable and easily cleaned.
- Instructions for installation into a range of drawer systems, including Blum Legrabox and Blum Tandembox.

Code	Cabinet:	Width:	Height:	Length:	Capacity:
80808	800mm	712mm	255mm	362mm	16.5 Ltr x 1, 10 Ltr x 2
12726	900mm	812mm	255mm	362mm	16.5 Ltr x 2, 10 Ltr x 1

Kombi 2.0 Waste Bin

- Sturdy frame within cabinet
- Soft close runners included
- 2 x 50 litre bins for waste separation/recycling
- For cabinet width 600mm

Code	Cabinet:	Width:	Height:	Length:	Capacity:
77737	600mm	552mm	660mm	480mm	2 x 50 Ltr

Pearl Waste Bin

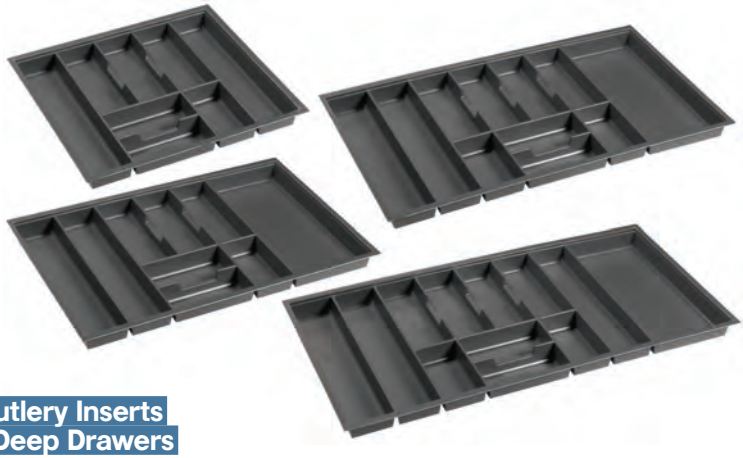
- For hinged door cabinets
- Lid automatically tilts back when cabinet door is opened
- Fits minimum cabinet width 400mm
- Steel / black finish

Code	Width:	Height:	Capacity:
38224	360mm	310mm	13ltr

hpp
make it **happen**

"I think Hill's have got it right. They do everything and when you're ordering you can get it all online. You don't have to speak to someone but if I make a mistake the sales team have sorted me out. They are very helpful."

200 Cutlery Inserts



Antaro Cutlery Inserts 450mm Deep Drawers

Suitable for 450mm depth Antaro drawers.

Code	Cabinet Width:
44336	300mm
18716	400mm
70982	450mm
72590	500mm
40591	600mm
40695	800mm
07871	900mm
14327	1000mm

Antaro Cutlery Inserts 500mm Deep Drawers

Suitable for 500mm depth Antaro drawers.

Code	Cabinet Width:
66017	600mm
17837	800mm
30879	900mm
83318	1000mm

Legrabox Cutlery Inserts 450mm Deep Drawers

Suitable for 450mm depth Legrabox drawers.

Code	Cabinet Width:
44690	300mm
95523	400mm
82458	450mm
34238	500mm
67791	600mm
59014	800mm
23518	900mm
71446	1000mm

Legrabox Cutlery Inserts 500mm Deep Drawers

Suitable for 500mm depth Legrabox drawers.

Code	Cabinet Width:
45847	600mm
89751	800mm
64370	900mm
18635	1000mm

Ambrogio Wardrobe Pull Down

- The Ambrogio system allow clothes to be kept in order without creases and immediately available for use
- Up-and-down clothes hanger is easily installed to the internal sides of wardrobes
- Adjustable width with dampened descent and ascent phases
- Load capacity 12 kg

Code	Internal Width:
50709	500-750mm
28462	750-1250mm

Ambrogio Wardrobe Pull Down Spacer Kit

- Spacer kit for Ambrogio
- Kit including 2 x ABS 16mm stackable spacers and screws
- Suitable for hinged/sliding doors
- Perfect in combination with hinged / sliding doors with >15 mm protrusion

Code	Internal Width:
55094	16mm

Aluminium Wardrobe Rail

Includes fixing hardware.

Code	Length:
92766	600mm
77103	900mm
57481	1200mm

202 Slim Storage System

Slim Storage System

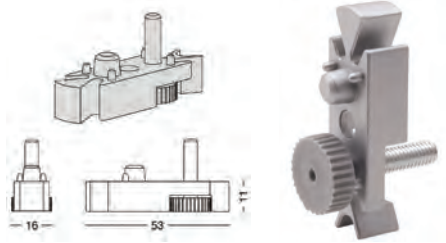
Slim is a multifunctional structure of aluminium profiles and components that allows the design of an endless array of wardrobe and wall storage solutions. The versatility of the Slim system offers an almost infinite range of furnishing solutions; furthermore the simplicity of the Slim system lends itself perfectly to ease of installation..

- Easily and stylishly customise and divide rooms and wardrobes using all available space, both height and length
- Three different core applications - floor-to-wall, wall-to-wall, floor-to-ceiling (flat and sloping ceilings) - of the Slim wardrobe system allows installation in rooms of all shapes and sizes, creating functional and stylish furnishing and storage solutions
- Visit www.hpponline.co.uk/cat/2766 for a more detailed user guide and further design ideas

Slim Storage Aluminium Profile

- Used to create the main frame of the system
- Profiles can be cut down to any length
- Reversible profile: front facing edge can be either concave or convex

Code	Length:	Width:	Depth:
52684	3mtr	16mm	53mm



Slim Storage Adjustable Foot

- Fixes to the end of profile where it will be in contact with the floor
- Adjustment allows for uneven floors
- Sold individually

Code	Adjustment:
18209	+15mm

Slim Storage Wall or Ceiling Connector

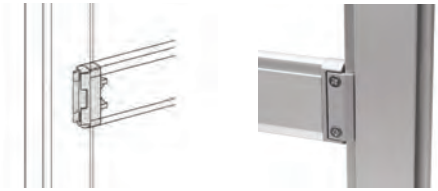
- Includes components required to fix the profile to a wall or flat ceiling
- Sold individually

Code
23027

Slim Storage Sloping Ceiling Connector

- Includes components required to fix the profile to a sloping ceiling
- Adjustment allows for fitting on a wide range of angles
- Sold individually

Code	Angle:
16671	0 - 45°



Slim Storage Intermediate Support

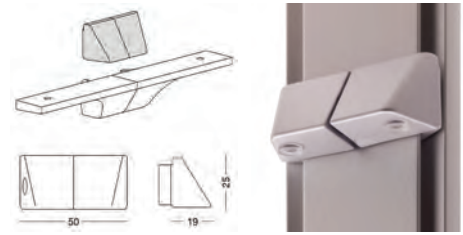
- Bracket to allow mounting of an extra wall support
- Eliminates excessive movement on long profile runs
- Can be positioned at any height
- Sold individually
- A wall connector to fix the other end of each support will also be required (Item 23027)

Code
21502

Slim Storage Shelf Holder

- Bracket for attaching shelves and other items such as drawers
- Wood / MFC components simply screw in place
- Glass shelves and bigger units such as drawers also require item 91975 to provide support from above
- Sold as a handed pair

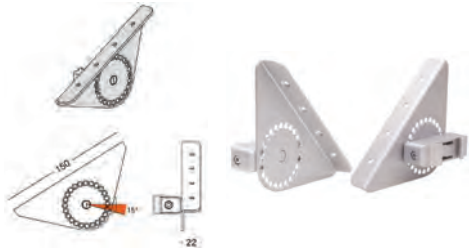
Code
06809



Slim Storage Glass Shelf Bracket

- Can be used with any thickness of glass shelf
- Can also be used with bigger items such as drawers and other units
- Must be used in conjunction with item 06809
- Sold as a pair

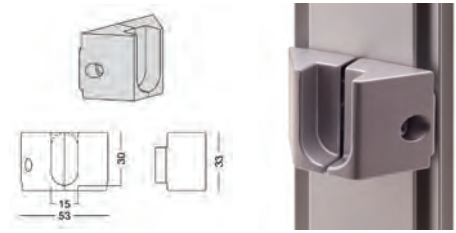
Code
91975



Slim Storage Angled Shelf Bracket

- Easily create angled shelves in 15° increments
- For use with wood / MFC components only
- Ideal for shoe or magazine racks
- Sold as a handed pair

Code	Adjustment:
06166	15°



Slim Storage Hanging Rail Holder

- Compatible with 15 x 30mm oval hanging rail
- Can easily be positioned at any height
- Sold as a pair

Code
38976

Slim Storage Aluminium Hanging Rail

Code	Length:	Width:	Height:
03131	2.9mtr	15mm	30mm

Flat Packs.

Extensive
range of
**board
doors
fittings**
for furniture

206 Flat Pack Cabinets

EasyCab

EasyCab Kitchen Cabinets

EasyCab flat pack kitchen cabinets use a tried and trusted Cam and Dowel construction to ensure a quick, straightforward and solid build.

- Easy to fit Cam and Dowel system
- 18mm thick MFC panels with PVC edging
- 18mm adjustable shelves
- 18mm top rails and backs on all base units (6mm backs on wall units)
- 6mm backs on wall units
- Adjustable legs from 132 to 200mm
- Pre-drilled for doors and drawers
- Pre-drilled pilot holes for doors are for hinge holes with 100mm centres
- Separate cabinets for drawer line and drawer pack
- Standard 720mm & tall 900mm wall cabinet options
- Manufactured using FSC certified chipboard
- Antibacterial melamine surface
- Improved & more environmentally friendly packaging
- Oven base unit with aluminium cross rails & fixing system

Adjustable Legs

Cam & Dowel Construction

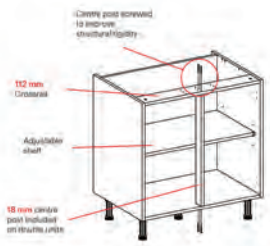
PVC Edging

Tel: 0161 620 5656 | **Email:** info@hpponline.co.uk

Flat Pack Cabinets 207

	BASE CABINETS			WALL CABINETS			TALL CABINETS	
	DOOR / DRAWER LINE	FULL DRAWER	OTHER	WALL	CORNER	BRIDGE	TALL LARDER	TALL OVEN
Height	720	720	720	720 & 900	720	290 & 360	1970 & 2150	1970 & 2150
Depth	560	560	560	300	300	300	560	560
150mm Width								
300mm Width								
400mm Width								
450mm Width								
500mm Width								
600mm Width			Base Oven Unit		Door Size[2]			
800mm Width							[1] Base Corner Door Size: 715 x 316mm (x2) 18mm Bi-Fold OR 715x311mm (x2) 22mm Bi-Fold Avanti Stock Doors	
900mm Width			Door Size[1]				[2] Wall Corner Door Size: 715 x 276mm (x2) 18mm Bi-Fold OR 715x271mm (x2) 22mm Bi-Fold Avanti Stock Doors	
1000mm Width								

Base Unit Specifications



Wall Unit Specifications

EasyCab Kitchen Cabinets

Light Grey EasyCab Kitchen Cabinets

- MFC Match: U708ST9 Egger Light Grey
- Pre-drilled for doors and drawers
- Pre-drilled pilot holes for doors are for hinge holes with 100mm centres
- Separate cabinets for drawer line and drawer base
- Standard 720mm & tall 900mm wall cabinet options
- Angled Corner Wall Unit FP.CCW600.G is NOT RECOMMENDED with 22mm Handless doors

Code	Unit Type	Width	Depth	Height
62299	Base	150mm	560mm	720mm
42371	Base	300mm	560mm	720mm
85414	Base	400mm	560mm	720mm
46381	Base	450mm	560mm	720mm
12864	Base	500mm	560mm	720mm
65482	Base	600mm	560mm	720mm
07212	Oven Base	600mm	560mm	720mm
33696	Base	800mm	560mm	720mm
80669	Base	900mm	560mm	720mm
87733	Base	1000mm	560mm	720mm
37320	Drawer Base	400mm	560mm	720mm
74903	Drawer Base	450mm	560mm	720mm
43655	Drawer Base	500mm	560mm	720mm
99918	Drawer Base	600mm	560mm	720mm
42973	Drawer Base	800mm	560mm	720mm
56143	Drawer Base	900mm	560mm	720mm
17736	Drawer Base	1000mm	560mm	720mm
70941	Corner Base	900mm	900mm	720mm
13231	Wall	300mm	300mm	720mm
20628	Wall	400mm	300mm	720mm
20925	Wall	450mm	300mm	720mm
73984	Wall	500mm	300mm	720mm
32034	Wall	600mm	300mm	720mm
09139	Wall	800mm	300mm	720mm
30668	Wall	900mm	300mm	720mm
81290	Wall	1000mm	300mm	720mm
58326	Angled Corner Wall	600mm	600mm	720mm
47449	Corner Wall	600mm	600mm	720mm
15441	Tall Wall	300mm	300mm	900mm
18517	Tall Wall	400mm	300mm	900mm
47460	Tall Wall	450mm	300mm	900mm
63460	Tall Wall	500mm	300mm	900mm
68274	Tall Wall	600mm	300mm	900mm
29360	Tall Wall	800mm	300mm	900mm
45132	Tall Wall	900mm	300mm	900mm
95431	Tall Wall	1000mm	300mm	900mm
10881	Tall Angled Corner Wall	600mm	600mm	900mm
96419	Bridging	600mm	300mm	290mm
52365	Bridging	1000mm	300mm	290mm
09495	Bridging	600mm	300mm	360mm
46487	Bridging	1000mm	300mm	360mm
34031	Tall Larder for 720mm Wall	300mm	560mm	1970mm
91971	Tall Larder for 720mm Wall	400mm	560mm	1970mm
26079	Tall Larder for 720mm Wall	500mm	560mm	1970mm
77945	Tall Larder for 720mm Wall	600mm	560mm	1970mm
14884	Tall Oven Housing for 720mm Wall	600mm	560mm	1970mm
10536	Tall Larder for 900mm Wall	300mm	560mm	2150mm
46795	Tall Larder for 900mm Wall	400mm	560mm	2150mm
46620	Tall Larder for 900mm Wall	500mm	560mm	2150mm
34404	Tall Larder for 900mm Wall	600mm	560mm	2150mm
16979	Tall Oven Housing for 900mm Wall	600mm	560mm	2150mm

White EasyCab Kitchen Cabinets

- MFC Match: K101 Kronospan White
- Pre-drilled for doors and drawers
- Pre-drilled pilot holes for doors are for hinge holes with 100mm centres
- Separate cabinets for drawer line and drawer base
- Standard 720mm & tall 900mm wall cabinet options
- Angled Corner Wall Unit FP.CCW600.W is NOT RECOMMENDED with 22mm Handless doors

Code	Unit Type	Width	Depth	Height
61302	Base	150mm	560mm	720mm
85368	Base	300mm	560mm	720mm
63064	Base	400mm	560mm	720mm
90110	Base	450mm	560mm	720mm
10918	Base	500mm	560mm	720mm
58082	Base	600mm	560mm	720mm
72362	Oven Base	600mm	560mm	720mm
58229	Base	800mm	560mm	720mm
51507	Base	900mm	560mm	720mm
90102	Base	1000mm	560mm	720mm
59696	Drawer Base	400mm	560mm	720mm
58996	Drawer Base	450mm	560mm	720mm
44487	Drawer Base	500mm	560mm	720mm
58493	Drawer Base	600mm	560mm	720mm
44856	Drawer Base	800mm	560mm	720mm
78971	Drawer Base	900mm	560mm	720mm
85643	Drawer Base	1000mm	560mm	720mm
07086	Corner Base	900mm	900mm	720mm
30720	Wall	300mm	300mm	720mm
02934	Wall	400mm	300mm	720mm
03303	Wall	450mm	300mm	720mm
21671	Wall	500mm	300mm	720mm
84367	Wall	600mm	300mm	720mm
01306	Wall	800mm	300mm	720mm
25828	Wall	900mm	300mm	720mm
37926	Wall	1000mm	300mm	720mm
53068	Angled Corner Wall	600mm	600mm	720mm
88929	Corner Wall	600mm	600mm	720mm
09347	Tall Wall	300mm	300mm	900mm
87711	Tall Wall	400mm	300mm	900mm
10169	Tall Wall	450mm	300mm	900mm
57285	Tall Wall	500mm	300mm	900mm
78974	Tall Wall	600mm	300mm	900mm
14287	Tall Wall	800mm	300mm	900mm
15769	Tall Wall	900mm	300mm	900mm
16942	Tall Wall	1000mm	300mm	900mm
27766	Tall Angled Corner Wall	600mm	600mm	900mm
99894	Bridging	600mm	300mm	290mm
76036	Bridging	600mm	300mm	360mm
22649	Bridging	1000mm	300mm	290mm
49799	Bridging	1000mm	300mm	360mm
32035	Tall Larder for 720mm Wall	300mm	560mm	1970mm
21581	Tall Larder for 720mm Wall	400mm	560mm	1970mm
03970	Tall Larder for 720mm Wall	500mm	560mm	1970mm
65738	Tall Larder for 720mm Wall	600mm	560mm	1970mm
43872	Tall Oven Housing for 720mm Wall	600mm	560mm	1970mm
76961	Tall Larder for 900mm Wall	300mm	560mm	2150mm
05799	Tall Larder for 900mm Wall	400mm	560mm	2150mm
64206	Tall Larder for 900mm Wall	500mm	560mm	2150mm
34997	Tall Larder for 900mm Wall	600mm	560mm	2150mm
34707	Tall Oven Housing for 900mm Wall	600mm	560mm	2150mm

Worktops.

Egger 25mm Worktops	**214**
Egger 38mm Worktops	**219**
EggerSeal Installation	**229**
Kronodesign 38mm Worktops	**232**
Kronodesign 22mm Worktops	**250**
Kronodesign Slim Line	**252**
Solid Wood Worktops	**256**
Worktop Accessories	**258**

Extensive
range of
board
doors
fittings
for furniture

High quality worktops with 36 décors including woodgrains and material reproductions.

Sophisticated Simplicity in 25mm and 38mm Postformed and Square Edged

The Egger Worktop Collection offers an exciting and versatile range of high quality and durable worktops. From walnut to oak and concrete to marble, there is a finish to suit every interior including kitchens, bathrooms, offices and retail.

The 38mm postformed range has 23 décors in woodgrains and material reproductions. Four Feelwood oak décors are available in 38mm square edge and 12 material reproductions in 25mm square edge.

All Egger Worktops come with a 10 year guarantee when EGGERSeal and the fitting guide are used.

25mm Square Edge

- Choose from 12 striking material reproductions offering that sleek, smooth feel of marble or authentic texture of stone or slate.

38mm Square Edge

- Discover the 4 décors carefully chosen from the highly popular Feelwood range.

38mm Square Edge

- Choose from 23 desirable décors, ranging from walnut to oak, concrete to marble, classic to contemporary and sparkle to shine.

Matching Materials

- Matching splashbacks, upstands and edging provide the finishing touches to your designs. 17 worktop décors also have matching MFC.

Digital Tools

- A range of digital tools are available to visualise and navigate the worktop range. These include Worktops Visualiser, Worktop Combination Guide, Worktop Finder & Virtual Worktop Samples. Some of these can be embedded on your own website, contact your representative for further details about this.

Showroom Support

- Revamp your showroom with the Egger Worktop Collection. Contact your representative for details of supported packages.

Marketing Materials

- In addition to digital tools and samples a range of physical tools are also available. These include décor samples, a range swatch, display stand and brochure and can be requested from our website or by contacting your representative.

Egger Worktops 25mm Square Edged

For that sleek, smooth feel of marble or authentic texture of stone or slate, choose from 12 striking material reproductions in the 25mm worktops range.

- Marble, stone, slate and material décors
- High-value look and feel
- Matching splashbacks and upstands available
- 10 year guarantee when EggerSeal and Fitting Guide is used

Egger 25mm Square Edged Anthracite Candela Marble

F244 Anthracite Candela Marble looks like a mixture of marble and concrete and has elements of a fine stone appearance. This diversity in character works well on large surfaces. This is supported by the XL repeat, which minimises the repetitions in the decor image. Combinations with warm, neutral uni colours or woodgrains work well with the warm-toned veins. ST76 Mineral Rough Matt supports this natural look with a matt-rough feel.

- Matching board available - F244ST7618

Code	Type:	Depth:	Length:	Thickness:
58872	Single square edged	650mm	4100mm	25mm
98000	Double square edged	920mm	4100mm	25mm
02714	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	8mm
13936	Upstand	120mm	4100mm	18mm
40016	ABS Edging Strip	30mm	per mtr	1.5mm

Egger 25mm Square Edged Anthracite Metal Rock

Anthracite Metal Rock displays the perfect fusion of stone character and metal appearance. The ST87 texture invigorates the décor with its matt-gloss effects and enhances the mother-of-pearl in the décor particularly well. Thanks to the brownish colour elements of the anthracite, it creates a harmonious contrast to wood and warm grey tones.

- Matching board available - F121ST8718

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
14680	Single square edged	650mm	4100mm	25mm
34070	Double square edged	920mm	4100mm	25mm
14149	Upstand	120mm	4100mm	18mm
70767	Edging Strip	45mm	per mtr	0.5mm
60263	ABS Edging Tape	30mm	per mtr	1.5mm

Egger 25mm Square Edged Calais Travertine

F052 Calais Travertine is a natural reproduction of a travertine. Slight cracks and grainy inclusions give the decor a lively appearance, despite its restrained overall effect. Combines well with dark brown woodgrains and neutral, light uni colours. ST75 Mineral Satin gives the decor a velvety, natural feel.

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
02687	Single square edged	650mm	4100mm	25mm
65927	Double square edged	920mm	4100mm	25mm
96304	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	8mm
14391	Upstand	120mm	4100mm	18mm
73489	ABS Edging Strip	30mm	per mtr	1.5mm

Egger 25mm Square Edged Cremona Marble

F229 Cremona Marble has a crystal like appearance. Delicate white veins bring transparency to the decor, giving it a sophisticated look. ST75 Mineral Satin gives the decor a calm velvety look and feel, characterised by small indentations in an overall uniform surface.

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
28933	Single square edged	650mm	4100mm	25mm
94668	Double square edged	920mm	4100mm	25mm
09796	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	8mm
36821	Upstand	120mm	4100mm	18mm
01205	ABS Edging Strip	30mm	per mtr	1.5mm

Egger 25mm Square Edged Crystal Marble

With its warm grey veining, which create transitions to warm wood tones, F800 Crystal Marble has a very natural effect. The strong white base is particularly effective on large surfaces, where it displays increased authenticity due to the XL decor repeat. ST9 Smoothtouch Matt gives a classically smooth but modern matt finish.

- Matching board available - F800ST918

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
14339	Single square edged	650mm	4100mm	25mm
25534	Double square edged	920mm	4100mm	25mm
97058	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	8mm
60675	Upstand	120mm	4100mm	18mm
47189	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	permtr	1.5mm

Egger 25mm Square Edged Cupria Slate

F237 Cupria Slate is warm, elegant and natural. The copper-coloured base refines this black stone which combines well with bronze, copper or red wood tones. ST76 Mineral Rough Matt ensures that this decor also feels rough and original.

- Matching board available - F237ST7618

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
33189	Single square edged	650mm	4100mm	25mm
82333	Double square edged	920mm	4100mm	25mm
54565	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	8mm
47936	Upstand	120mm	4100mm	18mm
80478	ABS Edging Strip	30mm	per mtr	1.5mm

Egger 25mm Square Edged Grey Braganza Granite

Grey Braganza Granite can be used as granite and also as marble, thanks to its large-surface inclusions. The grey colouring has a calming effect due to the ST75 Mineral Satin texture that gives the décor a velvety, natural feel. The light sand-coloured tone in the background works well in combination with classic yellow wood types, such as walnut or cherry.

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
56579	Single square edged	650mm	4100mm	25mm
05602	Double square edged	920mm	4100mm	25mm
54565	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	8mm
50766	Upstand	120mm	4100mm	18mm
16786	ABS Edging Tape	30mm	per mtr	1.5mm

Egger 25mm Square Edged Grey Cascia Granite

F032 Grey Cascia Granite is a fine, modern granite that can be an elegant and natural alternative to dark concrete. The fine veins and colour gradients offer warm colour tones that combine well with woodgrains. Due to the alternation between matt and gloss areas, ST78 Mineral Granite gives stone reproductions an authentic character and realistic feel.

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
95543	Single square edged	650mm	4100mm	25mm
17220	Double square edged	920mm	4100mm	25mm
94816	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	8mm
97444	Upstand	120mm	4100mm	18mm
20021	ABS Edging Strip	30mm	per mtr	1.5mm

Egger 25mm Square Edged Light Grey Candela Marble

F243 Light Grey Candela Marble looks like a mixture of marble and concrete, but shows elements of a fine stone appearance, and works well on large surfaces. This is supported by the XL repeat, which minimises the repetitions in the decor image. Combinations with warm, neutral uni colours or woodgrains work well with the warm-toned veins. ST76 Mineral Rough Matt supports this natural look with a matt-rough feel.

- Matching board available - F243ST7618

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
69290	Single square edged	650mm	4100mm	25mm
68505	Double square edged	920mm	4100mm	25mm
02714	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	8mm
89891	Upstand	120mm	4100mm	18mm
91271	ABS Edging Strip	30mm	per mtr	1.5mm

Egger 25mm Square Edged Sand Grey Calvia Stone

With the F676 Sand Grey Calvia Stone, the focus is on the diagonal course of the soft sandstone look, whose neutral multicolour allows for many material combinations. The sand grey colour variant is better suited for combinations with warmer colours. ST75 Mineral Satin gives the decor a calm velvety look and feel, characterised by small indentations in the surface.

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
61719	Single square edged	650mm	4100mm	25mm
39212	Double square edged	920mm	4100mm	25mm
83272	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	8mm
60006	Upstand	120mm	4100mm	18mm
65888	ABS Edging Strip	30mm	per mtr	1.5mm

Egger 25mm Square Edged White Chromix

F637 White Chromix recreates a metallic look, but is equally reminiscent of concrete. In interior design, this character is perfect for the design of large wall surfaces, whilst in furniture design, it is often used for frontals and carcasses. The rough texture of the material is reproduced with ST10 Deepskin Rough.

- Matching board available - F637ST1018

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
16905	Single square edged	650mm	4100mm	25mm
18481	Double square edged	920mm	4100mm	25mm
36567	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	8mm
53412	Upstand	120mm	4100mm	18mm
51805	ABS Edging Tape	30mm	per mtr	1.5mm

Egger 25mm Square Edged White Levanto Marble

F812 White Levanto Marble looks particularly impressive on all surfaces in the kitchen. This retro material is revived through modern applications and combinations. The elegant crystalline marbling and the minimal repeating finish of the décor provides a natural appearance. The modern character of the marble is obtained with the smooth, matt feel of the ST9 surface.

- Matching board available - F812STPM19

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
97518	Single square edged	650mm	4100mm	25mm
62425	Double square edged	920mm	4100mm	25mm
83497	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	8mm
92815	Upstand	120mm	4100mm	18mm
65670	ABS Edging Tape	30mm	per mtr	1.5mm

Egger Worktops 38mm Square Edged

Create the look of real wood with these four fabulous oak décors. Carefully chosen from the highly popular Feelwood range, with texture and design perfectly aligned.

- Wood reproductions
- All worktops in a 38mm thickness
- Cost-effective alternative to real wood
- Create a high-value look and feel
- The grain is perfectly aligned with the texture
- Matching splashbacks and upstands available
- 10 year guarantee when EggerSeal and Fitting Guide is used

Egger 38mm Square Edged Cognac Brown Sherman Oak

H1344 Cognac Brown Sherman Oak shows a rustic oak reproduction with used effects enhanced by ST32 Feelwood Vintage. The cognac brown colour scheme is a classic for rustic naturalness, which can create an exciting contrast to modern neutral uni colours.

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
53355	Single square edged	650mm	4100mm	38mm
64321	Double square edged	920mm	4100mm	38mm
64966	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	8mm
77876	Upstand	120mm	4100mm	18mm
12258	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	per mtr	1.5mm

Egger 38mm Square Edged Light Natural Davenport Oak

Soft knots and gradient dark elements give H3359 Light Natural Davenport Oak a slightly rustic character. This new authentic woodgrain decor is easy to combine. The slightly brushed-out character is also noticeable through ST32 Feelwood Vintage. The natural light colour can be combined with many modern, neutral colours. Combinations with more intense but muted uni colours are also possible.

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
37273	Single square edged	650mm	4100mm	38mm
47897	Double square edged	920mm	4100mm	38mm
06828	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	8mm
02289	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	per mtr	1.5mm

Egger 38mm Square Edged Natural Halifax Oak

Natural Halifax Oak is popular décor as it's striking cracks and knots create the look of nature and authenticity in the living space. It works very well in combinations with modern materials, such as metal, glass, and stone. Thanks to its reduced repetition of cracks in the décor image, it is ideally suited to large work surfaces and is enhanced by the synchronised ST37 Feelwood Rift texture.

- Matching board available - H1180ST3718

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
84150	Single square edged	650mm	4100mm	38mm
80062	Double square edged	920mm	4100mm	38mm
77057	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	8mm
48026	Upstand	120mm	4100mm	18mm
90670	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	per mtr	1.5mm
36855	ABS End Grain Edging Strip	43mm	per mtr	1.5mm

Egger 38mm Square Edged Pewter Halifax Oak

H3176 ST37 Pewter Halifax Oak is an unusual and unique reproduction of a cracked oak, where the cracks have been plugged with tin, offering completely new visual possibilities in furniture design. In addition to uni décors, metallic décors are also very suitable for combinations with this oak. Thanks to the minimal repetition of the cracks in the décor finish it can also be used on large surfaces and is perfected by the ST37 Feelwood Rift texture.

- Matching board available - H3176ST3718

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
97721	Single square edged	650mm	4100mm	38mm
88527	Double square edged	920mm	4100mm	38mm
64699	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	8mm
01249	Upstand	120mm	4100mm	18mm
79210	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	per mtr	1.5mm

Egger Worktops 38mm Postformed

From walnut to oak and concrete to marble, from classic to contemporary and sparkle to shine, the 38mm postformed range boasts 23 desirable décors.

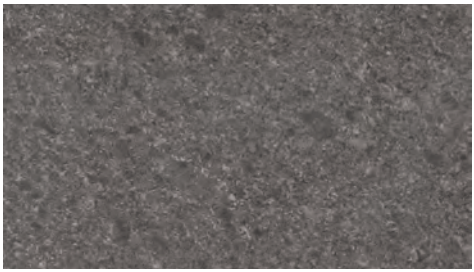
- Wood reproductions, ceramic and material finishes
- All worktops in a 38mm thickness
- Postformed to a 3mm radius for a sleek finish
- Matching splashbacks and upstands available
- 10 year guarantee when EggerSeal and Fitting Guide is used

Egger 38mm Postformed Anthracite Mountain Basalt

F247 Anthracite Mountain Basalt shows a dark and deep material character, which feels rough and original thanks to ST76 Mineral Rough Matt. A natural elegance is created in combination with dark grey tones or black.

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
37650	Single post-form	600mm	3050mm	38mm
43014	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
90174	Double post-form	670mm	4100mm	38mm
01905	Double post-form	920mm	4100mm	38mm
83497	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	8mm
57217	Upstand	120mm	4100mm	18mm
52104	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	per mtr	1.5mm

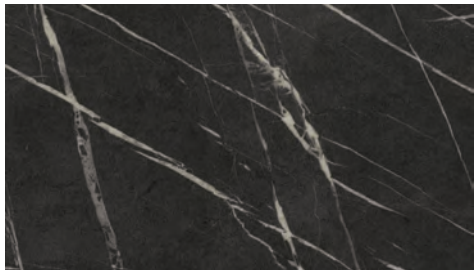
Egger 38mm Postformed Anthracite Steel Grey



The special stone look of F620 Anthracite Steel Grey as a worktop offers a cool grey accent. Some larger elements show a crystalline character, giving the decor an authentic look. ST87 Mineral Ceramic livens up the decor with its matt-gloss effects and ceramic look and feel.

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
51379	Single post-form	600mm	3050mm	38mm
85628	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
14455	Double post-form	670mm	4100mm	38mm
26749	Double post-form	920mm	4100mm	38mm
94279	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	8mm
89186	Upstand	120mm	4100mm	18mm
20577	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	per mtr	1.5mm

Egger 38mm Postformed Black Pietra Grigia

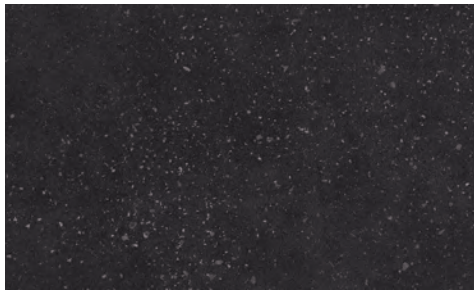


The F206 Black Pietra Grigia displays a strong character, offering good opportunities to play the black-and-white theme with white in all textures or white wood types, especially because of its white vein detail. The décor achieves an elegant, smooth-matt stone feel, even looking very authentic on large surfaces as it displays fewer repetitions.

- Matching board available - F206STPM19

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
82677	Single post-form	600mm	3050mm	38mm
22710	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
24367	Double post-form	670mm	4100mm	38mm
36733	Double post-form	920mm	4100mm	38mm
73932	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	8mm
50489	Upstand	120mm	4100mm	18mm
65753	Edging Strip	45mm	per mtr	0.5mm

Egger 38mm Postformed Black Sparkle Grain



The Sparkle Grain décor series combines the characteristics of different materials and is therefore suitable for a wide variety of applications. In the black colour, the décor looks like dark concrete, but when combined with ST76 Mineral Rough Matt it also looks like a fine granite or terrazzo. It can create a strong contrast to white or bright colours, as well as offering a good option for creating different black looks.

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
27467	Single post-form	600mm	3050mm	38mm
76887	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
99080	Double post-form	670mm	4100mm	38mm
00157	Double post-form	920mm	4100mm	38mm
67969	Upstand	120mm	4100mm	18mm
31308	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	per mtr	1.5mm

Egger 38mm Postformed Cascina Pine

White takes centre stage on the Cascina Pine. Natural pine elements in vintage style shine through, giving this décor a high degree of originality. Thanks to the discreet yet striking rustic elements, this décor gives the opportunity to design with mainly white and still add a trendy natural element to the room. This character is enhanced by the visually linear and brushed ST22 Deepskin Linear texture.

- Matching board available - H1401ST2218

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
15342	Single post-form	600mm	3050mm	38mm
36899	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
85220	Double post-form	670mm	4100mm	38mm
34757	Double post-form	920mm	4100mm	38mm
52205	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	8mm
57385	Upstand	120mm	4100mm	18mm
91214	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	per mtr	1.5mm

Egger 38mm Postformed Chromix Silver

F638 ST10 Chromix Silver recreates a plaster surface. In interior design, this character is perfect for the design of large wall surfaces, whilst in furniture design, it is often used for frontals and carcasses, although perfect too as a worktop surface. The texture of the material is reproduced with ST10 Deepskin Rough.

- Matching board available - F638ST1018

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
93801	Single post-form	600mm	3050mm	38mm
73073	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
83738	Double post-form	670mm	4100mm	38mm
99437	Double post-form	920mm	4100mm	38mm
83272	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	8mm
96149	Upstand	120mm	4100mm	18mm
83382	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	per mtr	1.5mm

Egger 38mm Postformed Cremona Marble

F229 Cremona Marble has a crystal-like appearance. Delicate white veins bring transparency to the décor, giving it a sophisticated look. ST75 Mineral Satin gives the décor a calm velvety look and feel, characterised by small indentations in an overall uniform surface.

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
11829	Single post-form	600mm	3050mm	38mm
25029	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
99302	Double post-form	670mm	4100mm	38mm
63289	Double post-form	920mm	4100mm	38mm
09796	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	8mm
36821	Upstand	120mm	4100mm	18mm

Egger 38mm Postformed Dark Hunton Oak

The distinctive planks and natural cracks and knots of the Dark Hunton Oak ensure a very rustic, authentic appearance. This makes for exciting accents in both furniture design and as a worktop décor. The dark colour tone adds a certain elegance to the rustic planked appearance character, accentuated by the ST10 Deepskin Rough texture. The décor looks even more natural thanks to the minimal repetition of the cracks and knots.

- Matching board available - H2033ST1018

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
21331	Single post-form	600mm	3050mm	38mm
41235	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
29912	Double post-form	670mm	4100mm	38mm
25572	Double post-form	920mm	4100mm	38mm
43975	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	8mm
29872	Upstand	120mm	4100mm	18mm
04474	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	per mtr	1.5mm

Egger 38mm Postformed Grey Bardolino Oak

Bardolino Oak with its rough-sawn elements looks more natural and handcrafted than classic oak. This is also supported by the ST10 Deepskin Rough texture. The grey colour works well with many uni colours and materials. Combinations with white work well with its light pore detail.

- Matching board available - H1146ST1018

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
39594	Single post-form	600mm	3050mm	38mm
13621	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
78394	Double post-form	670mm	4100mm	38mm
45094	Double post-form	920mm	4100mm	38mm
36567	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	8mm
13128	Upstand	120mm	4100mm	18mm
49303	ABS Edging Tape	45mm	per mtr	0.5mm
43647	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	per mtr	1.5mm

Egger 38mm Postformed Grey Brown Whiteriver Oak

H1313 Grey Brown Whiteriver Oak displays a rustic vintage feel with its pore detail and light wooden look that allows good combinations with pale colours and light grey tones. The ST10 Deepskin Rough texture gives the décor a naturally rough feel.

- Matching board available - H1313ST1018

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
80746	Single post-form	600mm	3050mm	38mm
15356	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
21960	Double post-form	670mm	4100mm	38mm
39351	Double post-form	920mm	4100mm	38mm
97058	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	8mm
10889	Upstand	120mm	4100mm	18mm
90754	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	per mtr	1.5mm

Egger 38mm Postformed Grey Sparkle Grain

The Sparkle Grain décor series combines the characteristics of different materials and is therefore suitable for a wide variety of applications. In the grey colour, the décor looks like concrete, but when combined with the ST76 Mineral Rough Matt texture it also looks like a fine granite or terrazzo. The grey colour works well with light wood or cool-grey uni colours. Accent colours work as well staged by this neutral décor.

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
16226	Single post-form	600mm	3050mm	38mm
74715	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
68211	Double post-form	670mm	4100mm	38mm
84445	Double post-form	920mm	4100mm	38mm
34832	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	8mm
24701	Upstand	120mm	4100mm	18mm
05112	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	per mtr	1.5mm

Egger 38mm Postformed Light Grey Chicago Concrete

Light Grey Chicago Concrete resembles a slightly cool concrete surface, ideal for creating an industrial feel to interior design. This is an especially effective and authentic look on large surfaces as it displays fewer décor repetitions. The ST9 Smoothtouch Matt texture creates the matching cool matt feel.

- Matching board available - F186ST9182800

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
60817	Single post-form	600mm	3050mm	38mm
90700	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
79422	Double post-form	670mm	4100mm	38mm
79174	Double post-form	920mm	4100mm	38mm
94816	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	8mm
73873	Upstand	120mm	4100mm	18mm
18297	Edging Strip	45mm	per mtr	0.5mm
79778	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	per mtr	1.5mm

Egger 38mm Postformed Light Grey Valmasino Marble

Light Grey Valmasino Marble has a classic image, but its light colour makes it elegant and balanced. The light grey colour tone can be easily combined with a variety of cool or even bluish grey nuances from the unicolour range. The white inclusions also invite combinations with white. The ST75 Mineral Satin texture gives the décor a velvety feel, and visually adds to it a natural irregularity.

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
65567	Single post-form	600mm	3050mm	38mm
26596	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
31164	Double post-form	670mm	4100mm	38mm
81312	Double post-form	920mm	4100mm	38mm
71047	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	8mm
49678	Upstand	120mm	4100mm	18mm
99769	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	per mtr	1.5mm

Egger 38mm Postformed Natural Hamilton Oak

Natural Hamilton Oak is a striking authentic-looking oak with distinctive dark inclusions, knots and a classic natural colour. This décor can be combined with a crisp white as a calming opposite. It works well for large surfaces as the striking elements have a minimal repeat. The ST10 Deepskin Rough texture completes the authentic feel.

- Matching board available - H3303ST1018

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
37472	Single post-form	600mm	3050mm	38mm
31185	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
69858	Double post-form	670mm	4100mm	38mm
90530	Double post-form	920mm	4100mm	38mm
94279	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	8mm
52763	Upstand	120mm	4100mm	18mm
03435	ABS Edging Tape	45mm	per mtr	0.5mm
23755	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	per mtr	1.5mm

Egger 38mm Postformed Oak Butcherblock

Butcher block looks are a popular theme on worktops, appearing elegant due to their narrow planking while showing a craftsmanship touch. Oak Butcherblock consists of a variety of rustic elements, typical of oak yet remains subtle due to its grey natural tone. In its slightly greyed-out natural tone, however, it does not seem too turbulent. It allows combinations of light to dark solid colours and material décors.

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
34701	Single post-form	600mm	3050mm	38mm
74481	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
74164	Double post-form	670mm	4100mm	38mm
20248	Double post-form	920mm	4100mm	38mm
52205	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	8mm
84762	Upstand	120mm	4100mm	18mm
25463	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	per mtr	1.5mm
48587	Edging Strip	45mm	per mtr	0.5mm

Egger 38mm Postformed Premium White

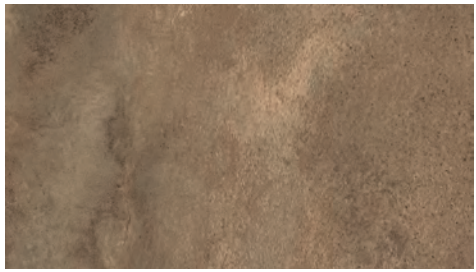
The W1000 Premium White in the ST76 Mineral Rough Matt texture creates a rough stone look. The surface texture is not too dominant on the décor and creates an elegant finish on the worktop.

- Matching board available - W1000ST918

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
43227	Single post-form	600mm	3050mm	38mm
12664	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
90604	Double post-form	670mm	4100mm	38mm
74060	Double post-form	920mm	4100mm	38mm
58859	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	8mm
05709	Upstand	120mm	4100mm	18mm
42526	Edging Strip	45mm	per mtr	0.5mm
91683	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	per mtr	1.5mm

Egger 38mm Postformed Sand Beige Titanite

F226 Sand Beige Titanite is the lightest colour variant of the sandstone décors. It has an authentic finish due to its large-format appearance. The warm and soft colour gradient between cool grey and brown means it combines well with multiple décors. The rotation between matt and gloss textures in ST78 Mineral Granite makes its character even more authentic with a striking feel.



Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
71151	Single post-form	600mm	3050mm	38mm
43113	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
46522	Double post-form	670mm	4100mm	38mm
29211	Double post-form	920mm	4100mm	38mm
09796	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	8mm
79525	Upstand	120mm	4100mm	18mm
59400	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	per mtr	1.5mm

Egger 38mm Postformed Sand Grey Calvia Stone

With the F676 Sand Grey Calvia Stone, the focus is on the diagonal course of the soft sandstone look, whose neutral multicolour allows for many material combinations. The sand grey colour variant is better suited for combinations with warmer colours. ST75 Mineral Satin gives the décor a calm velvety look and feel, characterised by small indentations in the surface.

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
01987	Single post-form	600mm	3050mm	38mm
42538	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
29961	Double post-form	670mm	4100mm	38mm
90318	Double post-form	920mm	4100mm	38mm
83272	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	8mm
60006	Upstand	120mm	4100mm	18mm
65888	ABS Edging Strip	30mm	per mtr	1.5mm

Egger 38mm Postformed Scivaro Slate

Slate combines elegance with a rough natural finish, and can be a high-quality alternative to concrete. F235 Scivaro Slate has a black and reflective character, which feels rough and realistic thanks to ST76 Mineral Rough Matt. Due to the XL repeat, there are fewer repetitions in the décor image, which makes the reproduction look even more natural, especially on large surfaces.

- Matching board available - F235ST7618

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
41897	Single post-form	600mm	3050mm	38mm
07745	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
91782	Double post-form	670mm	4100mm	38mm
05889	Double post-form	920mm	4100mm	38mm
71047	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	8mm
26619	Upstand	120mm	4100mm	18mm
02456	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	per mtr	1.5mm

Egger 38mm Postformed Vicenza Oak

H3157 Vicenza Oak is an elegant oak with a natural linear grain, which allows it to be an oak alternative in timeless designs. The discreet colour play and the slight grey content give the décor a modern appearance. In addition, ST12 Omnipore Matt provides the decor with even more naturalness.

- Matching board available - H3157ST1218

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
20940	Single post-form	600mm	3050mm	38mm
69718	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
43170	Double post-form	670mm	4100mm	38mm
71521	Double post-form	920mm	4100mm	38mm
43975	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	8mm
65179	Upstand	120mm	4100mm	18mm
44395	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	per mtr	1.5mm

Egger 38mm Postformed Walnut Butcherblock

Walnut Butcherblock combines elegant and rustic parts, alongside features of wood splint creating a modern and lively elegance. The ST12 Omnipore Matt texture gives this walnut a natural-modern character.

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
00231	Single post-form	600mm	3050mm	38mm
23652	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
60627	Double post-form	670mm	4100mm	38mm
02364	Double post-form	920mm	4100mm	38mm
73932	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	8mm
98084	Upstand	120mm	4100mm	18mm
18645	Edging Strip	45mm	per mtr	0.5mm
28351	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	per mtr	1.5mm

Egger 38mm Postformed White Levanto Marble

F812 White Levanto Marble has a discreet, yet elegant pattern that can be used on all surfaces in furniture and interior design. This classic material has been revived in modern applications and combinations. The elegant marbling and finishes of the decor in the XL repeat provides a natural appearance and makes it suitable for large work surfaces. ST9 Smoothtouch Matt offers an elegant, matt touch.

- Matching board available - F812ST918

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
23154	Single post-form	600mm	3050mm	38mm
71584	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
07954	Double post-form	670mm	4100mm	38mm
66726	Double post-form	920mm	4100mm	38mm
83497	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	8mm
92815	Upstand	120mm	4100mm	18mm
13547	ABS Edging Tape	43mm	per mtr	1.5mm

Egger 38mm Postformed White Sparkle Grain

The Sparkle Grain décor series combines the characteristics of different materials and is therefore suitable for a wide variety of applications. In its white colour, the décor appears as fine as terrazzo stone. By using the ST76 Mineral Rough Matt texture, it also appears like a rough granite. The very cool, almost bluish white variations are perfect in combination with blue uni colours and natural wood types.

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
12063	Single post-form	600mm	3050mm	38mm
41117	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
33259	Double post-form	670mm	4100mm	38mm
69052	Double post-form	920mm	4100mm	38mm
58859	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	8mm
52889	Upstand	120mm	4100mm	18mm
61572	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	per mtr	1.5mm

EggerSeal Installation Kits and Adhesives

EggerSeal waterproof sealant and adhesive.

- Not just for jointing: can also be used to fix splashbacks/upstands
- Colour matched to worktops, splashbacks and upstands to give a seamless finish
- Create a waterproof sealant bead between panel and worktop
- Toughened polymer technology
- Egger worktops have a 10 year guarantee when fitted using EggerSeal adhesive in conjunction with the Fitting Guide (provided in the installation kit)

25mm and 38mm Installation Kit

25mm and 38mm Installation Kits contain:

- 1 × EggerSeal (20g) and applicator/scraper
- 3 × Jointing Biscuits
- 3 × EasiBolts
- Fitting Guide

Code
83811

EggerSeal 20ml Tubes

Code	Colour
43195	Dark Graphite
04619	Dark Woodmix
75234	Light Woodmix
66845	Metal Grey
85128	Natural Oak
33293	Stone Beige
44297	Stone White
45853	Titan Grey
03615	Titanium White

EggerSeal 290ml Cartridges

Code	Colour
23971	Dark Graphite
69383	Dark Woodmix
50979	Light Woodmix
35658	Metal Grey
10588	Natural Oak
34805	Stone Beige
81711	Stone White
01476	Titan Grey
29194	Titanium White

hpp
make it happen
Download the EGGERSeal Colour Match Guide

Our range of Kronospan worktops really does offer something for every design and budget. From postformed and square edged 38mm woodgrains to sleek 12mm Slim Line compact boards. All with matching splashbacks and upstands.

Kronodesign Postformed Worktops

Kronodesign Postformed Worktops are based on raw particleboard covered with a decorative HPL laminate and strengthened on the front with a special HDF strip, making them ideal for counters in kitchens, offices and shops. They are available with a slightly rounded 3mm radius U-shape profile as well as a double-sided U-shape profile, ideal for breakfast bars and centrepiece kitchen islands.

Available in woodgrain, stone, concrete and metal décors.

Kronodesign Square Edged Worktops

The modern version of a worktop, featuring a straight edge and 1.5 mm ABS edging that gives a sturdy, square look. The simple, cleaner lines make these worktops perfect for any contemporary or minimalist kitchen design.

Available in woodgrain, stone, concrete and metal décors.

Kronodesign Slim Line Worktops*

A special selection of 12mm compact boards with a monochrome core, Kronospan Slim Line worktops are ideal for upmarket furniture and interior design. They don't require additional edging or surface finish processing, so are perfect for bespoke kitchen or office worksurfaces.

*Available with a 72-hour lead time. Complete the online enquiry form or contact us for more details.

Kronodesign Finest Worktop Collection

The Finest Collection offers 3 metre (round and square edge 38mm profiles) and 665mm wide options to the existing range of Kronodesign décors. There is also a 22mm square edged range as part of the collection. The compact 3 metre option is perfect for smaller kitchens (less wastage) and easier transportation, while the 665mm is perfect for compact breakfast bars or easily cut down for a wider standard worktop. Advanced digital print technology ensures that selected décors have a repeat-free design across the full 4.1m surface, ensuring a truly natural aesthetic.

Matching upstands and double-sided splashbacks are included across all designs.

Kronodesign Splashbacks

Coordinated splashbacks provide the finishing touch to worktops in kitchens, offices or work areas. Connecting the worktop with the upper cupboard line in the kitchen, they protect the walls behind the work surface and add an extra decorative touch. Splashbacks are made for vertical use, from decorative HPL pressed onto particleboard, and with a perfect match for every worktop in the Kronodesign range. Available in 4100 x 640 x 10mm.

Kronodesign Postformed Worktops

Kronodesign Postformed Worktops are based on raw particleboard covered with a decorative HPL laminate and strengthened on the front with a special HDF strip, making them ideal for counters in kitchens, offices and shops. A special silicone strip is placed underneath the profiled edge along the entire worktop length, forming a drip barrier and keeping out water. They are available with a slightly rounded 3mm radius U-shape profile as well as a double-sided U-shape profile, ideal for breakfast bars and centrepiece kitchen islands.

Kronodesign Postformed - Carbon Marine Wood

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
61753	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
72939	Double post-form	900mm	4100mm	38mm
54404	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
42457	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
91552	Laminate Edging Strip	38mm	1.2m	0.6mm

Kronodesign Postformed - Dark Porterhouse Oak

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
60377	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
79038	Double post-form	900mm	4100mm	38mm
14473	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
29741	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
30274	Laminate Edging Strip	38mm	1.2m	0.6mm

Kronodesign Postformed - Grey Craft Oak

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
14923	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
46924	Double post-form	900mm	4100mm	38mm
14657	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
78559	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
71129	Laminate Edging Strip	38mm	1.2m	0.6mm

Kronodesign Postformed - Gold Craft Oak

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
04094	Single post-form	600mm	3000mm	38mm
92678	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
10974	Double post-form	900mm	4100mm	38mm
24769	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
43185	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
31390	Laminate Edging Strip	38mm	1.2m	0.6mm

Kronodesign Postformed - Java Block Wood

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
12679	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
30695	Double post-form	900mm	4100mm	38mm
29146	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
18624	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
68143	Laminate Edging Strip	38mm	1.2m	0.6mm

Kronodesign Postformed - Light Porterhouse Oak

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
92912	Single post-form	600mm	3000mm	38mm
70355	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
52618	Double post-form	665mm	4100mm	38mm
69093	Double post-form	900mm	4100mm	38mm
14473	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
21906	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
57745	Laminate Edging Strip	38mm	1.2m	0.6mm

Kronodesign Postformed - Linen Block Wood

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
42492	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
17401	Double post-form	900mm	4100mm	38mm
29146	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
61040	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
44209	Laminate Edging Strip	38mm	1.2m	0.6mm

234 Kronodesign Postformed Woodgrain Worktops

Kronodesign Postformed - Porterhouse Walnut

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
17877	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
81639	Double post-form	900mm	4100mm	38mm
21491	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
40686	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
98970	Laminate Edging Strip	38mm	1.2m	0.6mm

Kronodesign Postformed - Sand Artisan Beech

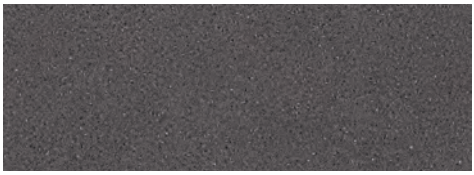
Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
00715	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
93245	Double post-form	900mm	4100mm	38mm
54404	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
05657	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
18476	Laminate Edging Strip	38mm	1.2m	0.6mm

Kronodesign Postformed - Stone Oak

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
68477	Single post-form	600mm	3000mm	38mm
10281	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
93332	Double post-form	900mm	4100mm	38mm
14657	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
99764	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
47972	Laminate Edging Strip	38mm	1.2m	0.6mm

hpp
make it **happen**

"HPPonline account holders can take advantage of our visualisation & quotation tools to help them during the selling process."



Kronodesign Postformed - Anthracite Granite

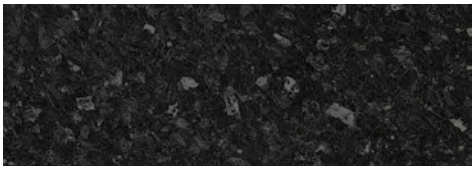
Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
66468	Single post-form	600mm	3000mm	38mm
89780	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
60020	Double post-form	900mm	4100mm	38mm
63978	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
05985	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
13657	Laminate Edging Strip	38mm	1.2m	0.6mm

Kronodesign Postformed - Beige Royal Marble

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
15022	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
95376	Double post-form	900mm	4100mm	38mm
61684	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
49041	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
33986	Laminate Edging Strip	38mm	1.2m	0.6mm

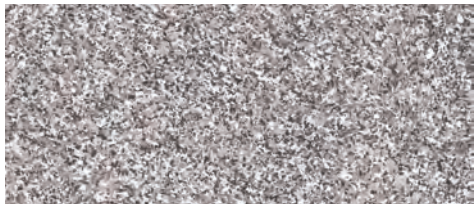
Kronodesign Postformed - Black Andromeda Glitter Gloss

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
91564	Single post-form	600mm	3000mm	38mm
97636	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
61378	Double post-form	665mm	4100mm	38mm
21970	Double post-form	900mm	4100mm	38mm
85696	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
58560	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
84635	Laminate Edging Strip	38mm	1.2m	0.6mm



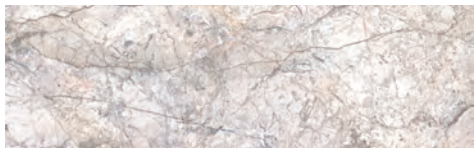
Kronodesign Postformed - Black Flint

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
42924	Single post-form	600mm	3000mm	38mm
91788	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
03633	Double post-form	900mm	4100mm	38mm
24769	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
17713	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
93421	Laminate Edging Strip	38mm	1.2m	0.6mm



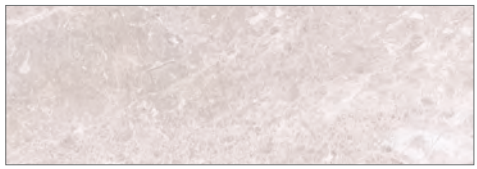
Kronodesign Postformed - Classic Granite

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
53378	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
83356	Double post-form	900mm	4100mm	38mm
63978	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
70956	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm



Kronodesign Postformed - Cloud Nebula

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
21743	Single post-form	600mm	3000mm	38mm
05181	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
69352	Double post-form	665mm	4100mm	38mm
02743	Double post-form	900mm	4100mm	38mm
17149	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
57733	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
37817	Laminate Edging Strip	38mm	1.2m	0.6mm



Kronodesign Postformed - Cream Navona

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
24470	Single post-form	600mm	3000mm	38mm
26027	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
63213	Double post-form	900mm	4100mm	38mm
42791	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
54228	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
14931	Laminate Edging Strip	38mm	1.2m	0.6mm

Kronodesign Postformed - Crema Limestone

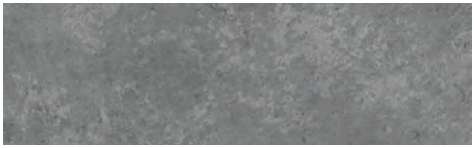
Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
77082	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
71794	Double post-form	900mm	4100mm	38mm
21491	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
99555	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
15603	Laminate Edging Strip	38mm	1.2m	0.6mm

Kronodesign Postformed - Dark Tivoli

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
11643	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
32317	Double post-form	900mm	4100mm	38mm
84406	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
28327	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
70759	Laminate Edging Strip	38mm	1.2m	0.6mm

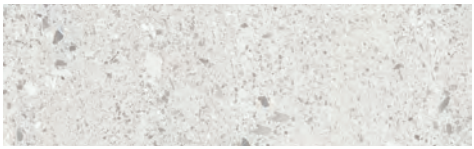
Kronodesign Postformed - Grey Atlantic Marble

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
72788	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
97447	Double post-form	900mm	4100mm	38mm
42791	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
69466	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
34171	Laminate Edging Strip	38mm	1.2m	0.6mm



Kronodesign Postformed - Grey Galaxy

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
76927	Single post-form	600mm	3000mm	38mm
77537	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
88302	Double post-form	665mm	4100mm	38mm
74035	Double post-form	900mm	4100mm	38mm
86274	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
37978	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
76828	Laminate Edging Strip	38mm	1.2m	0.6mm



Kronodesign Postformed - Light Terrazzo Marble

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
47848	Single post-form	600mm	3000mm	38mm
25652	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
10872	Double post-form	665mm	4100mm	38mm
01019	Double post-form	900mm	4100mm	38mm
81653	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
77633	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
08342	Laminate Edging Strip	38mm	1.2m	0.6mm

Kronodesign Postformed - Light Tivoli

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
91618	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
90533	Double post-form	900mm	4100mm	38mm
84406	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
59040	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
72159	Laminate Edging Strip	38mm	1.2m	0.6mm

Kronodesign Postformed - Satin

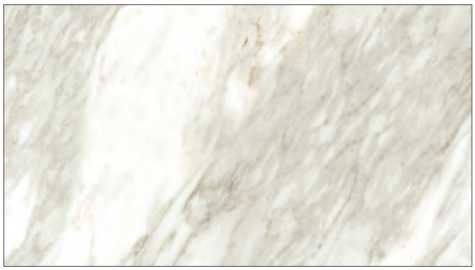
Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
94900	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
85904	Double post-form	900mm	4100mm	38mm
51557	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
92412	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
28338	Laminate Edging Strip	38mm	1.2m	0.6mm

Kronodesign Postformed - Snow White

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
35905	Single post-form	600mm	3000mm	38mm
27143	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
27670	Double post-form	900mm	4100mm	38mm
92412	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
96199	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
92726	Laminate Edging Strip	38mm	1.2m	0.6mm

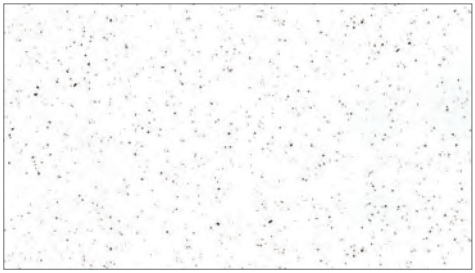
Kronodesign Postformed - Venato - Gloss

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
45769	Single post-form	600mm	3000mm	38mm
69355	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
89266	Double post-form	665mm	4100mm	38mm
48438	Double post-form	900mm	4100mm	38mm
19880	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
35762	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
55412	Laminate Edging Strip	38mm	1.2m	0.6mm



Kronodesign Postformed - Venato - Super Matt

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
37104	Single post-form	600mm	3000mm	38mm
99921	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
51474	Double post-form	665mm	4100mm	38mm
18701	Double post-form	900mm	4100mm	38mm
80304	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
70177	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
29499	Laminate Edging Strip	38mm	1.2m	0.6mm



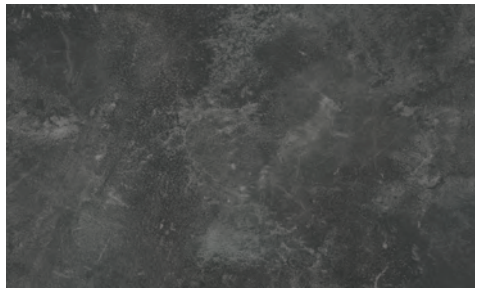
Kronodesign Postformed - White Andromeda Glitter Gloss

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
06158	Single post-form	600mm	3000mm	38mm
68441	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
57157	Double post-form	665mm	4100mm	38mm
29394	Double post-form	900mm	4100mm	38mm
85696	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
68388	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
38190	Laminate Edging Strip	38mm	1.2m	0.6mm

Kronodesign Postformed - White Dunes

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
00547	Single post-form	600mm	3000mm	38mm
90992	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
61443	Double post-form	900mm	4100mm	38mm
61684	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
58712	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
71011	Laminate Edging Strip	38mm	1.2m	0.6mm

Kronodesign Postformed Concrete Worktops



Kronodesign Postformed - Black Concrete

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
33602	Single post-form	600mm	3000mm	38mm
21645	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
73278	Double post-form	900mm	4100mm	38mm
86274	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
68819	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
03956	Laminate Edging Strip	38mm	1.2m	0.6mm

Kronodesign Postformed - Dark Atelier

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
21422	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
00543	Double post-form	900mm	4100mm	38mm
73555	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
37119	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
36394	Laminate Edging Strip	38mm	1.2m	0.6mm

Kronodesign Postformed - Dark Grey Concrete

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
50641	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
45495	Double post-form	900mm	4100mm	38mm
15858	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
88484	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
05123	Laminate Edging Strip	38mm	1.2m	0.6mm

Kronodesign Postformed - Light Atelier

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
28927	Single post-form	600mm	3000mm	38mm
98372	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
83515	Double post-form	900mm	4100mm	38mm
73555	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
81011	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
63656	Laminate Edging Strip	38mm	1.2m	0.6mm

Kronodesign Postformed - Portland

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
71679	Single post-form	600mm	4100mm	38mm
95213	Double post-form	900mm	4100mm	38mm
80304	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
41992	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
09111	Laminate Edging Strip	38mm	1.2m	0.6mm

Kronodesign Square Edge Worktops

The modern version of a worktop, featuring a straight edge and 1.5 mm ABS edging that gives a sturdy, square look. The simple, cleaner lines make these worktops perfect for any contemporary or minimalist kitchen design. Please note that edging strips are not included with worktops in this range, the ABS edging strips must be ordered separately.

Raw Endgrain Oak

Kronodesign Square Edge - Raw Endgrain Oak

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
47302	Single square edged	600mm	3000mm	38mm
88173	Single square edged	600mm	4100mm	38mm
57561	Double square edged	900mm	4100mm	38mm
20794	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
53995	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
01493	ABS Edging Strip	38mm	1.3m	1.5mm

Kronodesign Square Edge - Coast Evoke Oak

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
11133	Single square edged	600mm	3000mm	38mm
32285	Single square edged	600mm	4100mm	38mm
98601	Double square edged	900mm	4100mm	38mm
17149	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
52515	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
31892	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	1.3m	1.5mm

Kronodesign Square Edge - Elegance Endgrain Oak

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
52462	Single square edged	600mm	4100mm	38mm
52608	Double square edged	900mm	4100mm	38mm
20794	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
57994	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
34731	ABS Edging Strip	38mm	1.3m	1.5mm

Kronodesign Square Edge - Gold Baroque Oak

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
13333	Single square edged	600mm	3000mm	38mm
67216	Single square edged	600mm	4100mm	38mm
25363	Double square edged	900mm	4100mm	38mm
96715	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
16031	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
82940	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	1.3m	1.5mm

Kronodesign Square Edge - Amber Baroque Oak

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
82598	Single square edged	600mm	4100mm	38mm
86086	Double square edged	900mm	4100mm	38mm
97986	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
96715	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
46996	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
62246	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	1.3m	1.5mm

Kronodesign Square Edge - Ristretto Baroque Oak

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
49022	Single square edged	600mm	4100mm	38mm
36681	Double square edged	900mm	4100mm	38mm
53411	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
46996	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
24416	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	1.3m	1.5mm

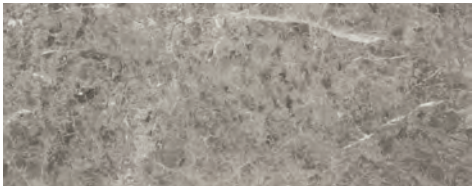
244 Kronodesign Square Edge Woodgrain Worktops

Kronodesign Square Edge - Hazel Silverjack Oak

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
34139	Single square edged	600mm	4100mm	38mm
30297	Double square edged	900mm	4100mm	38mm
97042	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
02785	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
98747	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	1.3m	1.5mm

Kronodesign Square Edge - Vintage Silverjack Oak

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
27842	Single square edged	600mm	4100mm	38mm
45289	Double square edged	900mm	4100mm	38mm
97042	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
64271	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
11961	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	1.3m	1.5mm



Kronodesign Square Edge - Grey Emperador Marble

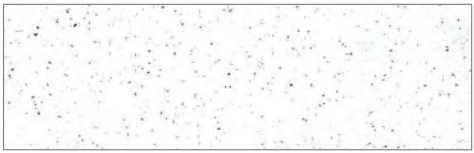
Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
65866	Single square edged	600mm	4100mm	38mm
39398	Double square edged	900mm	4100mm	38mm
19880	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
05200	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
52831	ABS Edging Strip	38mm	1.3m	1.5mm

Kronodesign Square Edge - Silk Flow

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
48279	Single square edged	600mm	4100mm	38mm
13822	Double square edged	900mm	4100mm	38mm
48200	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
50430	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
80496	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	1.3m	1.5mm

Kronodesign Square Edge - Black Andromeda Glitter Matt

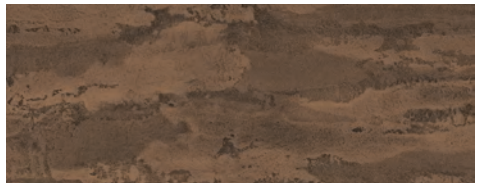
Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
45244	Single square edged	600mm	3000mm	38mm
15432	Single square edged	600mm	4100mm	38mm
12673	Double square edged	900mm	4100mm	38mm
23228	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
12037	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
65538	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	1.3m	1.5mm



Kronodesign Square Edge - White Andromeda Glitter Matt

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
16755	Single square edged	600mm	3000mm	38mm
85945	Single square edged	600mm	4100mm	38mm
99041	Double square edged	665mm	4100mm	38mm
06826	Double square edged	900mm	4100mm	38mm
23228	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
55345	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
43451	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	1.3m	1.5mm

Kronodesign Square Edge Stone Worktops



Kronodesign Square Edge - Rusty Flow

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
01071	Single square edged	600mm	4100mm	38mm
35044	Double square edged	900mm	4100mm	38mm
01051	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
01720	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
78067	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	1.3m	1.5mm

Kronodesign Square Edge - Charcoal Flow

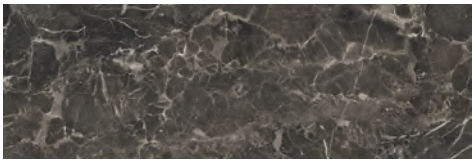
Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
68603	Single square edged	600mm	4100mm	38mm
12290	Double square edged	900mm	4100mm	38mm
26010	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
92740	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
14440	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	1.3m	1.5mm

Kronodesign Square Edge - Calacatta Olympus

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
02700	Single square edged	600mm	3000mm	38mm
01114	Single square edged	600mm	4100mm	38mm
47479	Double square edged	665mm	4100mm	38mm
12894	Double square edged	900mm	4100mm	38mm
83299	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
31595	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
92290	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	1.3m	1.5mm

Kronodesign Square Edge - Iceberg Marble

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
30356	Single square edged	600mm	4100mm	38mm
80961	Double square edged	900mm	4100mm	38mm
83299	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
63593	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
39256	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	1.3m	1.5mm



Kronodesign Square Edge - Galaxus

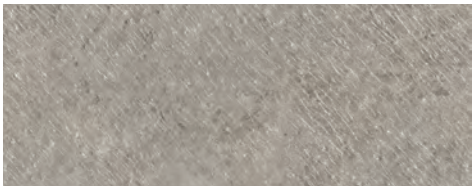
Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
57838	Single square edged	600mm	3000mm	38mm
40001	Single square edged	600mm	4100mm	38mm
92665	Double square edged	900mm	4100mm	38mm
76636	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
87202	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
76827	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	1.3m	1.5mm

Kronodesign Square Edge - Grey Albus

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
60391	Single square edged	600mm	4100mm	38mm
34528	Double square edged	900mm	4100mm	38mm
76636	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
95805	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
61563	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	1.3m	1.5mm

Kronodesign Square Edge - Sand Venera

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
27359	Single square edged	600mm	4100mm	38mm
79584	Double square edged	900mm	4100mm	38mm
84725	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
27870	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
66385	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	1.3m	1.5mm



Kronodesign Square Edge - Dove Venera

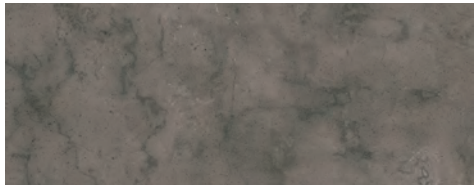
Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
04555	Single square edged	600mm	4100mm	38mm
97373	Double square edged	900mm	4100mm	38mm
84725	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
65931	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
89502	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	1.3m	1.5mm

Kronodesign Square Edge - Light Grey Concrete

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
22353	Single square edged	600mm	4100mm	38mm
74242	Double square edged	900mm	4100mm	38mm
15858	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
81653	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
25083	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
03811	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	1.3m	1.5mm

Kronodesign Square Edge - Concrete Flow

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
28200	Single square edged	600mm	4100mm	38mm
79216	Double square edged	900mm	4100mm	38mm
01051	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
32074	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
86750	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	1.3m	1.5mm

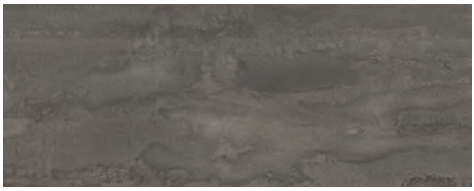


Kronodesign Square Edge - Fossil Arosa

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
63944	Single square edged	600mm	4100mm	38mm
16366	Double square edged	900mm	4100mm	38mm
06373	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
40359	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
10150	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	1.3m	1.5mm

Kronodesign Square Edge - Dovetail Arosa

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
55105	Single square edged	600mm	4100mm	38mm
85862	Double square edged	900mm	4100mm	38mm
06373	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
80061	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
40006	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	1.3m	1.5mm



Kronodesign Square Edge - Iron Flow

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
91659	Single square edged	600mm	4100mm	38mm
94375	Double square edged	900mm	4100mm	38mm
48200	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
63783	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	38mm
80821	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	1.3m	1.5mm

Kronodesign Square Edge - Platinum Disk

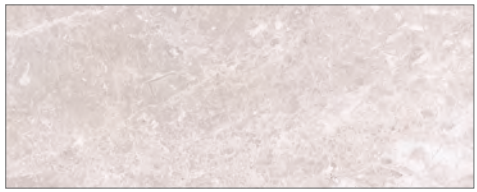
Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
43067	Single square edged	600mm	4100mm	38mm
53471	Double square edged	900mm	4100mm	38mm
26010	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
84528	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
58291	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	1.3m	1.5mm

Kronodesign 22mm Square Edge - Black Andromeda Glitter Matt

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
25422	Single square edged	620mm	4100mm	22mm
33040	Double square edged	900mm	4100mm	22mm
23228	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
12037	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
65538	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	1.3m	1.5mm

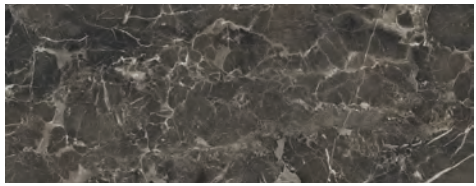
Kronodesign 22mm Square Edge - Calacatta Olympus

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
76785	Single square edged	620mm	4100mm	22mm
86797	Double square edged	900mm	4100mm	22mm
83299	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
31595	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
92290	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	1.3m	1.5mm



Kronodesign 22mm Square Edge - Cream Navona

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
45436	Single square edged	620mm	4100mm	22mm
88122	Double square edged	900mm	4100mm	22mm
42791	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
54228	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
14931	Laminate Edging Strip	38mm	1.2m	0.6mm

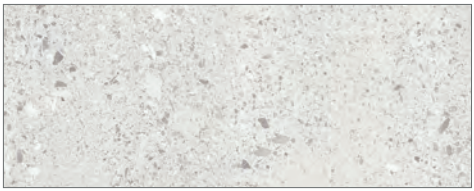


Kronodesign 22mm Square Edge - Galaxus

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
02728	Single square edged	620mm	4100mm	22mm
39804	Double square edged	900mm	4100mm	22mm
76636	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
87202	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
76827	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	1.3m	1.5mm

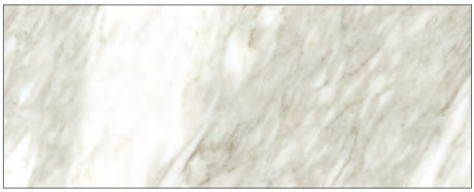
Kronodesign 22mm Square Edge - Grey Atlantic Marble

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
50306	Double square edged	620mm	4100mm	22mm
26278	Double square edged	900mm	4100mm	22mm
42791	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
69466	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
34171	Laminate Edging Strip	38mm	1.2m	0.6mm



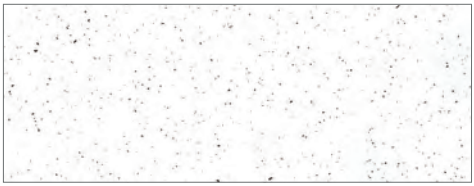
Kronodesign 22mm Square Edge - Light Terrazzo Marble

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
61937	Single square edged	620mm	4100mm	22mm
43703	Double square edged	900mm	4100mm	22mm
81653	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
77633	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
08342	Laminate Edging Strip	38mm	1.2m	0.6mm



Kronodesign 22mm Square Edge - Venato Matt

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
72290	Single square edged	620mm	4100mm	22mm
32310	Double square edged	900mm	4100mm	22mm
80304	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
70177	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
29499	Laminate Edging Strip	38mm	1.2m	0.6mm



Kronodesign 22mm Square Edge - White Andromeda Matt

Code	Type	Depth	Length	Thickness
41804	Single square edged	620mm	4100mm	22mm
20829	Double square edged	900mm	4100mm	22mm
23228	Splashback	640mm	4100mm	10mm
55345	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	19mm
43451	ABS Edging Strip	43mm	1.3m	1.5mm

252 Kronodesign Slim Line Worktops

Kronodesign Slim Line Worktops

A special selection of 12mm compact boards with a monochrome core, Kronospan Slim Line worktops are ideal for upmarket furniture and interior design. They have improved resistance to abrasion and moisture, function well and look good. Slim Line worktops are for horizontal use with specially selected designs that add style to any application. They don't require additional edging or surface finish processing, so they are perfect for bespoke kitchen or office worksurfaces.

- Water resistant, weight-bearing and suitable for undermount sink installation
- No need for bonding or edge banding
- Possibility to add an attractive bevel on the exposed edges of the worktop
- Suitable for horizontal and vertical applications - can be used as a kitchen worktop and splashback
- Double-sided decorative surface - ideal for use in open cabinets and breakfast bars
- Hygienic, easy to maintain and clean due to its non-porous surface

Kronodesign Slim Line - Agra Travertine

Available with a 72-hour lead time.

Code	Depth:	Length:	Thickness:
98488	650mm	4100mm	12mm
73148	1300mm	4100mm	12mm

Kronodesign Slim Line - Babylon Slate

Available with a 72-hour lead time.

Code	Depth:	Length:	Thickness:
46946	650mm	4100mm	12mm
68615	1300mm	4100mm	12mm

Kronodesign Slim Line - Black

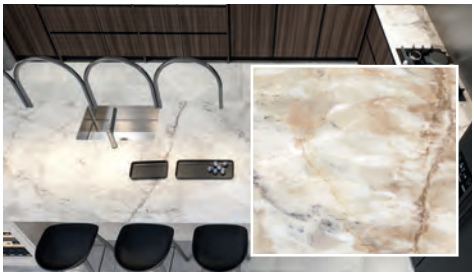
Available with a 72-hour lead time.

Code	Depth:	Length:	Thickness:
17857	650mm	4100mm	12mm
96871	1300mm	4100mm	12mm

Kronodesign Slim Line - Black Slate

Available with a 72-hour lead time.

Code	Depth:	Length:	Thickness:
17413	650mm	4100mm	12mm
25868	1300mm	4100mm	12mm



Kronodesign Slim Line - Breccia Vivaldo

Available with a 72-hour lead time.

Code	Depth:	Length:	Thickness:
63450	650mm	4100mm	12mm
73125	1300mm	4100mm	12mm

Kronodesign Slim Line - Calacatta Olympus

Available with a 72-hour lead time.

Code	Type:	Depth:	Length:	Thickness:
02133	Worktop	650mm	4100mm	12mm
54557	Worktop	950mm	4100mm	12mm
98610	Worktop	1300mm	4100mm	12mm
65808	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	12mm

Kronodesign Slim Line - Cream Navona

Available with a 72-hour lead time.

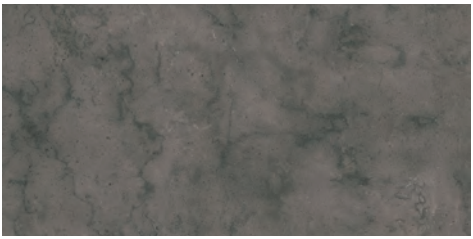
Code	Type:	Depth:	Length:	Thickness:
04907	Worktop	650mm	4100mm	12mm
95061	Worktop	950mm	4100mm	12mm
84529	Worktop	1300mm	4100mm	12mm
43297	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	12mm

Kronodesign Slim Line - Dovetail Arosa

Available with a 72-hour lead time.

Code	Type:	Depth:	Length:	Thickness:
73367	Worktop	650mm	4100mm	12mm
90266	Worktop	950mm	4100mm	12mm
67535	Worktop	1300mm	4100mm	12mm
26148	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	12mm

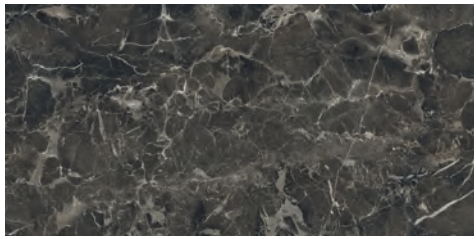
254 Kronodesign Slim Line Worktops



Kronodesign Slim Line - Fossil Arosa

Available with a 72-hour lead time.

Code	Type:	Depth:	Length:	Thickness:
95906	Worktop	650mm	4100mm	12mm
34195	Worktop	950mm	4100mm	12mm
91129	Worktop	1300mm	4100mm	12mm
96919	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	12mm



Kronodesign Slim Line - Galaxus

Available with a 72-hour lead time.

Code	Type:	Depth:	Length:	Thickness:
90403	Worktop	650mm	4100mm	12mm
02211	Worktop	950mm	4100mm	12mm
99846	Worktop	1300mm	4100mm	12mm
19885	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	12mm

Kronodesign Slim Line - Grey Atlantic Marble

Available with a 72-hour lead time.

Code	Type:	Depth:	Length:	Thickness:
99221	Worktop	650mm	4100mm	12mm
73067	Worktop	950mm	4100mm	12mm
46572	Worktop	1300mm	4100mm	12mm
06380	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	12mm

Kronodesign Slim Line - Pietra Belvedere

Available with a 72-hour lead time.

Code	Type:	Depth:	Length:	Thickness:
78207	Worktop	650mm	4100mm	12mm
00883	Worktop	950mm	4100mm	12mm
59903	Worktop	1300mm	4100mm	12mm
90716	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	12mm

Kronodesign Slim Line - Portland

Available with a 72-hour lead time.

Code	Depth:	Length:	Thickness:
84329	650mm	4100mm	12mm
78307	1300mm	4100mm	12mm

Kronodesign Slim Line - Snow White

Available with a 72-hour lead time.

Code	Depth:	Length:	Thickness:
10834	650mm	4100mm	12mm
15794	1300mm	4100mm	12mm

Kronodesign Slim Line - Venato

Available with a 72-hour lead time.

Code	Type:	Depth:	Length:	Thickness:
13464	Worktop	650mm	4100mm	12mm
84048	Worktop	950mm	4100mm	12mm
25984	Worktop	1300mm	4100mm	12mm
90912	Upstand	100mm	4100mm	12mm

Kronodesign Slim Line - White Iceberg Marble

Available with a 72-hour lead time.

Code	Depth:	Length:	Thickness:
76681	650mm	4100mm	12mm
19891	1300mm	4100mm	12mm

256 Solid Wood Worktops

Solid Oak BC Worktops

Oak is the most popular wood species and personifies everything that people look for when they choose a solid wood worktop. It is extremely strong and hard wearing which is ideal for worktops. The rich colour will mature and darken over time and add character to any kitchen. Choosing an Oak worktop guarantees a truly unique product that will give pleasure for many years to come.

- Pre oiled allowing a significant reduction in installation time
- Ultra smooth, silky and highly moisture resistant surface
- Produced using high quality raw materials
- Advanced processes ensure both the grain and colour are consistent
- 40mm staves
- Installation instructions and care / maintenance guidelines are included

Solid Oak Upstand

Code	Type:	Depth:	Length:	Thickness:
69508	Worktop	600mm	3000mm	38mm
00192	Worktop	600mm	100mm	38mm
06863	Breakfast Bar	900mm	2000mm	38mm
37193	Upstand	70mm	3000mm	18mm

Worktop Oil

- Worktop Oil is designed for untreated or previously oiled/sanded wood surfaces. The oil makes the surface highly water and dirt repellent.
- Use Worktop Oil - Natural on both dark and light wood species - such as mahogany, merbau, teak, cherry, ash, oak, beech, maple, birch, pine etc - to give the wood a mellow, golden colour.
- Woca worktop oil is best used for the initial installation and for the following two months as per instructions to ensure full protection "within the wood" - normally after the first month of installation a further light coat is applied followed on two months later with a final light coat buffed in with a cotton cloth.
- The can includes a QR code which can be scanned with a smart phone to link to a video which shows how to use the product.

Code	Size:
03573	750ml

the decorative panels group

YOUR PERFECT PARTNER

dp-slim crystal

Timeless glass designs with the unrivalled strength of crystal

No commitment to purchasing in bulk

High scratch resistance

50% lighter than real glass

10x less brittle than real glass

Easily processed

4mm acrylic surfaces

Designed for **vertical indoor use, dp-slim Crystal** is perfect for **splashback** and **wet wall** applications. With its **easy to clean, hygienic surface, dp-slim Crystal** is a suitable replacement for traditional bathroom and kitchen wall tiles. **dp-slim Crystal** is the ideal glass, tile or traditional stone and marble substitute for all hospitality and retail environments.

Available to **order in quantities from as little as just one laminated acrylic sheet** with dimensions: **2800mm x 1300mm x 4mm.**

Visit our website, **www.decorativepanels.co.uk** to explore the full **dp-slim collection** within our **dp-limitless portfolio.**

REHAU

dp-limitless

www.decorativepanels.co.uk

Worktop Jointing Bolt

For discreet jointing of worktops.

Code
91431

Zipbolts for Worktops 12-15mm

- For worktops 12-15mm thick
- Pack of 1
- Compatible with most worktop jigs
- Fast, strong and secure worktop connectors
- Requires a T25 Torx bit to install

Code	Length:
69511	100mm

Zipbolts for Worktops 16-25mm

- For worktops 16-25mm thick
- Pack of 1
- Compatible with most worktop jigs
- Fast, strong and secure worktop connectors
- Requires a 4mm hex drive bit to install

Code	Length:
00951	100mm

100mm

Zipbolts for Worktops 25mm +

- For worktops of 25mm and over
- Pack of 3
- Compatible with most worktop jigs
- Fast, strong and secure worktop connectors
- Includes a 5mm hex drive bit

Code	Length:
76518	100mm
39603	170mm

40mm Worktop Strips - 3mm Radius

Code	Length	Finish	Type
08183	630mm	Black	End strip
88973		Black	Corner joint connector
54330	630mm	Satin Aluminium	End strip

40mm Worktop Strips - 6mm Radius

Code	Length	Finish	Type
65625	630mm	Black	End strip
73135		Black	Corner joint connector
41199	630mm	Satin Aluminium	End strip
00929		SatinAluminium	Corner joint connector

Black

Satin Aluminium

40mm Worktop Strips - 10mm Radius

Code	Length:	Finish:	Type:
32830	630mm	Black	End strip
07809		Black	T butt connector
37136	630mm	Satin Aluminium	End strip
09505		Satin Aluminium	T butt connector

Sinks & Taps.

Reginox Sinks 262
Reginox Taps 268
Reginox Sink & Tap Packs 271
Sink Accessories 273

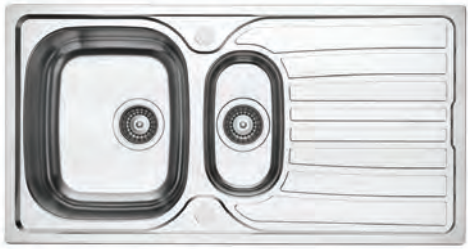
Extensive
range of
**board
doors
fittings**
for furniture

Reginox Inset Sinks

Monaco II

- Lifetime warranty on manufacturing
- Waste kit included

Code	Colour:	Bowl:	Min Cabinet:	Size:	Bowl Depth:
02042	Silver	Single	600mm	965 x 500mm	175mm



Monte Carlo II

- Lifetime warranty on manufacturing
- Waste kit included

Code	Colour:	Bowl:	Min Cabinet:	Size:	Bowl Depth:
84606	Silver	1.5	600mm	965 x 500mm	175mm / 101mm

Alpha

- Lifetime warranty on manufacturing
- Waste kit included

Code	Colour:	Drainer:	Bowl:	Min Cabinet:	Size:	Bowl Depth:
48998	Silver	Reversible	Single	500mm	860 x 435mm	135mm

Diplomat

- Lifetime warranty on manufacturing
- Waste kit included

Code	Colour:	Drainer:	Bowl:	Min Cabinet:	Size:	Bowl Depth:
00705	Silver	Reversible	Single	500mm	860 x 500mm	160mm
29950	Silver	Reversible	1.5	600mm	950 x 500mm	160 / 130mm

Oulton

- Lifetime warranty on manufacturing
- Waste kit included

Code	Colour:	Drainer:	Bowl:	Min Cabinet:	Size:	Bowl Depth:
14845	Silver	Reversible	Single	600mm	950 x 508mm	160mm

Regidrain

- Lifetime warranty on manufacturing
- Waste kit included

Code	Colour:	Drainer:	Bowl:	Min Cabinet:	Size:	Bowl Depth:
08412	Silver	Reversible	Single	450mm	595 x 470mm	145mm

Galicia

- Lifetime warranty on manufacturing
- Waste kit included

Code	Colour:	Drainer:	Bowl:	Min Cabinet:	Size:	Diameter:	Bowl Depth:
23351	Silver	Reversible	Single	450mm	855 x 445mm	370mm	160mm

Dakota

- Lifetime warranty on manufacturing
- Waste kit included

Code	Colour:	Drainer:	Bowl:	Min Cabinet:	Size:	Bowl Depth:
54749	Silver	Reversible	1.5	600mm	594 x 460mm	185 / 110mm

264 Reginox Undermount & Ceramic Sinks

Half Bowl

Single Bowl

Regi-Fit

- Lifetime warranty
- Waste kit included

Code	Colour:	Bowl:	Min Cabinet:	Size:	Bowl Depth:
01491	Silver	Single	450mm	440 x 380mm	160mm
43990	Silver	Half	400mm	185 x 325mm	122mm

Traditional White

- Sink Warranty: 10 years
- Waste kit included
- Allow 10% measurement tolerance due to manufacturing process

Code	Colour:	Drainer:	Bowl:	Min Cabinet:	Size:	Bowl Depth:
20745	White	Reversible	Single	600mm	1015 x 525mm	200mm
59660	White	Reversible	1.5	600mm	1010 x 525mm	200mm / 130mm

Belfast

- Not suitable for waste disposal units
- Sink Warranty: 10 years

Code	Colour:	Min Cabinet:	Size:	Bowl Depth:
25384	White	600mm	595 x 460mm	250mm

Amsterdam Composite Sinks

Produced with Regi-Granite - a mixture of granite & quartz particles & resins - the Amsterdam composite sink range is incredibly hard-wearing and resistant to thermal shock, stains and scratches.

Amsterdam 10 and 15

Reversible Drainer

Black Granite Single and 1.5 Bowls

- Fitting method: Inset only
- Handing options: Reversible (knock out tap hole)
- Waste kit: Included
- Clips & seals: Included
- Waste specifications: 90mm waste
- Overflow: Yes
- Tap hole cover: No
- Tap hole size: 35mm
- Warranty: 10 year manufacturers warranty + 1 year serviceable parts/waste kit warranty

Code	Colour:	Bowl:	Min Cabinet:	Size:	Bowl Depth:
40601	Black Granite	Single	600mm	860 x 500mm	200mm
08162	Black Granite	1.5	800mm	1000 x 500mm	200mm / 140mm
27323	Grey Granite	Single	600mm	860 x 500mm	200mm
96240	Grey Granite	1.5	800mm	1000 x 500mm	200mm / 140mm
12200	Pure White Granite	Single	600mm	860 x 500mm	200mm
87665	Pure White Granite	1.5	800mm	1000 x 500mm	200mm / 140mm

Amsterdam 50

Black Granite

Pure White

- Fitting method: Inset / Undermount
- Waste kit: Included
- Clips & seals: Included
- Waste specifications: 90mm waste
- Overflow: Yes
- Warranty: 10 year manufacturers warranty + 1 year serviceable parts/waste kit warranty

Code	Colour:	Min Cabinet:	Size:	Bowl Depth:
25269	Black Granite	600mm	560 x 460mm	200mm
29112	Grey Granite	600mm	560 x 460mm	200mm
41185	Pure White Granite	600mm	560 x 460mm	200mm

Harlem

Manufactured with Regi-Granite, a unique and hard-wearing material made from colourised granite/quartz particles and polyester resins.

Reversible Drainer

Black Granite

- Fitting method: Inset only
- Handing options: Reversible (knock out tap hole)
- Waste kit: Included
- Waste specifications: 90mm basket strainer (x2 on 1.5 sinks)
- Overflow: Yes (on 1.5 bowl sinks
- Sink Warranty: 10 Years manufacturing, 1 Years parts

Code	Colour:	Bowl:	Min Cabinet:	Size:	Bowl Depth:
67625	Black Granite	Single	600mm	1000 x 500mm	200mm
50680	Black Granite	1.5	600mm	1000 x 500mm	200mm / 140mm
53648	Cream Granite	Single	600mm	1000 x 500mm	200mm
29252	Cream Granite	1.5	600mm	1000 x 500mm	200mm / 140mm
91729	Grey Granite	Single	600mm	1000 x 500mm	200mm
53392	Grey Granite	1.5	600mm	1000 x 500mm	200mm / 140mm
90167	Pure White Granite	Single	600mm	1000 x 500mm	200mm
33240	Pure White Granite	1.5	600mm	1000 x 500mm	200mm / 140mm

266 Reginox Granite Composite Sinks

Quadra

Manufactured from 'Metaltek', a chemical composition of natural granite, acrylic resin with metal particles added to produce a 'metallic effect' finish.

- Impact resistant
- Thermal shock resistant
- UV protection
- Anti-bacterial protection
- Warranty: 10 years

Black Granite Single

Code	Colour:	Bowl:	Min Cabinet:	Size:	Bowl Depth:
63060	Black Granite	Single	600mm	540 x 440mm	220mm
86243	Black Granite	1.5	600mm	590 x 500mm	220 / 170mm
96204	Titanium Granite	Single	600mm	540 x 440mm	220mm
63275	Titanium Granite	1.5	600mm	590 x 500mm	220 / 170mm

Reginox New York Sinks

- Offers multiple options for work surface mounting (subject to worktop material): Fully Integrated, Semi Integrated or Undermounted
- Lifetime warranty
- Waste kit included
- Please note: the New York sink range is not suitable for waste disposal units due to the integrated waste

Code	Colour:	Bowl:	Min Cabinet:	Size:	Bowl Depth:
21672	Silver	Single	450mm	440 x 440mm	180mm
53208	Silver	Single	600mm	540 x 440mm	200mm
01396	Silver	1.5	600mm	580 x 440mm	145 / 180mm

Reginox Miami Sink & Tap Options

Gold

Gunmetal

Copper

Copper

Gold

Gunmetal

Miami Sinks

Miami polished stainless steel sinks, available in two sizes (50x40 and 40x40) and three finishes - copper, gold and gunmetal.

- Fitting Methods: Inset, Integrated & Undermount
- Waste Kit Included
- Clips & Seals Included
- Waste Specifications: 90mm BSW
- Overflow: Yes
- Tap Hole Cover: N/A
- Tap Hole Size: 35mm
- Warranty: 5 Years

Code	Colour:	Bowl:	Min Cabinet:	Size:	Bowl Depth:
19117	Copper	Single	450mm	440 x 440mm	200mm
45388	Copper	Single	600mm	540 x 440mm	200mm
12714	Gold	Single	450mm	440 x 440mm	200mm
75545	Gold	Single	600mm	540 x 440mm	200mm
66222	Gunmetal	Single	450mm	440 x 440mm	200mm
72642	Gunmetal	Single	600mm	540 x 440mm	200mm

Taravo Taps

Monoblock single lever mixer tap.

- Tap Hole Size: 35mm
- Warranty: 10 years, casting only
- Working pressures: Min: 0.5bar / Max: 5bar

Code	Finish:
64209	Copper
89118	Gold
78769	Gunmetal

Aquabezi 4-In-1 Hot Tap

4 in 1 tap delivering domestic hot and cold, ambient (cold) filtered and 98°C (variable) filtered water.

- Includes tap, tank, filter and descale kit
- Insulated spout and handle for anti-scald
- Instant 98°C filtered hot water
- 6 Preset Temperatures on tank - 98°C max, 97 / 95 / 90 / 85 and 75 degrees
- 360° swivel spout
- Min 1.0 Bar pressure / Max 6.0 Bar pressure
- Flow rate at 1 Bar: 6.7 litres (mixed flow) and 2.7 litres (boiling water)
- Tap Dimensions: Overall Height: 515mm / Spout Reach: 245mm / Height to Under Spout: 274mm / Base Diameter: 48mm
- 1.5 Kw 3-litre tank
- Temperature sensor with a digital reader
- Touch screen digital interactive control
- Filter Change reminder and Eco Mode
- Plastic/Carbon fibre filter supplied (carbon rod filter is designed for adsorption & removal of calcium, magnesium, odour, dirt & particles etc)
- Tank Dimensions: Height: 263mm / Depth: 252mm / Width: 172mm

Code	Finish:
19858	Matt Black

268 Reginox Taps

Attenzi 3-In-1 Hot Tap

Standard hot & cold water dispensed through the swivel mixer lever. Instant 98°C water is dispensed via the Child Safe spring-locked handle. Complete with tank and replaceable filter.

Code	Finish:
53122	Brushed Nickel
36832	Chrome

Tribezi 3-In-1 Hot Water Taps

Standard hot & cold water dispensed through the swivel mixer lever. Instant 98°C water is dispensed via the Child Safe spring-locked handle. Complete with tank and 2 x replaceable filters.

Code	Finish:
63435	Brushed Nickel
40371	Chrome
89764	Matt Black

Hot Tap Replacement Filter

Carbon water filters remove contaminants from the water supply and protects instant hot water tanks from a build-up of limescale. Filters must be replaced every 6 months in order to maintain hot water tank manufacturer's warranty.

- Removes odours
- Removes harsh-tasting chemicals
- Filters can be recycled

Code
42376

Chiana

With flexible spring spout.

- Working Pressure: 0.5 bar min / 5 bar max
- Flexible tails included
- Warranty: 10 years, casting only

Code	Finish:
75904	Chrome

Brushed Nickel

Chrome

Salina

- Working Pressure: 0.5 bar min / 5 bar max
- Flexible tails included
- Warranty: 10 years, casting only

Code	Finish:
65586	Brushed Nickel
37331	Chrome

Brushed Nickel

Chrome

Copper

Gold

Gunmetal

Taravo

Monoblock single lever mixer tap.

- Warranty: 10 years, casting only
- Working pressures: Min: 0.5bar / Max: 5bar

Code	Finish:
31283	Brushed Nickel
17915	Chrome
64209	Copper
89118	Gold
78769	Gunmetal

Nera

- Working Pressure: 0.5 bar min / 5 bar max
- Flexible tails included
- Warranty: 10 years, casting only

Code	Finish:
10128	Matt Black

Dania with Regidrain Sink (08412)

Dania

- Working Pressure: 0.1 bar min / 6 bar max
- Flexible tails included
- 5 year warranty

Code	Finish:
07314	Chrome

270 Reginox Taps

Genesis

- Working Pressure: 0.2 bar min / 6 bar max
- Flexible tails included
- 5 year warranty

Code	Finish:
97376	Brushed Nickel
42901	Chrome

Thames

- Working Pressure: 0.2 bar min / 6 bar max
- Flexible tails included
- 5 year warranty

Code	Finish:
20312	Chrome

Elbe

- Working Pressure: 0.2 bar min / 6 bar max
- Flexible tails included
- 5 year warranty

Code	Finish:
61197	Chrome / White

Amur

- Working Pressure: 0.2 bar min / 5 bar max
- Flexible tails included
- 5 year warranty

Code	Finish:
42449	Brushed Nickel
81997	Chrome

Aurora

- Chrome with black spout
- Working Pressure: 0.2 bar min / 6 bar max
- Pull-out hose

Code	Finish:
25562	Chrome / Black Spout

Amsterdam Sink and Tap Packs

- Granite and resin composite sink plus chrome tap option
- Inset mount
- Reversible
- Min Cabinet Size: 600mm
- Length x Width: 860mm x 500mm
- Bowl Depth: 200mm
- Warranty: 10 Year manufacturers warranty - 1 Year Parts warranty

Amsterdam Single Bowl Sink and Tap Packs

Code	Finish:	Tap:
87602	Black Granite	Dania
64926	Black Granite	Thames
60852	Grey Granite	Dania
59022	Grey Granite	Thames
96618	Pure White Granite	Dania
41956	Pure White Granite	Thames

Amsterdam 1.5 Sink and Tap Packs

Code	Finish:	Tap:
13563	Black Granite	Dania
16448	Black Granite	Thames
37301	Grey Granite	Dania
38522	Grey Granite	Thames
69304	Pure White Granite	Dania
64447	Pure White Granite	Thames

Harlem Single Bowl and Tap Packs

Manufactured with Axigran, a unique and hard-wearing material made from colourised granite/quartz particles and polyester resins.

- Inset mount only
- Reversible (knock out tap hole)
- Waste kit: included
- Min cabinet: 600mm
- Dimensions: 1000 x 500mm
- Bowl depth: 200mm

Code	Finish:	Tap:
59928	Black Granite	Dania
36277	Black Granite	Thames
20124	Cream Granite	Dania
95189	Cream Granite	Thames
10809	Grey Granite	Dania
63055	Grey Granite	Thames
98588	White Granite	Dania
75969	White Granite	Thames

272 Sink & Tap Packs

Grey Granite

Harlem 1.5 Bowl and Tap Packs

Manufactured with Axigran, a unique and hard-wearing material made from colourised granite/quartz particles and polyester resins.

- Inset mount only
- Reversible (knock out tap hole)
- Waste kit: included
- Min cabinet: 600mm
- Dimensions: 1000 x 500mm
- Bowl depth: 200 / 140mm

Code	Finish:	Tap:
32719	Black Granite	Dania
58278	Black Granite	Thames
60354	Cream Granite	Dania
99714	Cream Granite	Thames
40266	Grey Granite	Dania
17719	Grey Granite	Thames
72166	White Granite	Dania
73828	White Granite	Thames

Diplomat Sink and Tap Packs

- 0.6mm gauge stainless steel sink plus chrome tap option
- Inset Mount
- Reversible
- Min Cabinet Size: 500mm
- Length x Width: 860mm x 500mm
- Bowl Depth: 160mm
- Lifetime sink warranty

Code	Sink:	Tap:
81865	Diplomat	Dania
07298	Diplomat	Thames

Diplomat 1.5 Sink and Tap Packs

- 0.6mm gauge stainless steel sink plus chrome tap option
- Inset Mount
- Reversible
- Min Cabinet Size: 600mm
- Length x Width: 950mm x 500mm
- Bowl Depth: 160mm/130mm
- Lifetime sink warranty

Code	Sink:	Tap:
85413	Diplomat 1.5	Dania
12098	Diplomat 1.5	Thames

Alpha Sink and Tap Packs

- Inset mount with chrome tap option
- Reversible
- Waste kit: included
- Min cabinet: 500mm
- Dimensions: 860 x 435mm
- Bowl depth: 135mm

Code	Sink:	Tap:
62059	Alpha	Dania
43089	Alpha	Thames

Regidrain Sink and Tap Packs

- 0.9mm gauge stainless steel sink
- Inset Mount
- Reversible
- Min Cabinet Size: 450mm
- Length x Width: 400mm x 340mm
- Bowl Depth: 145mm
- Lifetime sink warranty

Code	Sink:	Tap:
59476	Regidrain	Dania
83998	Regidrain	Thames

White Ceramic Sink and Tap Packs

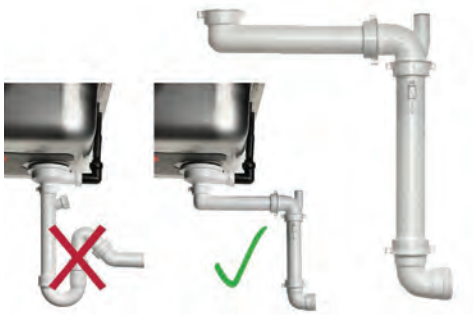
- Inset Mount
- Reversible
- Min Cabinet Size: 600mm
- Length x Width: 1015mm x 525mm
- Bowl Depth: 200mm
- Sink Warranty: 10 years

Code	Sink:	Tap:
19461	White Ceramic	Dania
35649	White Ceramic	Thames

White Ceramic 1.5 Sink and Tap Packs

- Inset Mount
- Reversible
- Min Cabinet Size: 600mm
- Length x Width: 1010mm x 525mm
- Bowl Depth: 180mm
- Sink Warranty: 10 years

Code	Sink:	Tap:
84002	White Ceramic 1.5	Dania
43917	White Ceramic 1.5	Thames



Panama Space Saving Siphon

A complete waste system and smart space-saving siphon.

- Features an innovative integrated rubber valve that replaces the u-bend
- Water pushes past the flexible valve, which closes again once the water has passed
- Prevents water or bad odours from escaping back up into the kitchen
- Suitable for both new and existing installations

Code
60326

Accessories.

Glass Splashbacks	276
Switches & Sockets	277
Furniture Legs	281
Hinges	283
Kitchen Essentials	284
Wardrobe Rail	285
Bedroom Fittings	288
Carcass Fittings	289
Cable Tidies	296
Cover Caps	297
Screws	299
Glues, Fillers & Cleaners	302
Tools	307

Extensive
range of
board
doors
fittings
for furniture

Glass Splashbacks

Straight top glass splashbacks for use with various extractors.

- Painted Black, Clear & Painted Light Grey finishes
- 750mm height
- 600mm & 900mm widths
- 6mm thick glass
- Painted Black and Painted Grey to be fitted with low modular neutral cure silicone adhesive
- Clear splashbacks come with fittings and chrome screw caps
- Painted Grey colour match to RAL 7035
- Please Note: Glass splashbacks should only be fitted using clear low modular neutral cure silicone adhesive (BS 5889A or BS EN ISO 11600)

Code	Width:	Colour:
97423	600mm	Painted Black
23878	900mm	Painted Black
21281	600mm	Clear
98990	900mm	Clear
60248	600mm	Painted Light Grey
19395	900mm	Painted Light Grey

1 Gang 2 Way Plate Switch

2 Gang 2 Way Plate Switch

3 Gang 2 Way Plate Switch

2 Way Plate Switches

- Plate Dimensions (mm): 86 (W) x 86 (H) x 9.5 (D)
- Plate Fixing Centres (Horizontal): 60.3mm
- Rated Voltage (V~) (Ue): 250
- Inductive Load Rating (AX): 10
- Load Rating: Suitable for Inductive Loads
- Min Back Box Depth: 16mm

Code	Type:
02664	1 Gang
76102	2 Gang
97169	3 Gang

13A 1 Gang DP Switched Socket

13A 2 Gang DP Switched Socket

13A Switched Socket Outlets

- Rated Voltage (V~) (Ue): 250
- Resistive Load Rating: 13A
- Double Pole Switch: Yes
- Min Back Box Depth: 25mm

Code	Type:
48206	1 Gang
29226	2 Gang

13A Fused Switched Connection Unit

- Plate Dimensions (mm): 86 (W) x 86 (H) x 9.5 (D)
- Plate Fixing Centres (Horizontal): 60.3mm
- Rated Voltage (V~) (Ue): 250
- Resistive Load Rating: 13A
- Fuse Fitted Rating & Type: 13A (BS 1362)
- Switched: Yes
- Double Pole Switch: Yes
- Twin Earth Terminals: Yes
- Min Back Box Depth: 25mm

Code	Type:
28211	13A Fused Switch

20A Switch With Flex Outlet

- Plate Dimensions (mm): 86 (W) x 86 (H) x 9.5 (D)
- Plate Fixing Centres (Horizontal): 60.3mm
- Rated Voltage (V~) (Ue): 250
- Resistive Load Rating: 20A
- Double Pole Switch: Yes
- Twin Earth Terminals: Yes
- Flex Outlet Available: Yes
- Flex Outlet Location: Bottom of Plate
- Flex Outlet Dimension: Ø10mm
- Min Back Box Depth: 25mm

Code	Type:
02477	Double Pole Switch with Flex Outlet

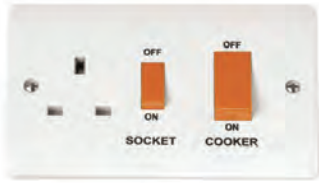
45A 1 Gang Single Cooker Switch with Neon

45A 2 Gang Single Cooker Switch with Neon

45A Cooker Switches with Neon Indicator

- Rated Voltage (V~) (Ue): 250
- Resistive Load Rating: 45A
- Double Pole Switch: Yes
- Twin Earth Terminals: Yes
- Min Back Box Depth: 35mm

Code	Type:
03567	1 Gang
70857	2 Gang



45A Cooker Switch +13A Switched Socket

- Plate Dimensions (mm): 146 (W) x 86 (H) x 9.5 (D)
- Plate Fixing Centres (Horizontal): 120.6mm
- Rated Voltage (V~) (Ue): 250
- Resistive Load Rating: 45A
- Double Pole Switch: Yes
- Twin Earth Terminals: Yes
- Min Back Box Depth: 35mm

Code	Type:
97808	45A Cooker Switch + 13A Switched Socket

45A Cooker Connection Plate

- Plate Dimensions: (mm) 86 (W) x 86 (H) x 22.5 (D)
- Plate Fixing Centres (Horizontal): 60.3mm
- Rated Voltage (V~) (Ue): 250
- Resistive Load Rating: 45A
- Flex Outlet Available: Yes
- Flex Outlet Location: Bottom of Plate
- Flex Outlet Dimension: 20 x 21mm
- Min Back Box Depth: 35mm
- Cable Restraint Supplied: Yes

Code	Type:
40821	Connection Plate

hpp
make it **happen**

"Our Areas Sales Manager is there to give us support, which he does eagerly. He does what he can to keep us in a position where we are able to service our customer in a way that we need to. When we want to do things that are slightly out of the normal, we need that support."

1 Gang 2 Way 10A X Switch

2 Gang 2 Way 10A X Switch

3 Gang 2 Way 10A X Switch

2 Way 10A Switches

- Plate Dimensions (mm): 88 (W) x 88 (H) x 8 (D)
- Dimensions With Gasket (mm): 91 (W) x 91 (H) x 9 (D)
- Plate Fixing Centres (Horizontal): 60.3mm
- Rated Voltage (V~) (Ue): 250
- Inductive Load Rating (AX): 10
- Modular Rocker Switches: Yes
- 2 Way Switch: Yes
- Min Back Box Depth: 16mm

Code	Type:
81361	1 Gang
65432	2 Gang
05991	3 Gang

1 Gang 13A DP Switched Socket Outlet

2 Gang 13A DP Switched Socket Outlet

13A Switched Socket Outlets

- Rated Voltage (V~) (Ue): 250
- Resistive Load Rating: 13A
- Termination Type: Screw
- Double Pole Switch: Yes
- Min Back Box Depth: 25mm

Code	Type:
61020	1 Gang
40420	2 Gang

13A Fused Switched Connection Unit

- Plate Dimensions (mm): 88 (W) x 88 (H) x 8 (D)
- Dimensions With Gasket (mm): 91 (W) x 91 (H) x 9 (D)
- Plate Fixing Centres (Horizontal): 60.3mm
- Rated Voltage (V~) (Ue): 250
- Resistive Load Rating: 13A
- Fuse Fitted Rating & Type: 13A (BS 1362)
- Double Pole Switch: Yes
- Twin Earth Terminals: Yes
- Product Marking: Fused
- Min Back Box Depth: 25mm

Code	Type:
20278	13A Fused Switch

20A DP Switch

- Plate Dimensions (mm): 88 (W) x 88 (H) x 8 (D)
- Dimensions With Gasket (mm): 91 (W) x 91 (H) x 9 (D)
- Plate Fixing Centres (Horizontal): 60.3mm
- Rated Voltage (V~) (Ue): 250
- Resistive Load Rating: 20A
- Double Pole Switch: Yes
- Twin Earth Terminals: Yes
- Min Back Box Depth: 25mm

Code	Type:
85357	1 Gang

1 Gang 45A Single Cooker DP Switch

2 Gang 45A Single Cooker DP Switch

45A Cooker Switches

- Rated Voltage (V~) (Ue): 250
- Resistive Load Rating: 45A
- Double Pole Switch: Yes
- Twin Earth Terminals: Yes
- Product Markings: On / Off
- Min Back Box Depth: 35mm

Code	Type:
80962	1 Gang
83501	2 Gang

45A Switch + 13A Switched Socket

- Plate Dimensions (mm): 146 (W) x 88 (H) x 8 (D)
- Dimensions With Gasket (mm): 149 (W) x 91 (H) x 9 (D)
- Plate Fixing Centres (Horizontal): 120.6mm
- Rated Voltage (V~) (Ue): 250
- Resistive Load Rating: 45A
- Double Pole Switch: Yes
- Twin Earth Terminals: Yes
- Product Marking: Cooker
- Min Back Box Depth: 35mm

Code	Type:
41590	45A Cooker Switch + 13A Switched Socket

Downlights

Aurora R6™ Fixed 6W Fire Rated Downlight

The R6™CS downlight is a colour-switchable fire-rated downlight, with an AMP connector applied to a remote detachable driver with a loop in/loop out terminal block. With a height of only 50mm, it is ideal for shallow ceiling voids.

- Colour temperature can be switched between 3000K, 4000K and 5700K
- Lumen output ranges from 540lm at 3000K, 640lm at 4000K and 580lm at 5700K
- Triac dimmable as standard
- Low profile design for shallow ceiling voids (50mm)
- Supplied with detachable remote driver
- Supplied with white IP65 polycarbonate bezel
- Insulation coverable
- Select colour temperature prior to installation
- Patented fire rated downlight without intumescent
- Fire, acoustic and air leakage rated
- Tested in 30, 60 and 90 minute solid timber joist, plus 30 minute i-joists and metal web joist
- 60° beam angle
- L70 40,000hrs
- 5 Year Warranty

Code
36555

Dowel end detail

Plastic Base Unit Legs

- Set of four
- Two plinth clips included

Code	Height:	Adjustment:	Dowels:
47885	100mm	+/- 20mm	-
03340	150mm	+/- 20mm	-
21462	150mm	+/- 20mm	10mm
85229	150mm	+/- 20mm	15mm

Plinth Clips

Additional plinth clips for use with plastic base unit legs.

Code
58849

Big Foot Plinth Legs

- Set comprises 4 adjustable legs, 4 base blocks to hold the legs and 4 plinth mounting clips
- Foot Diameter: 78mm

Code	Height:	Adjustment:
84203	100-160mm	+/- 60mm
74853	115-175mm	+/- 60mm

Aluminium Square Cabinet Legs

Set of 4.

Code	Height:
51309	110mm

282 Furniture Legs

Chrome

Brushed Nickel

Round Breakfast Bar Legs

Robust legs for supporting worktops where there are no units below. Each leg is adjustable to +50mm. 60mm diameter.

Code	Finish:	Height:	Adjustment:
25386	Chrome	870mm	+50mm
77454	Brushed Nickel	870mm	+50mm

Square Breakfast Bar Legs

Robust legs for supporting worktops where there are no units below. These legs are not adjustable.

Chrome

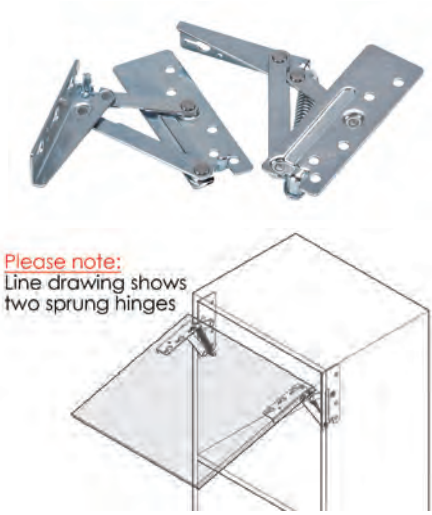
Brushed Nickel

Code	Finish:	Height:
60282	Chrome	870mm
54554	Brushed Nickel	870mm

Table Legs

Robust legs for supporting kitchen tables. 60mm diameter.

Code	Finish:	Height:	Adjustment:
56434	Chrome	710mm	30mm
51818	Brushed Nickel	710mm	30mm



Top Flap Stay Hinge

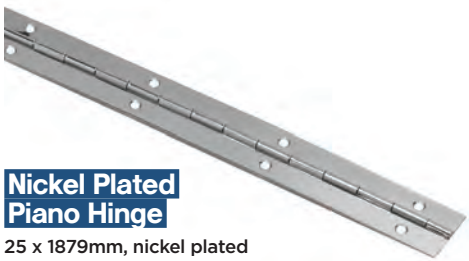
- Fully sprung to enable top hung door to stay open
- Contains one sprung and one (left hand) unsprung hinge

Code
43397

Concealed Free Standing Appliance Hinge

Allows kitchen fascia to be installed over a free standing appliance. Includes fixings.

Code
81827



Nickel Plated Piano Hinge

25 x 1879mm, nickel plated

Code
14876

hpp
make it **happen**

"Excellent service, prompt deliveries, knowledgeable staff."

Delta Hinge

- A unique hinge with many applications such as lids, drop down and lift up doors
- Comes complete with a bracket for the door and one for fitting to the side panel
- Easy to change the function of the hinge by changing the braking distance
- Doors also need to be hinged

Code
91223

Brushed Nickel

Chrome

Matt Nickel

Shelf Supports

- For glass or wood thickness 4-20mm
- Dimensions: 80mm high, 43mm wide

Code	Finish:
14486	Brushed Nickel
16073	Chrome
15040	Matt Nickel

Plinth Protector

Transparent channel for protecting plinths.

Code	Length:	Size:
69061	3.05mtr	15/16mm
07507	3.05mtr	18mm

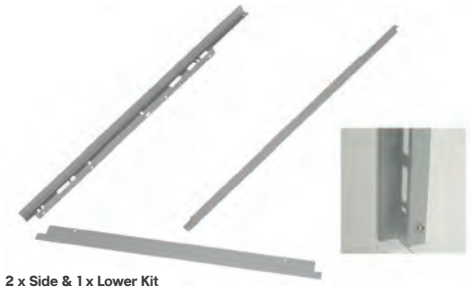
Towel Rail

Side fix for fitting inside cabinets, spaces between units or under worktops.

- By adjusting the position of the mounting bar through 90° can be fitted left or right within a cabinet or under a worktop
- Installed length: 460mm
- Extension length: 347mm
- Runners have three position rollers

Code	Length:
84590	460mm

Side

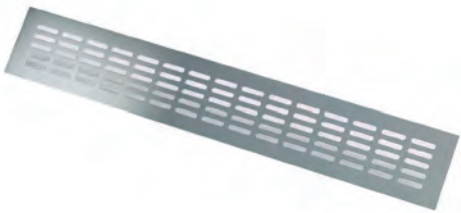


2 x Side & 1 x Lower Kit

Heat Deflectors

- To suit a 600mm oven housing
- For use with any 18/19mm carcase

Code	Position:	Length:
04966	Side	600mm
60547	2 x Side / 1 x Lower Kit	Sides: 634mm / Lower: 596mm



Vent Grill

- 550 x 80mm
- Aluminium
- Includes template

Code
60935

hpp make it happen

"Vast product range available for the KBB industry that can be delivered next day."

19mm Round Wardrobe Rail

Code	Finish:	Length:
92826	Chrome	2.5mtr

19mm Round Wardrobe Rail End Sockets

Code	Finish:
32082	Chrome

19mm Round Wardrobe Rail Centre Supports

Code	Finish:
78003	Chrome

19mm Round Wardrobe Rail End Support

Code	Finish:
20545	Chrome

32mm Round Wardrobe Rail and Fixings

32mm Round Wardrobe Rail

Code	Finish:	Length:
34245	Brushed Nickel	1.83mtr

32mm Round Wardrobe Rail End Support

2 required per rail.

Code	Finish:
60265	Brushed Nickel

Bulk Packs for Excellent Value

30mm Oval Wardrobe Rail Packs

Code	Finish:	Length:	Lengths:	Ends:
00560	Chrome	2.5mtr	25	150
03941	Chrome	2.5mtr	100	600
73127	Chrome	3mtr	50	350
69141	Chrome	3mtr	100	600

30mm Oval Wardrobe Rail

Code	Finish:	Length:
37845	Chrome	2.5mtr
93440	Chrome	3mtr

30mm Oval Wardrobe Rail End Sockets

Code	Finish:
73628	Chrome

30mm Oval Wardrobe Rail End Support

Code	Finish:
42959	Chrome

30mm Oval Wardrobe Rail Adjustable Centre Support

- Adjustable from 50mm-75mm

Code	Finish:
11835	Chrome

30mm Oval Wardrobe Rail Centre Support

Code	Finish:
19025	Chrome

30mm Oval Corner Radius

- 90° Curved Oval Tube
- 30 x 837 x 823mm

Code	Finish:
95994	Chrome

30mm Curved Oval Wardrobe Rail

Used with oval wardrobe rail to create a corner.

Code	Finish:
45377	Chrome

Aluminium Wardrobe Rail Kits

Made of aluminium so easily cut down to size. Comes complete with all fixing hardware.

Code	Length:
92766	600mm
77103	900mm
57481	1200mm

Adjustable Bedroom Leg

- Concealed bedroom unit leg
- Height adjustable between 30 - 50mm

Code
94834

Tie Rail

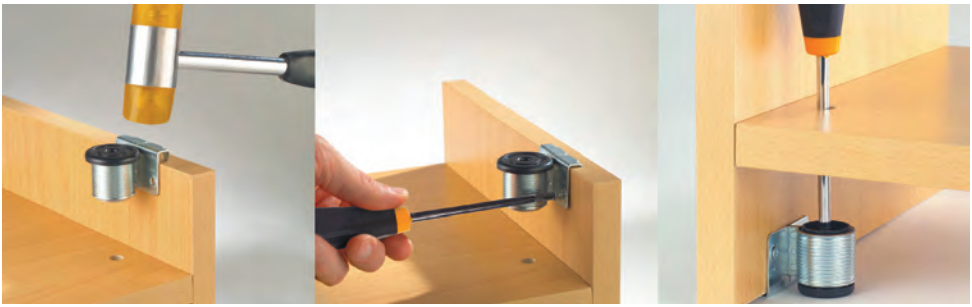
For internal use within bedroom units.

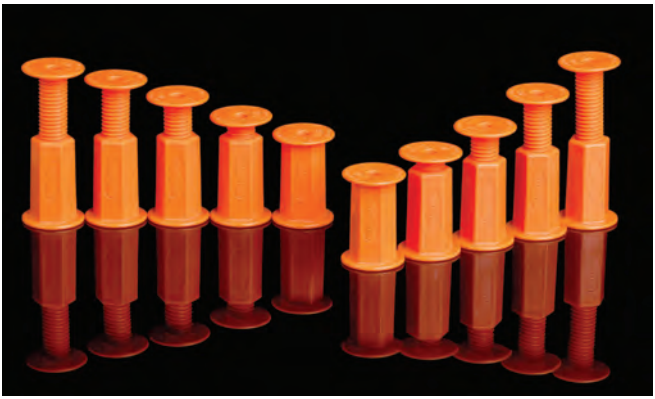
Code	Finish:	Length:
86229	Chrome	365mm

Delta Hinge

- A unique hinge with many applications such as lids, drop down and lift up doors
- Comes complete with a bracket for the door and one for fitting to the side panel
- Easy to change the function of the hinge by changing the braking distance
- Doors also need to be hinged

Code
91223





Space Plug Carcass Fittings

Winner of the FIRA Innovation Award, Space-Plugs are an innovative base unit wall fixing system. No more need for fiddly L-brackets.

- No more L-bracket hassle
- Quick, accurate and user friendly
- Only one fitting & screw normally required
- Flexible positioning: find wall studs, avoid cables & pipes
- Suitable for most fitted furniture
- Suitable for a range of applications where an adjustable, accessible stand-off is required
- Accessible after installation
- Drill bit included

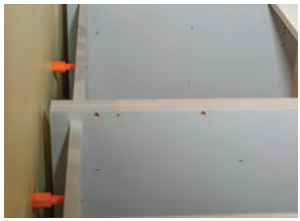
Code	Size:	Qty:
25925	30 - 50mm	50
20526	45 - 80mm	50

Space Plug Pack

Pack includes:

- 5 x regular size for 30-50mm gaps
- 5 x XL size for 45-80mm gaps
- 1 x masonry drill bit

Code	Finish:
86503	Black



Camar Hanging Brackets

- 100kg max load per set
- 28mm height adjustment
- 25mm depth adjustment

Code	Hand:
25321	Left
61914	Right

Camar Hanging Bracket Cover Caps

Provides a discreet cover for Camar hanging brackets.

Code	Finish:	Hand:
66108	Matt Nickel	Left
95814	Matt Nickel	Right

Traser 6 Cabinet Hangers

Ideal for drastically reduced fitting time. The cabinet hanger fits into four holes that need to be drilled. A simple 180-degree turn of the fixing lever locks the hanger into place. The hanger is both depth and height adjustable through an 18mm hole, which can be covered by a nickel cover cap.

- 130kg max load per set
- 18mm height adjustment
- 25mm depth adjustment

Code	Hand:
33648	Left
43111	Right

Traser 6 Hanger Cover Cap

Code
65971

Traser 8 Cabinet Hangers

- Nominal capacity of 50 kgs per hanger
- 11mm height adjustment
- 10mm depth adjustment

Code
62301

Traser 8 Cover Cap

Code
65853

Scarpi Hanging Brackets

- Load Capacity Per Set: 130kg
- Height Adjustment: 13mm
- Depth Adjustment: 17mm

Code	Hand:
95276	Left
41575	Right

Scarpi Hanging Bracket Cover Caps

Code	Finish:	Hand:
03678	Nickel	Left
81200	Nickel	Right

Left Right

Blum Hanging Brackets

- 130kg max load per set
- 18mm height adjustment
- 16mm depth adjustment

Code	Finish:	Hand:	Blum Part No:
32984	Cream	Left	48N0510CL
88990	Cream	Right	48N0510CR

Camar Hanging Rail

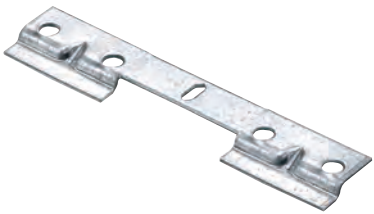
For use with Camar and other brackets. Enables quick and easy mounting of the brackets to internal walls. 3mtr.

Code
29215

Hanging Bracket Wall Plate

For use with hanging bracket systems. Please note: this bracket is NOT suitable for use with the latest Traser 8 hanger (627.000.032 / 62301).

Code
96395



Traser 6 Double Wall Mounting Plate

Double wall plate to be used with Camar, Traser and other wall hanging brackets. Can easily be snapped in half to be used as single brackets. 130mm.

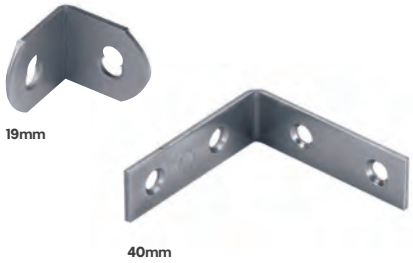
Code
67117

Brackets and Mending Plates

Plastic Corner Bracket

For the support and fixing of wall units (non adjustable).

Code
93379



L Brackets

Code	Size:
42858	19mm
45433	40mm
16924	50mm

Slotted L Bracket

Code	Size:
14726	25mm

Mending Plate

Code	Size:
14326	75mm

Headboard Bracket

For the mounting of any headboard to an internal wall.

Code
16182

Jointing Plates

For the joining of two doors/drawer fronts.

Code	Finish:	Size:
61664	Brown	190mm
58455	Cream	190mm

Wide Jointing Plates

Code	Finish:	Size:
79352	Chrome	95mm
00413	Cream	95mm

Zinc Plated Roller Catch

Code
04904

Heavy Duty Adjustable Metal Catches

- Magnetic catches for screw fixing
- Magnetic element adjustable approx. 4 mm
- For wooden doors
- Installation: Catch: Screw fixing / Counterpiece: Knock-in

Code
96720

Carcass Fittings

Top Box Stay

- Allows horizontal doors and top boxes to remain open

Code	Rating:
79433	Light Duty

Shelf Support

- 5mm pin

Code	Finish:
95564	Clear
02856	White

Magnolia

White

Shelf Support With Pin

Code	Finish:
47842	Magnolia
78504	White

Shelf Support With Tongue

Clear plastic shelf support with tongue.

Code	Type:
96179	18mm Shelf

Shelf support with 5mm pin

Nickel plated 10mm lug, with a 5mm pin.

Code
71480

Glass Shelf Support

For a 5mm hole. Complete with sucker for glass shelves.

Code
85266

Shelf Support Plug

Discreet shelf plug with 80kg load capacity.

Code
44895

Cams

Code	Size:
48635	15mm
42961	18mm

Euro Dowel

Code	Length:
48397	45mm (34mm + 11mm)

Rolled Dowel

Code	Length:
22448	45mm (34mm + 11mm)

Wooden Dowel

- Sold per 100

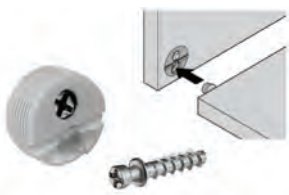
Code	Size:
83196	8 x 40mm

Modesty Blocks

For the connecting of carcass components.

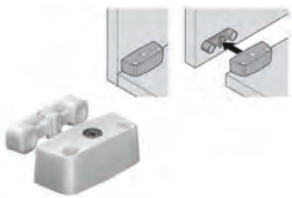
- Sold per 100

Code	Colour:
47678	Beech
62910	Black
27985	Brown
84699	Grey
67990	Magnolia
16116	White



Blum Knock-in Screw Connector

Code	Colour:	Blum Part No:
56606	Brown	42.0700.01B
60173	White	42.0700.01W



Blum Screw-on Connector

Code	Colour:	Blum Part No:
95749	Brown	40.2000B
81510	White	40.2000W

Sleeve Nut

M4, 5 x 27mm including screw.

Code	Colour:
84443	Nickel Plated

Door Buffer Pads

Clear self adhesive impact-absorbing pads for sticking to doors or carcasses.

Code	Qty:
39546	100

Keyed Alike Cabinet Lock

Cabinet lock suitable for wooden furniture / carcasses.

- Backset: 42mm x 8mm
- Barrel Length: 22mm
- Barrel Diameter: 18mm
- Supplied with cylinder rose
- Bright Nickel Finish
- 2 Keys Supplied

Code
93052

Black Knock-In Hook

50mm total length, 7mm diameter dowels.

Code
83287

hpp
make it happen

"HPP's Glide sliding doors are the best I've used – easy to order, easy to fit and a good selection of décors and surface styles."

Cable Tidies

60mm Cable Tidies

Suitable for any work surface allowing discreet cable access.

- 72mm diameter
- Requires a 60mm cut out

Code	Colour:
70434	Beige
75464	Black
01416	Brown
95395	Grey
54436	White

63mm Cable Tidies

Suitable for any work surface allowing discreet cable access.

- 72mm diameter
- Requires a 63mm cut out

Code	Colour:
27083	Matt chrome
02784	Polished brass
34570	Polished chrome

80mm Cable Tidies

Suitable for any work surface allowing discreet cable access.

- 95mm diameter
- Requires a 80mm cut out

Code	Colour:
03716	Black
33351	Grey
04818	White

Self Adhesive Cover Caps

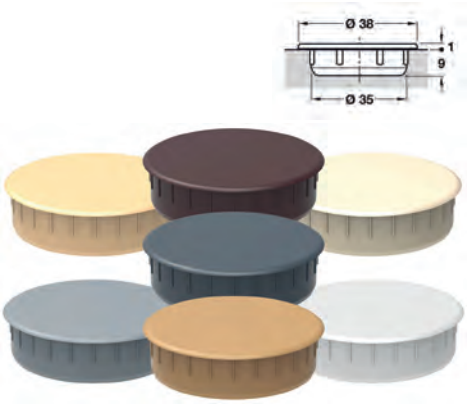
- Colour co-ordinated solutions for covering screw holes
- 25 self adhesive caps per sheet
- 50 sheets per box (1,250 cover caps)
- 14mm diameter

Code	Finish:	Egger:	Kronospan:
49723	Alabaster / Ivory	U104	U514
10884	Alby Blue		U5994
53607	Angora Grey	U705	
42380	Antique Rose	U325	
99946	Beige/Grey Lorenzo Oak	H3146	
23358	Beige Textile	F416	
88791	Beige Textile	F416	
31841	Black Gloss	U999 ST30	
53679	Black Grained		U190 GC
96837	Black/Brown Ferrara Oak	H1137	
28416	Black Textured	U999 / U899	U190
09570	Boston Concrete	F283	
47567	Bottle Green	U699	
47986	Brown Grey Avola Pine	H1484	
54616	Brown Tossini Elm	H1212	
02483	Cashmere / Taupe Grey	U702 / U750	U5981
27257	Champagne Avola Pine	H1476	
99063	Chromix Silver	F638	
97684	Cool Grey	U707	U191
28572	Dakar	U717	U5984
70346	Denim Blue	U540	
65614	Dust Grey	U732	
48395	Ellmau Beech	H1582	D1639
71840	Fjord / Dusk Blue	U636	K097
62417	French Walnut		0726BS
43744	Graphite	U961	U162
26835	Graphite Denver Oak	H1387	
62949	Grey Bardolino Oak	H1146	
24477	Grey Brown Whiteriver Oak	H1313	
03901	Grey Linen	F426	
83252	Grey Nebraska Oak	H3332	
33806	Hacienda Black	H3190	
72769	Hacienda White / Cascina Pine / White Nordic Wood	H3078 / H1401	K001 / K008
53598	Indigo Blue	U599	
50398	Jackson Pine	H1486	
86363	Kaiserberg Oak	H3349	

Continued on next page.

Continued

Code	Finish:	Egger:	Kronospan:
59984	Liberty Silver Elm		K019
37138	Light Grey	U708	U112
46938	Light Lakeland Acacia	H1277	
18304	Light Sorano Oak	H1334	
39438	Light Winchester Oak	H3382	D8932
30023	Magnolia	U215	U515
14408	Mali Wenge	H3058	
59288	Maple	H1521 / H3840	D375 / D727
57403	Maple	H1521	
69233	Montana Oak	H1342 / H3303	
63525	Monument Grey	U780	
83599	Mussel	U100	U5982
36763	Natural Aida Walnut	H3703	
76934	Natural Carini Walnut	H3710	
32115	Natural Dijon Walnut	H3734	
57186	Natural Halifax Oak	H1180	K365
36297	Natural Hamilton Oak	H3303	
54478	Natural Lancaster / Lissa Oak	H3368	D8925
09609	Natural Pacific Walnut	H3700	D387
63202	Odessa Oak	H1372 / H3170	D6540
10296	Onyx Grey	U960	
43855	Oslo Oak (Swiss Krono D3315)		
84430	Oyster Urban Oak	K005	
55791	Pale Cream	U222	U564
27770	Pearl Grey	U763	
15245	Porcelain	W1200	
39725	Reed Green	U604	
47498	Sand Beige	U156	7045
48434	Sand Gladstone Oak	H3309	
78197	Sand Orleans Oak	H1377	
32405	Shorewood	H3090	K002
05998	Silver Grey	U765	
57804	Stone Grey	U727	
72352	Titanium	F501	D851
48695	Tobacco Aida Walnut	H3704	
31307	Tobacco Gladstone Oak	H3325	
36153	Tobacco/Pewter Halifax Oak	H1181 / H3176	
46092	Truffle Brown Davos Oak	H3133	K362
24825	Vanilla	U108	
58526	Walnut Lyon		D9614
95098	Wenge	H1555 / H1478	
53620	White	W980	K101
05092	White Avola Pine	H1474	
38567	White Gloss	W1000 ST30 / W1100	
30210	White Grained		U8685
26758	White Grey	U775	
32453	White Halifax Oak	H1176	
19669	White Wood	H1122	
64075	Winchester Oak	H1381	D9277



Hinge Hole Cover Caps

- Used to cover 35mm hinge holes

Code	Finish:
30115	Beige
16341	Brown
53270	Cream
43501	Dark Grey
29409	Light Grey
08436	Light Oak
52666	White

hpp
make it **happen**

"There's such a wide choice of doors and colours, with the extra service of glass or mirror added to framed doors. An easy to use website and friendly staff: no problem is too much trouble and issues are dealt with swiftly and efficiently."

Screws and Bolts

Zinc Screws

Hardened zinc screws for use with chipboard and MDF, designed for use without drilling a pilot hole.

Code	Size:	Qty:	Code	Size:	Qty:
20640	4 x 1/2" (3 x 12mm)	200	**63553**	8 x 1" (4 x 25mm)	200
59972	4 x 3/4" (3 x 20mm)	200	**01515**	8 x 1 1/4" (4 x 30mm)	200
79314	6 x 1/2" (3.5 x 12mm)	200	**36306**	8 x 1 1/2" (4 x 40mm)	200
74883	6 x 5/8" (3.5 x 16mm)	200	**77731**	8 x 1 3/4" (4 x 45mm)	200
97836	6 x 3/4" (3.5 x 20mm)	200	**02531**	8 x 2" (4 x 50mm)	200
29192	6 x 1" (3.5 x 25mm)	200	**89802**	8 x 2 1/4" (4 x 55mm)	100
19685	6 x 1 1/4" (3.5 x 30mm)	200	**60763**	8 x 2 1/2" (4 x 60mm)	100
77579	6 x 1 1/2" (3.5 x 40mm)	200	**06648**	8 x 3" (4 x 75mm)	100
48824	6 x 2" (3.5 x 50mm)	200	**27193**	10 x 2" (5 x 50mm)	200
91676	7 x 1" (3.9 x 25mm)	200	**01677**	10 x 2 1/2" (5 x 60mm)	100
60733	8 x 5/8" (4 x 16mm)	200	**28535**	10 x 3" (5 x 75mm)	100
59771	8 x 3/4" (4 x 20mm)	200	**32561**	10 x 4" (5 x 100mm)	100

Screws and Bolts

Spax Screws

- Ground serrations for quick safe fastening
- No pre-drilling required even in hard woods
- Multi head countersinks screw head flush
- No splitting even close to the edge
- Screw point takes immediate hold
- Deeper recess for stronger bit hold
- Hard synthetic coating for easy driving

Code	Size:	Qty:
28027	6 x 1/2" (3.5 x 12mm)	1000
88367	6 x 5/8" (3.5 x 16mm)	1000
07106	6 x 1" (3.5 x 25mm)	1000
05524	6 x 1 1/4" (3.5 x 30mm)	1000
03724	6 x 1 1/2" (3.5 x 40mm)	1000
27410	8 x 5/8" (4 x 16mm)	1000
27111	8 x 3/4" (4 x 20mm)	1000
65160	8 x 1" (4 x 25mm)	1000
00096	8 x 1 1/4" (4 x 30mm)	1000
64400	8 x 1 1/2" (4 x 40mm)	1000

Carcass Screw

- Hardened screws for use with chipboard & MDF
- Designed for use without drilling a pilot hole
- Deep thread with a wide pitch which gives high stripping torque, making it easy to tighten

Code	Size:	Qty:
14655	7 x 1 3/4" (4.2 x 45mm)	200

Handle Bolts

Suitable for kitchen / cabinet doors and drawer handles.

Code	Size:
21779	M4 x 25mm

Snap Off Bolts

Handle bolt which can be snapped off to desired length between 20-35mm, dependent on application.

Code	Size:
03636	20 - 35mm

hpp

make it **happen**

"The product range and the ease of ordering cut and edged panels and made-to-measure doors gives HPP a good USP."

Euro Screws

Code	Size:	Qty:	Blum Part No:
75974	10.5mm	1000	
80102	11.5mm	1	661.1150
09337	12mm	1000	

Wall Plugs

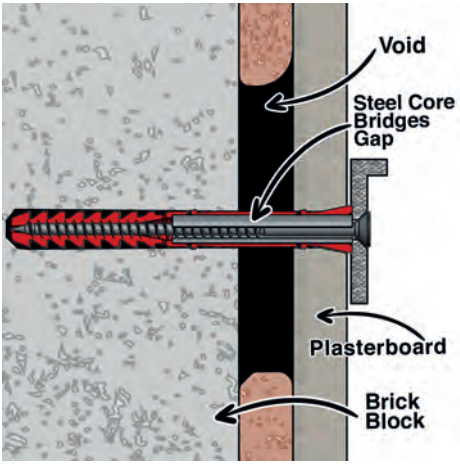
Plastic plugs to aid the fixing of screws into masonry and plaster.

Code	Size:	Qty:
45194	6, 8 and 10	100
07428	10, 12 and 14	100

Plaster Board Fixing

Self-drilling one piece anchor for light duty attachment to dry wall. Holds up to 40lbs in 1/2" dry wall.

Code	Size:
78750	35 x 14mm



Corefix Dot & Dab Wall Fixing

- A strong and fast fixing for drylined, dot and dab walls
- A three part set comprising a patented plug, steel core and 100mm screw
- Tested to 250kg on four fixings with a safe working load of 90kg
- Ideal for hanging heavy loads such as large screen TVs, wall hung cabinets, boilers and sanitaryware

Code	Type:
11892	Pack of 4

302 Glues and Fillers

Multi-Purpose Silicone

Acetoxy silicone sealant that cures to form a flexible, durable weathertight seal on many common building surfaces, including glass, metals, wood and ceramic tiles.

- Contains a fungicide that resists mould growth
- Suitable for interior and exterior use
- All weather use
- For internal & external use
- General construction, masonry, woodworking & roofing, flooring, baths, showers & sinks, kitchen fittings, ceramic tiles, plumbing, HVAC ducting, shop windows and signs, electrical conduit

Code	Colour:
77458	Black
09211	Clear
78986	White

High Tack Sealant/Adhesive

Super strong sealant and adhesive.

- High initial tack and end strength (320kg/10cm^2)
- High performance flexible bonding and sealing of all types of materials
- For use on almost any surface - interior and exterior applications, both porous / non porous, even if wet or humid (except on PE, PP and PTFE)
- Primerless adhesion and paintable
- Contains XS1 fungicide providing ultimate resistance against mould growth

Code	Colour:
74909	Black
93718	Clear
80398	White

Low Modulus Silicone

High quality low modulus neutral cure silicone sealant.

- Very fast skinning time and final cure
- Excellent toolability
- Primerless adhesion on all common construction materials (glass, plastics, masonry substrates, metals and wood)
- High movement capability
- Resistant to UV, rain, snow
- High and low temperature resistance
- Conforms to ISO 11600 F&G 25 LM

Code	Colour:
03369	Clear
13699	White

Super Fast Curing Sealant Adhesive

Hybrid polymer sealant adhesive.

- Super fast
- Rapid strength build up after 20 mins
- Final bond strength in 3 hours
- Permanently flexible
- ALL materials, ALL surfaces, inc. wet and humid (except on PE, PP and PTFE)
- Virtually odourless
- Good weather and UV resistance
- Primerless adhesion
- Interior and exterior applications

Code
03638

PU Wood Adhesive

Water resistant PU timber adhesive.

- Liquid PU adhesive
- Easy to tool
- Professional quality
- Foaming action to fill gaps
- Water resistant (D4)
- 15 minutes open time
- Pressing time: minimum 3 hours

Code
33181

PVA Wood Adhesive

Water resistant PVA timber adhesive.

- PVA based adhesive
- Solvent free
- Easy to tool
- Transparent when dry
- High end strength
- Fast curing time
- Pressing time: 1 to 2 hours
- Hand tight: 2 to 4 hours

Code
73922

Decorators Caulk

An acrylic, solvent free dispersion that cures to form a durable, flexible seal.

- Smooth finish
- For interior use
- Can be painted or papered over when dry
- Sealing gaps around internal window and door frames, skirting boards, plasterboard, staircases, architrave and coving

Code	Colour:
42536	White

Mitre Kit

Two-part adhesive system - combines a cyanoacrylate based superglue with an aerosol activator.

- Fast acting: curing will occur almost instantly
- High bond strength
- Activator reduces odour and blooming

Code
54486

Silicone

- Provides a flexible waterproof seal, for use in damp/wet situations found in kitchens and bathrooms
- 310ml tube

Code	Colour:
04251	Brown
29095	Grey
77310	Ivory

PVA Bond

Multi purpose adhesive, sealant and bonding agent.

Code	Size:
09499	1ltr

Contact Adhesive

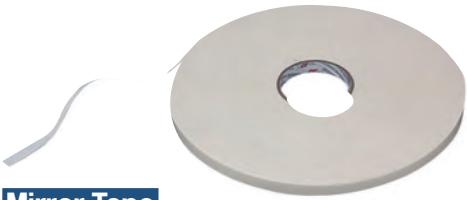
A high performance non-drip contact adhesive, ideal for plastics, laminates, hardboard and metals.

Code	Size:
68793	850ml

Mirror Tape

Double sided adhesive tape for bonding mirrors to melamine or similar surfaces.

Code	Size:
47557	15mm x 50mtr

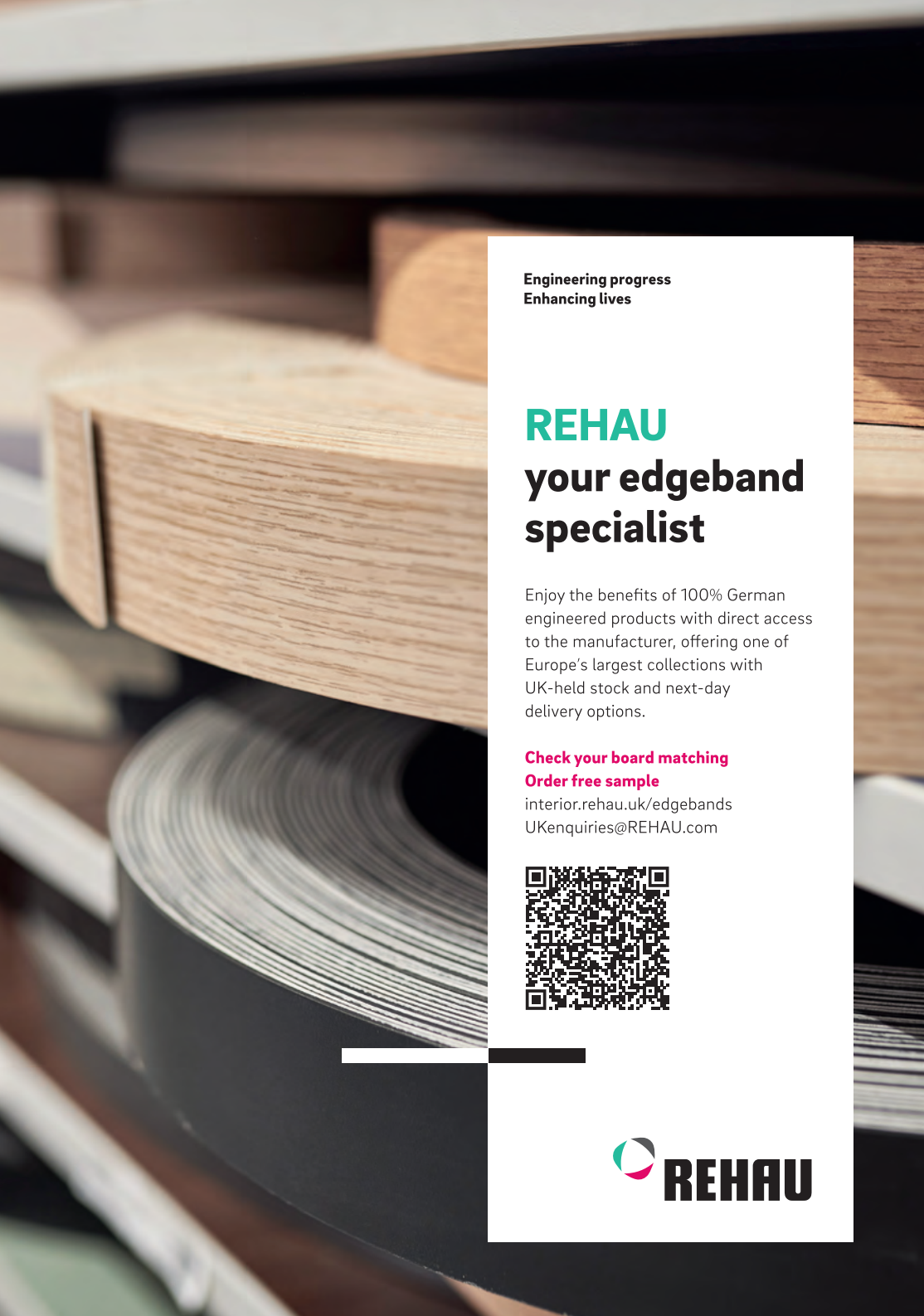


Industrial Wipes

Heavy duty cleaning wipes for removal of sealant stains and other dirt from surfaces, tools and hands.

- Heavy duty cleaning wipes
- Removes many types of contaminants
- Suitable for hands and tools
- Kind to skin

Code
07644



Engineering progress
Enhancing lives

REHAU
your edgeband specialist

Enjoy the benefits of 100% German engineered products with direct access to the manufacturer, offering one of Europe's largest collections with UK-held stock and next-day delivery options.

Check your board matching
Order free sample
interior.rehau.uk/edgebands
UKenquiries@REHAU.com

REHAU

Wax Sticks

Matching waxes for disguising and repairing damage such as chips, scratches and small dents in melamine or vinyl products.

Code	Colour:	Egger:	Kronospan:
39199	Alabaster	U104	U703
23538	Alby Blue		U5994
38553	Alpine White	W1100	
85688	Aluminium	F501	D851
89201	Angora Grey	U705	
94026	Antique Rose	U325	
65561	Black	U999 / U899	U190
12220	Brown Grey Avola	H1484	
62395	Cashmere / White Halifax Oak	U702 / H1176 / U750	U5981
03254	Clay Grey		K096
59878	Coast Evoke Oak		K365
80299	Dakar	U717	U5984
21054	Dark Grey		U162
27741	Denim	U540	
69156	Dust Grey	U732	
03409	Ellmau Beech	H1582	D1639
78674	Fir Green	U699	
85004	Fjord	U636	
82568	Grey Bardolino Oak	H1146	D8197
96596	Hacienda White & White Grey	H3078 or U775	
48887	Highland Green		
84501	Indigo Blue	U599	
05064	Jackson Pine	H1486	
12529	Light Calais Oak	H1319	D9276
44235	Light Concrete	F274	
94716	Light Grey	U708	U112
84365	Lissa Oak		D8925
13118	Mali Wenge	H3058	
81140	Maple	H1521	D375
21591	Montana Oak	H1342	
38762	Monument Grey	U780	
10417	Monument Grey	U780	
05256	Natural Lancaster Oak	H3368	
33113	Onyx Grey	U960	
66688	Pearl Grey / Light Grey	U763	U112SM
34593	Pebble Grey	U201	
93465	Porcelain	W1200	
45783	Reed Green	U604	
69010	Rusty Red	U335	
19511	Sage Green	U638	
75645	Sand Beige	U156/ U100	
09743	Silver Grey	U765	
19095	Sorano Oak	H1334	D305
71255	Stone Grey	U727	
00916	Taupe Grey	U750	
97085	Tobacco Aida Walnut	H3704	D481
98264	Truffle Bardolino Oak	H1158	
54577	Truffle Brown Avola Pine	H1478	
48337	Walnut		
51424	White	W980	K101
53211	Windsor Oak		D1929

Wax Kits

A handy solution for disguising damage such as chips and small scratches in melamine and vinyl products.

Code	Colour:
45189	Light
12360	Medium
45632	Dark

Tools

Jigsaw Blades

- Packs of 5

Code	Type:
02927	Up cut, fine pitch
06265	Down cut, fine pitch
21911	Up cut, coarse pitch

HSS Drill Bits

Code	Diameter:	Code	Diameter:
00426	1.5mm	**46250**	5.5mm
24866	2mm	**91423**	6mm
33380	2.5mm	**43673**	6.5mm
63010	3mm	**20865**	7mm
20352	3.5mm	**27778**	7.5mm
07191	4mm	**78882**	8mm
33411	4.5mm	**07567**	9mm
99632	5mm	**01438**	9.5mm

Masonry Drill Bits

Code	Diameter:	Length:
34543	5mm	84mm
95968	5.5mm	84mm
92711	6mm	100mm
50519	7mm	110mm
98966	8mm	115mm

Stanley Fatmax Retractable Folding Knife

An ergonomic, rugged design for heavy duty use, the folding lock back design fits easily in the pocket. The 3 replacement blades (included) are stored within the knife body for convenience and instant blade changes.

Code
42586

Stanley Original Retractable Blade Knife

The one and only original Stanley retractable knife, with an interlocking nose to firmly secure the blade into the knife. The 5 blade positions allow wider range of cutting applications. Includes 3 replacement blades.

Code
72177

Stanley Heavy-Duty Knife Blades

10-Blade Dispenser

100-Blade Dispenser

Handy dispensers of heavy duty, general purpose blades, which will fit all standard Stanley knives. Ideal for cutting carpet, vinyl and any other material requiring a stiffer and stronger blade.

Code	Type:
30329	10 Pack
70268	100 Pack

60mm 83mm

Hole Saws

Requires arbor with pilot drill.

Code	Size:
83960	60mm
16098	83mm

Morse Hole Saw

Requires arbor with pilot drill.

Code	Size:
90817	92mm

Hex Arbor for Hole Saw

With pilot drill.

Code	Size:
31513	32 - 178mm

HPP Double Sided Tape Measure

- A compact tape measure contained within an ABS plastic case
- Rubber moulded for a comfortable non-slip grip
- Dual-reading metric markings: take measurements from either side of the blade

Code	Size:
19796	5m

Komelon Tape Measure

- A heavy duty & impact-resistant tape measure
- Blade locking mechanism and belt clip
- 27mm wide, highly visible tape: ideal for low light conditions
- Blade is Nura-NY Nylon-coated for extra protection and smooth operation

Code	Size:
28489	5m

Stanley Tylon Tape Measure

- A tough, compact tape measure with belt clip
- 19mm wide Tylon-coated blade: greater durability and reduced glare makes measurements easier to read
- Tru-Zero hook moves to compensate for accurate inside and outside measurements

Code	Size:
82938	5m

Work Gloves

- Premium CAT2 Criss Cross Glove
- Breathable material
- Mixed fibre glove with soft PVC web pattern
- Seamless knitted construction with an elasticated wrist
- Phthalate free
- Clear, soft PVC criss-cross pattern provides excellent dry grip
- Ambidextrous glove (grip pattern on both sides)
- To EN388:2016

Code
25587

Sealant Gun

For use with silicone, caulk and other similar cartridges.

- Premium CAT2 Criss Cross Glove
- Length: 11 1/2" (290mm)
- Hexagon rod with hooked end
- For cartridges to 380ml

Code
12125

Stanley Edge Trimmer

- For trimming all types of thin laminates, thin veneers and edge banding
- Spring loaded for adjustable cuts from 1/2 inch (12.7mm) up to 1 inch' (25.4mm) thick
- One side cuts straight while the other side can be adjusted for a tapered cut
- Threaded metal inserts for repeated adjustments

Code
91816

Avanti.

Opus 312
Juno 316
Fresh 322
Choice 324

Extensive
range of
board
doors
fittings
for furniture

Opus.

Available in a range of matt and high gloss finishes, the Opus doors with their integrated J-Pull handle are the ultimate contemporary style statement. The 22mm door thickness, compared to a standard 18mm door, provides a reassuring feel of craftsmanship and attention to detail. Each component is manufactured with a painted and lacquered surface, resulting in an exceptional finish that is extremely smooth and hard-wearing.

Materials

- Core – MDF
- Front Surface – Painted & Lacquered
- Rear Surface – Melamine
- Edging – Painted & Lacquered
- Thickness – 22mm

Opus High Gloss Cashmere

SCAN QR CODE to see the latest range online.

Matching Décor: Egger U702

Opus High Gloss Dust Grey

SCAN QR CODE to see the latest range online.

Matching Décor: Egger U732

Opus High Gloss Graphite Grey

SCAN QR CODE to see the latest range online.

Matching Décor: Egger U961

Opus High Gloss Light Grey

SCAN QR CODE to see the latest range online.

Matching Décor: Egger U708

Hinge hole drilling service available.

Opus High Gloss White

SCAN QR CODE to see the latest range online.

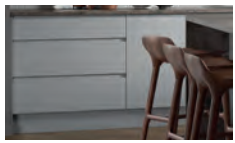
Matching Décor: Egger W1000

Opus Super Matt Angora Grey

SCAN QR CODE to see the latest range online.

Matching Décor: Egger U705

Opus Super Matt Dust Grey



SCAN QR CODE to see the latest range online.

Matching Décor: Egger U732

Opus Super Matt Indigo Blue

SCAN QR CODE to see the latest range online.

Matching Décor: Egger U599

Opus Super Matt Light Grey

SCAN QR CODE to see the latest range online.

Matching Décor:
Egger U708

Opus Super Matt Monument Grey

SCAN QR CODE to see the latest range online.

Matching Décor:
Egger U780

Juno Kitchen.

A thin stile/rail version of our popular Aspire 'Johnson' door, available in six on-trend décors, off-the-shelf for next day delivery.

Offered to meet the demand for the on-trend 'skinny shaker' style, less blocky than a traditional Shaker door but retaining the same styling. The best of classic styling with a modern twist.

- Manufactured in-house
- Standard 18mm thickness
- Three on-trend matt finish décors
- Matching drawers, panels & mouldings
- Made-to-measure sizes also available

Materials
- Core – MDF
- Front Surface – Vinyl
- Rear Surface – Melamine
- Edging – Vinyl
- Thickness – 18mm

Juno Super Matt Angora Grey

SCAN QR CODE to see the latest range online.

Matching Décor:
Egger U705

Juno Super Matt Black

SCAN QR CODE to see the latest range online.

Matching Décor:
Egger U899

Juno Super Matt Dust Grey

SCAN QR CODE to see the latest range online.

Matching Décor:
Egger U732

Hinge hole drilling service available.

Juno Super Matt Highland Green

SCAN QR CODE to see the latest range online.

Juno Super Matt Indigo Blue

SCAN QR CODE to see the latest range online.

Matching Décor:
Egger U599

Juno Super Matt Light Grey

SCAN QR CODE to see the latest range online.

Matching Décor:
Egger U708

Avanti

Solid Oak BC Worktops

Oak, the most popular wood species personifies everything that people look for when they choose a solid wood worktop. It is extremely strong and hard wearing which is ideal for worktops. Choosing an oak worktop guarantees a truly unique product that will give pleasure for many years to come.

- ✓ **Made from 40mm solid oak staves**
- ✓ **Highest quality raw materials**
- ✓ **Ultra smooth & moisture resistant**
- ✓ **Pre-oiled allowing quick installation**
- ✓ **Consistent grain and colour**
- ✓ **Installation & care guide included**

SCAN TO VIEW THE RANGE AND BUY ONLINE

TURN TO **PAGE 256** TO FIND OUT MORE

Juno Bedroom.

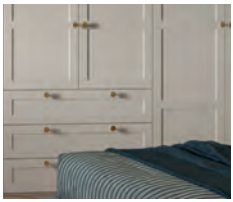
A thin stile/rail version of our popular Aspire 'Johnson' door, available in six on-trend décors, off-the-shelf for next day delivery.

Offered to meet the demand for the on-trend 'skinny shaker' style, less blocky than a traditional Shaker door but retaining the same styling. The best of classic styling with a modern twist.

- Manufactured in-house
- Standard 18mm thickness
- Six on-trend matt finish décors
- Matching drawers, panels & mouldings
- Made-to-measure sizes also available

Materials
- Core – MDF
- Front Surface – Vinyl
- Rear Surface – Melamine
- Edging – Vinyl
- Thickness – 18mm

Juno Super Matt Angora Grey



SCAN QR CODE to see the latest range online.

Matching Décor:
Egger U705

Juno Super Matt Indigo Blue

SCAN QR CODE to see the latest range online.

Matching Décor:
Egger U599

Juno Super Matt Light Grey

SCAN QR CODE to see the latest range online.

Matching Décor:
Egger U708

Fresh.

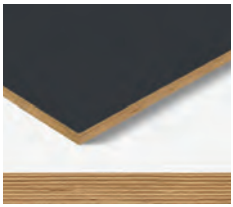
Avanti Fresh doors feature a super matt PVC surface which is extremely robust with a silky matt surface finish. SERICA is designed to cover all types of furnishings in homes, offices and retail environments. The foil is laminated to both sides of the board, which is not currently available on many other super-matt doors.

Encompassing both anti-scratch and thermal healing technology, this super-matt, low-light reflectivity material is also anti-fingerprint and in the case of micro-scratches, SERICA can be easily repaired by simply using an iron or hair dryer to renovate the surface.

Materials

- Core – MDF
- Front Surface – Serica Super Matt
- Rear Surface – Serica Super Matt
- Edging – ABS
- Thickness – 18mm

Fresh Serica Matt Graphite

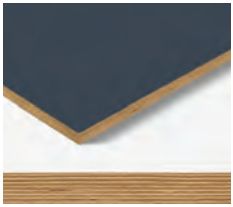


Matching Décor:
Decorative Panels MDFSMGR

Multiplex Edging.

SCAN QR CODE to see the latest range online.

Fresh Serica Matt Indigo Blue

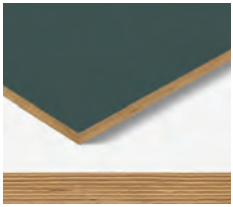


Matching Décor:
Decorative Panels MDFSMIB

Multiplex Edging.

SCAN QR CODE to see the latest range online.

Fresh Serica Matt Kombu Green

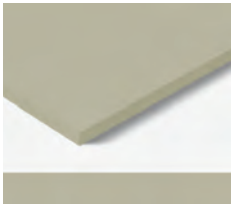


Matching Décor:
Decorative Panels MDFSMKG

Multiplex Edging.

SCAN QR CODE to see the latest range online.

Fresh Serica Sage Green



Matching Décor:
Decorative Panels MDFSMSG

Matching Edging.

SCAN QR CODE to see the latest range online.

Choice.

A simple slab design with ABS edging, Avanti Choice is the ideal choice where a combination of style and value are required.

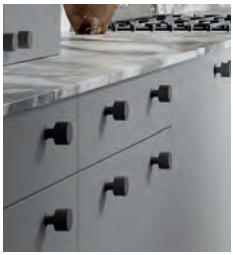
Choice Alpine White Gloss

SCAN QR CODE to see the latest range online.

Matching Décor:
Egger W1100

Materials
- Core – MDF
- Front Surface – PerfectSense Premium Gloss
- Rear Surface – Melamine (non-gloss)
- Edging – ABS
- Thickness – 19mm

Choice Mouse Grey



SCAN QR CODE to see the latest range online.

Matching Décor:
Kronospan K519

Materials
- Core – MFC
- Front Surface – Melamine
- Rear Surface – Melamine
- Edging – ABS
- Thickness – 18mm

Aspire.

Styles 328
Décors 339
Glazing 354
Worktops 359
Accessories 361

Extensive
range of
board
doors
fittings
for furniture

Aspire Styles

Aspire vinyl doors are ideal for virtually any interior situation with styles designed to suit Kitchen, Bedroom, Bathroom or Office applications; they are attractive, durable and hard wearing. Given the right care they will give many years of trouble-free use.

Ascot

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Premium	Yes

Avienda

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Standard	Yes

hpp
make it happen

Choose from nearly 60 kitchen styles and over 70 bedroom designs in our Aspire Door Builder.

Balmoral

22mm Thick & White Back Only.

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Premium	Yes

Belize

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Standard	Yes

Benwick

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Standard	Yes

Boston

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Standard	Yes

Brecon

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Standard	Yes

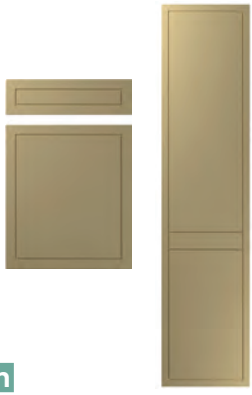
Bridgewater

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Premium	Yes

Brockworth

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Premium	Yes

330 Aspire Styles



Camden

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Standard	Yes

Caraway

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Premium	Yes

Chardonnay

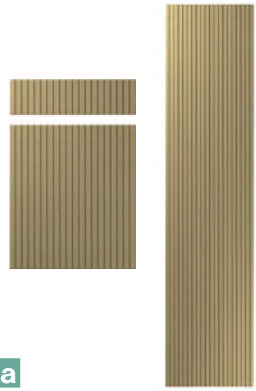
Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Standard	Yes

Chedburgh

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Standard	Yes

Coniston

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Premium	Yes



Cordoba

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Standard	Yes

Cottage

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Standard	Yes

Crossland

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Standard	Yes

Denham

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Standard	Yes

Denver

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Premium	Yes

Esquire

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Standard	Yes

Fenwick

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Standard	Yes

332 Aspire Styles

Florence

Bedroom only style.

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Standard	Yes

Genoa

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Standard	Yes

Grove

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Standard	Yes

Halstead

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Standard	Yes

Havana

Bedroom only style.

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Standard	Yes

Henlow

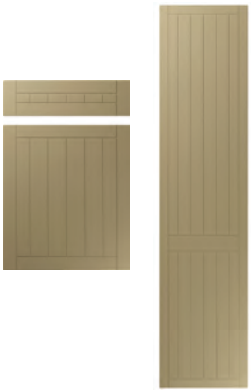
Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Premium	Yes

Hudson

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Premium	Yes

Johnson

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Premium	Yes



Juliette

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Standard	Yes

Kelby

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Premium	Yes

Kendal

22mm Thick &
White Back Only.

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Premium	Yes

Keswick

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Premium	Yes

334 Aspire Styles

Linea

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Standard	Yes

Madrid

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Standard	Yes

Manhattan

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Standard	Yes

Mercia

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Premium	Yes

Mersey

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Standard	Yes

Metropole

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Standard	Yes

Milano

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Standard	Yes

New England

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Premium	Yes

New Fenland

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Standard	Yes

New Sudbury

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Standard	Yes

Nova

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Premium	Yes

Oslo

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Standard	Yes

336 Aspire Styles

Palermo

22mm Thick &
White Back Only.

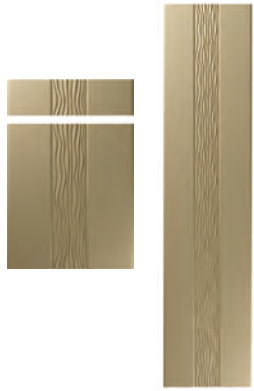
Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Premium	Yes

Pillow

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Standard	Yes

Ribble

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Standard	Yes



Sahara

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Premium	Yes

Scoop

See page 134 for handles.

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Standard	Yes

Severn

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Standard	Yes

Shaker

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Premium	Yes

Sutton

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Premium	Yes

Treviso

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Premium	Yes

Turin

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Standard	Yes

Twinline

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Standard	Yes

Valencia

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Premium	Yes

Verona

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Standard	Yes

Vienna

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Standard	Yes

Willingdale

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Standard	Yes

Winwick

Price Band:	High Gloss Available:
Standard	Yes

Juliette - Super Matt Sage Green

Matching Back

High Gloss Anthracite

Egger:	Pre Glued Edging:
U961	EDU961

hpp
make it **happen**

Our Aspire vinyl doors come with a 6 year guarantee, giving peace of mind for you and your customers.

Matching Back

High Gloss Cashmere

Egger:	Kronospan:	Pre Glued Edging:
U702	5981	EDU702ST9

Matching Back

High Gloss Cream

Kronospan:	Pre Glued Edging:
0564	EDD564

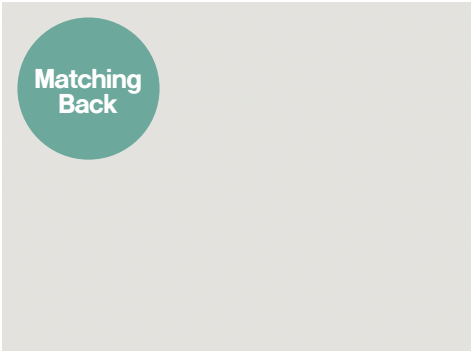
340 High Gloss

High Gloss Denim

Egger:
U540

High Gloss Dust Grey

Egger:	Pre Glued Edging:
U732	EDU732



High Gloss Grey

Egger:	Kronospan:	Pfleiderer:	Pre Glued Edging:
U708	0112	U1188	EDD112BF

High Gloss Mussel

Egger:	Kronospan:	Pre Glued Edging:
U100	5982	EDU100

High Gloss Onyx Grey

Egger:	Pre Glued Edging:
U960	EDU960ST9

High Gloss Sand Beige

Egger:	Pre Glued Edging:
U156	EDU156

Matching Back

High Gloss White

Egger:	Kronospan:	Pre Glued Edging:
W1000	K101	EDSE1-01

Matching Back

High Gloss White Grey

Egger:	Pre Glued Edging:
U775	EDU775ST9

Johnson - High Gloss Onyx Grey

Painted Oak Effect Alby Blue

Kronospan:
5994GC

Painted Oak Effect Cashmere

Egger:	Kronospan:	Pre Glued Edging:
U702ST12 or U702ST27	5981GC	EDU702ST27100M

Painted Oak Effect Dakar

Egger:	Kronospan:	Pre Glued Edging:
U717ST12 or U717ST27	5984GC	EDU717ST27

Painted Oak Effect Dust Grey

Egger:	Pre Glued Edging:
U732ST12	EDU732

Painted Oak Effect Ivory

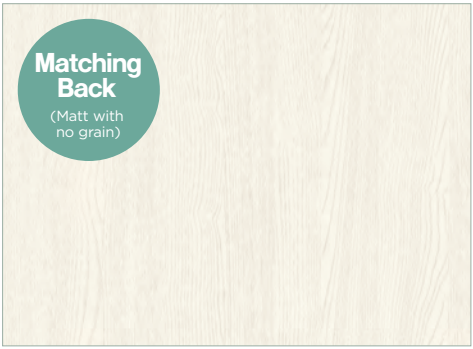
Egger:	Kronospan:	Pre Glued Edging:
U104ST12 or U104ST27	7031GC	EDU104ST27

Painted Oak Effect Light Grey

Egger:	Kronospan:	Pre Glued Edging:
U708ST12 or U708ST27	0112GC	EDU708ST27

Painted Oak Effect Mussel

Egger:	Kronospan:	Pre Glued Edging:
U100ST12 or U100ST27	5982GC	EDU100ST27



Painted Oak Effect Porcelain

Egger:	Pre Glued Edging:
W1200ST27	EDW1200ST27

Painted Oak Effect Reed Green

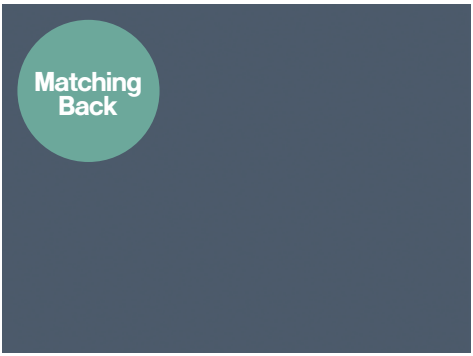
Egger:	Pre Glued Edging:
U604	EDU604

Painted Oak Effect White

Kronospan:	Pre Glued Edging:
K101GC	EDW980ST27

Camden - Painted Oak Reed Green

344 Super Matt



Super Matt Alby Blue

Kronospan:
5994

Super Matt Angora Grey

Egger:
U705

Super Matt Black

Egger:	Pre Glued Edging:
U899	EDU961

Super Matt Cashmere

Egger:	Kronospan:	Pre Glued Edging:
U702	5981	EDU702ST9

Super Matt Denim

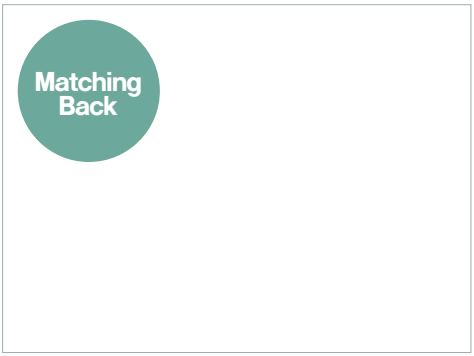
Egger:
U540

Super Matt Dust Grey

Egger:	Pre Glued Edging:
U732	EDU732

Super Matt Fjord

Egger:	Pre Glued Edging:
U636	EDU636



Super Matt Frost White

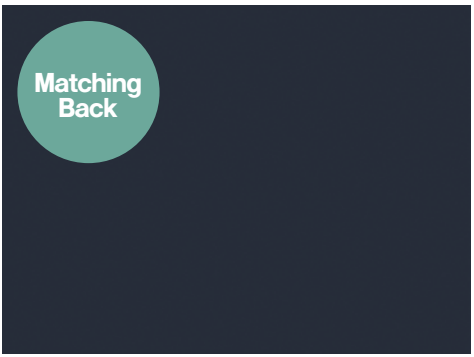
Egger:	Pre Glued Edging:
W1100	EDW1100ST9

Super Matt Graphite

Egger:	Pre Glued Edging:
U961	EDU961

Super Matt Highland Green

Egger:	Pfleiderer:
U665	U19008



Super Matt Indigo Blue

Egger:
U599

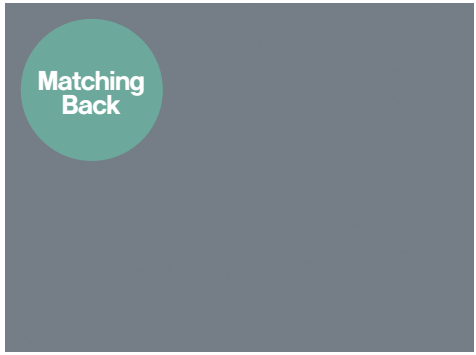
Super Matt Kobe (Dusky Pink)

Egger:
U325

346 Super Matt

Super Matt Light Grey

Egger:	Kronospan:	Pre Glued Edging:
U708	0112	EDD112BF



Super Matt Monument Grey

Egger:
U780

Super Matt Mussel

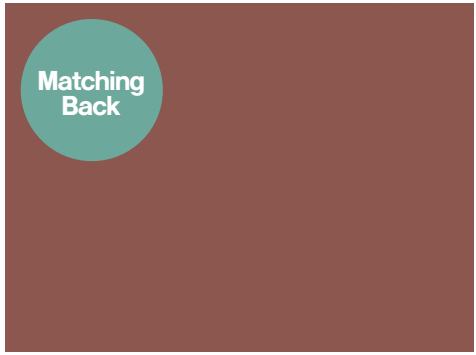
Egger:	Kronospan:	Pre Glued Edging:
U100	5982	EDU100

Super Matt Onyx Grey

Egger:	Pre Glued Edging:
U960	EDU960ST9

Super Matt Reed Green

Egger:	Pre Glued Edging:
U604	EDU604



Super Matt Rusty Red

Egger:
U335

Matching Back

Super Matt Sage Green

Egger:
U638

Matching Back

Super Matt Stone Grey

Egger:	Kronospan:	Pre Glued Edging:
U727	K096 SU	EDU727

Matching Back

Super Matt Taupe Grey

Egger:	Pre Glued Edging:
U750	EDU750ST9

Matching Back

Super Matt White Grey

Egger:	Pre Glued Edging:
U775	EDU775ST9

Palermo - Super Matt Angora Grey

Matching Back

Dakar

Egger:	Pre Glued Edging:
U717	EDU717

Matching Back

Ivory

Egger:	Kronospan:	Pfleiderer:	Pre Glued Edging:
U104	0514	U1303	EDU514BF

Matching Back

Pale Cream

Kronospan:	Pre Glued Edging:
0564	EDD564

hpp
make it **happen**

You can apply for an account by downloading the application form from www.hpponline.co.uk/downloads

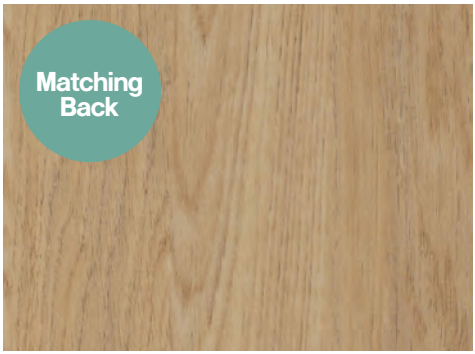
Bridgewater - High Gloss Cashmere

Driftwood

Egger:	Pre Glued Edging:
H3090	EDH3090

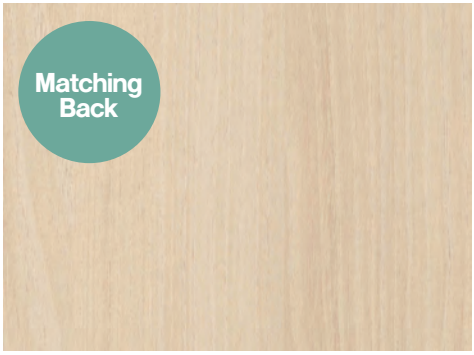
Ellmau Beech

Egger:	Kronospan:	Pfleiderer:	Pre Glued Edging:
H1582	D1639	R5542	EDH1582



Lissa Oak

Egger:	Kronospan:	Pfleiderer:	Pre Glued Edging:
H1154	8925	R4276	EDD8925



Moldau Acacia

Egger:	Pre Glued Edging:
H1277	EDH1277

Montana Oak

Egger:	Kronospan:	Pre Glued Edging:
H1342	1929	EDH1342

Natural Aida Walnut

Egger:	Kronospan:	Pfleiderer:	Pre Glued Edging:
H3703	0726	R4899	EDD726

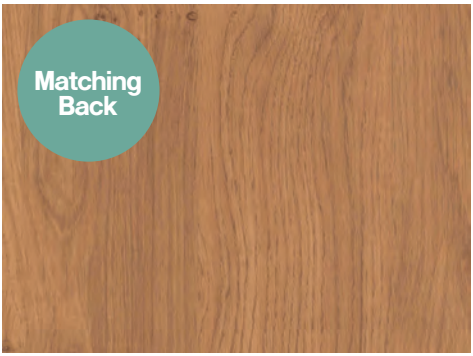
350 Woodgrain

Opera Walnut

Egger:	Kronospan:	Pfleiderer:	Pre Glued Edging:
H3704	0481	R4889	EDD481

Sonoma Oak

Egger:	Kronospan:	Pfleiderer:	Pre Glued Edging:
H1146	8197	R4285	EDH1146



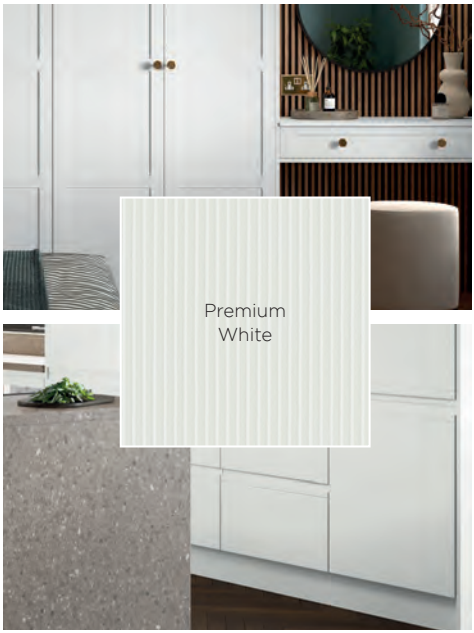
Winchester Oak

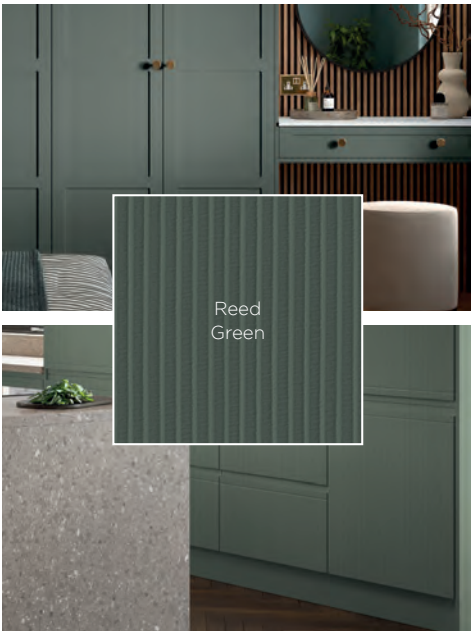
Egger:	Kronospan:	Pre Glued Edging:
H1381	9277	EDH1381

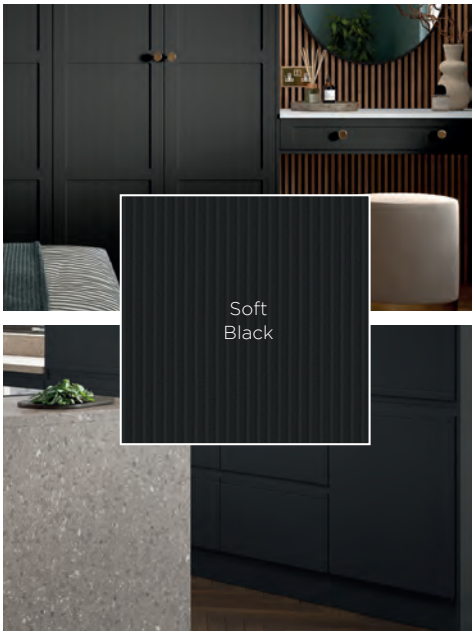
hpp
make it **happen**

Our sales office is open from
8.30am-5pm
Monday-Friday
to help with any enquiries
you may have.

Available in four décors, the Linear vinyl option offers a highly tactile surface finish suitable for all applications. The fine grooves and textured surface are a welcome variation to the smooth vinyls already in the Aspire range.







352 New Décors

namu 나무
namuri
우리 uri

In honour of the material's Korean origin, Namuri is an amalgamation of two words from the Korean language:

나무
Namu - meaning tree, the inspiration for the product finishes and a living testament to growth and resilience.

우리
Uri - a cherished Korean term, the essence of togetherness and community, embodying the harmonious blend of 'you and I' into 'us', a shared identity and collective spirit.

Namuri redefines luxury for surfaces and doors, infusing them with unparalleled grace and timeless aesthetics.

With deep, authentic woodgrain effects, each finish is crafted to perfection, ensuring that it resonates with diverse interior design aspirations.

Alby Blue

Black

Cashmere

Frost White

Indigo Blue

Kombu Green

Reed Green

Sage Green

Namuri – a cutting-edge décor from Korea that sets a new benchmark in design and functionality for the furniture industry. Inspired by woodland colours, Namuri features deep woodgrain embossing and a sophisticated two-tone effect that captures the look and feel of painted wood.

Aspire Glazing

Every Aspire style is available with a choice of openings for glass in a range of glass types.

Black

hpp

make it happen

Ordering is easy:

- Online: www.hpponline.co.uk
- Phone: 0161 620 5656
- E-mail: info@hpponline.co.uk

Black Satin

Bronze

Bronze Mirror

Cashmere

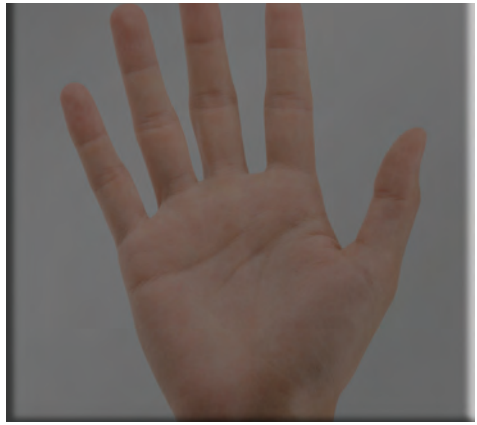
Celestial Blue

Chalk Grey Satin Matt

Citrine Yellow

Classic Grey

Clear



Clear Grey

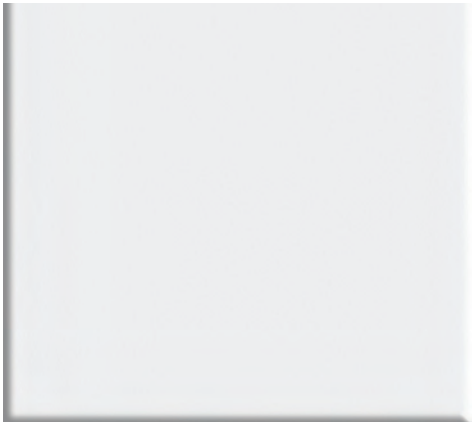
Dakar

Frosted

Mirror

Obscure

Pure White



Pure White Satin Matt

Reed Green Matt

Rich Aluminium

Rose Quartz

Silver

Silver Grey Mirror

Soft White

Starlight Black

Stone Grey

Storm Grey

Storm Grey Satin Matt

Aspire Worktops

Aspire worktops are available in a variety of profiles and shapes. Unless you are ordering online when ordering worktops you must always quote the worktop type and supply a diagram showing the size required, direction of the grain, edges to be profiled and type of profile. If no profile is specified the standard one will be used.

Standard Worktops

Worktop Edged All Round | Worktop Edged on Front | Worktop Edged on Front and Left | Worktop Edged on Front and Right | Worktop Edged on Front, Right and Left

Left Angled Worktops

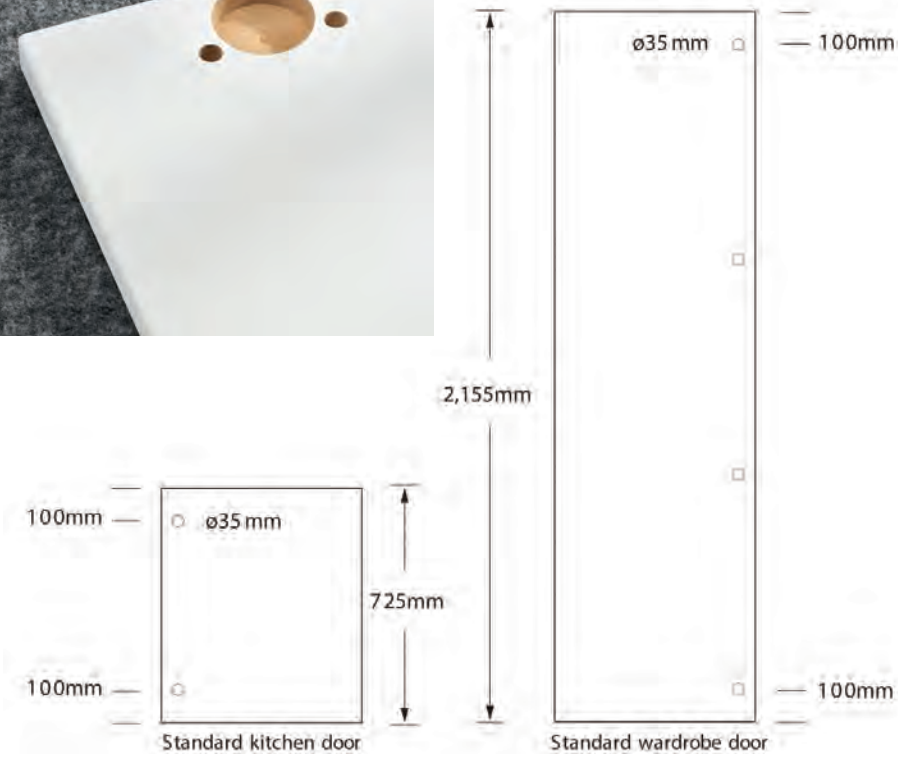
Left Angled Worktop Edged on Front | Left Angled Worktop Edged on Front and Left | Left Angled Worktop Edged on Front and Right | Left Angled Worktop Edged on Front, Right and Left

Right Angled Worktops

Right Angled Worktop Edged on Front | Right Angled Worktop Edged on Front and Left | Right Angled Worktop Edged on Front and Right | Right Angled Worktop Edged on Front, Right and Left

Aspire Drilling

Aspire doors are offered with a hinge hole drilling service meaning doors can be ordered ready to go direct to site without the need for unwrapping, saving you time and avoiding potential damages. As standard doors are available drilled 100mm from the top and bottom, on larger doors the extra holes are divided equally between the remaining space.
A bespoke service is also available whereby you can specify up to 4 hinge hole locations.



Aspire Vinyl Wrapped Accessories

All accessories are available in any colour from the Aspire range. Most of them are available in a variety of edge profiles to match each door style and either made-to-measure or in a range of sizes. Full information can be found by using our online ordering system.

Plinth

- Available in a variety of edge profiles.

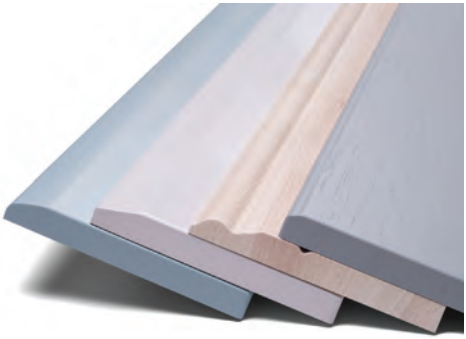
Tongue & Groove Panel

- Available made-to-measure.

Rounded Pilaster

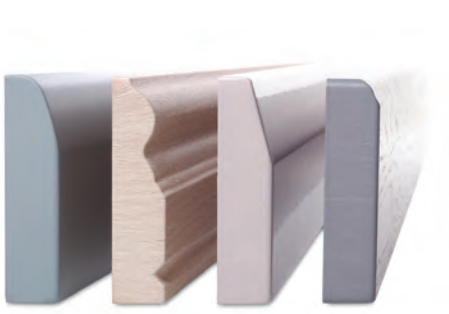
- Available in 2.4mtr lengths.

hpp
make it happen
Order Aspects & Aspire doors online to guarantee our quickest lead times.



Skirting Board

- Available in 2.4mtr lengths in a range of edge profiles or in a Torus design.
- Height from 75 - 150mm.



Architrave

- Available in 2.4mtr lengths in a range of edge profiles or in a Torus design.
- Height from 75 - 100mm.

Shelves

- Available in a variety of edge profiles to suit each door style.
- Angled and standard options.

Round Wall Mirror

- Available in a range of edge profiles or a feature design.
- Available in three sizes; 600mm, 800mm or 1000mm.

Rectangular Wall Mirror

- Available in a range of edge profiles or a feature design.
- Available in three sizes; 700 x 600mm, 700 x 800mm or 700 x 1000mm.

Swivel Mirror

Arched Triple Mirror

Square Triple Mirror

- Available in a range of edge profiles to suit each door style.

Traditional Stool

Padded Stool

- Available with a variety of pad finishes in Dralon or Faux Leather.
- Swatch available on request.
- Frame only option also available.

Fretted Frieze

- Available in a range of edge profiles to suit each door style.
- Available in three sizes; 100 x 600mm, 100 x 1200mm or 100 x 2400mm.

Wine Rack Rail

- 100mm fixed height & made-to-measure from 600 - 2400mm long.

Wine Rack Fascia

- Available in a range of edge profiles to suit each door style.
- 300mm fixed width & made-to-measure from 570 - 900mm height.

Fluted Pilaster

- Available in a range of edge profiles to suit each door style.
- 100mm fixed width & made-to-measure from 200 - 2400mm height.

Headboards

- Available in square to match any Aspire style.
- Shaped options available for; Boston, Chedburgh & New Sudbury styles.

Niche Front

- Available in a range of edge profiles to suit each door style.

Bridging Pelmet

- Can be made up to a max of 2400mm.
- For wider runs two pieces can be made up to 2400mm each and joined with a Keystone.

Keystone

- For covering the joins in wide runs of bridging pelmet.

Tel: 0161 620 5656 | **Email:** info@hpponline.co.uk

Order online today at hpponline.co.uk

UNIVERSAL
MOULDINGS

High Quality Laminate, Veneered & Solid Wood Profiles

- ✓ Vinyl Colours
- ✓ LVT Flooring
- ✓ Laminate Flooring
- ✓ Kitchen & Bedroom Profiles

SCAN TO VIEW OUR RANGE OF MOULDINGS

TURN TO **PAGE 395** TO FIND OUT MORE

Aspects.

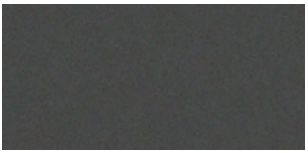
Acrylic	**368**
Super Matt	**370**
Fineflex	**372**
Optima	**373**

Extensive
range of
board
doors
fittings
for furniture

Aspects Acrylic

Aspects Acrylic incorporates our premium high gloss door components. Finished with acrylic, these door components not only boast a supreme gloss level but also superior levels of scratch resistance. The pre-eminent choice, high gloss furniture doors don't get any better than this.

Aspects Acrylic 369


Anthracite

Beige Metallic

Black Metallic

Blue Metallic

Cashmere

Cream

Dark Grey

Frost White

Indigo Blue

Khaki

Light Grey

Mirror

Silver Metallic

Smoke Grey

Stone Grey

White Grey

White

Aspects Acrylic doors are available made-to-measure in all of these décors.
Visit www.hpponline.co.uk/aspects for details of any new additions to the range.

Aspects Super Matt

Aspects Super Matt comprises all of our super-matt PVC faced décors. With a selection of on-trend décors laminated on both sides to offer a premium feel no matter the application.

Aspects Super Matt 371

Alpine White

Black

Carbon Grey

Cashmere

Dust Grey

Fir Green

Graphite

Indigo Blue

Kobe

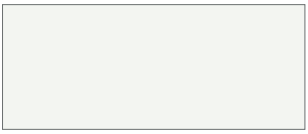
Kombu Green

Light Grey

Monument Grey

Onyx Grey

Pebble Grey


Premium White

Reed Green

Sage Green

Soft Black

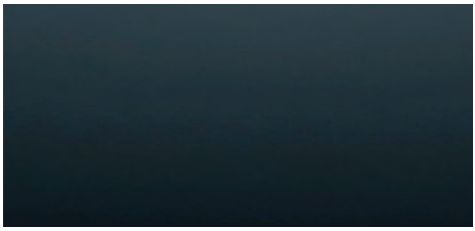
Taupe Grey

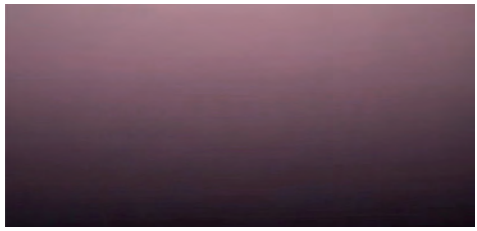
Aspects Super Matt doors are available made-to-measure in all of these décors.
Visit www.hpponline.co.uk/aspects for details of any new additions to the range.

Aspects Fineflex

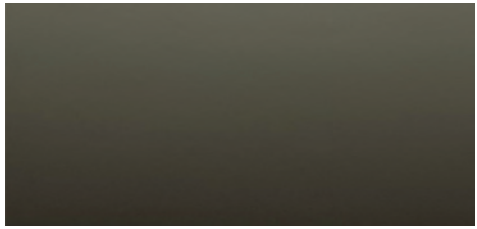
Aspects Fineflex combines cutting-edge lacquer technology with sustainable materials, featuring a percentage of recycled PET. This collection of matt metallic surfaces offers a soft-touch feel, anti-fingerprint properties, and exceptional durability. With its easy-to-clean (meets 6250 and 6222 standards) moisture-resistant finish, Fineflex is ideal for furniture and use in humid environments such as kitchens and bathrooms - a premium, eco-conscious choice for modern interiors.

Key features:
• Anti-fingerprint technology • Super matt • Made from up to 40% recycled PET • Metallic finish


Night Blue

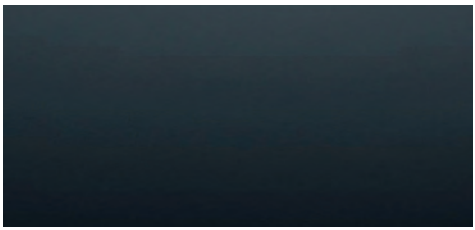

Old Venice

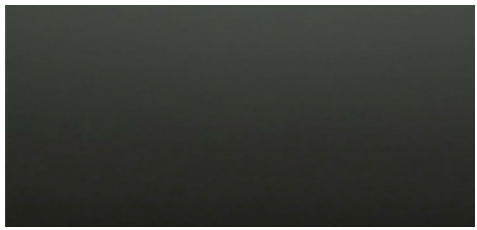
Perlbeige


Perlbronze

Perlgold

Shell White


Sky Blue


Space Black

Aspects Fineflex doors are available made-to-measure in all of these décors.
Visit www.hpponline.co.uk/aspects for details of any new additions to the range.

Aspects Optima

Aspects Optima is an evolving collection which includes every one of our hundreds of 18mm MFCs. Powered by our online optimiser, users can input component sizes and it will create an instant price. Pricing is based on the number of sheets and amount of edging used for each order, providing optimal results and minimum waste every time. Users can also benefit from the custom label option, where each separate component can be given its own reference, making it easier to identify each item on site. It even creates a visual representation of the full sheet of the chosen design to help users get the most for their money.

EGGER kronospan

Powered by our online optimiser, users can input component sizes and it will create an instant price. Pricing is based on the number of sheets and amount of edging used for each order, providing optimal results and minimum waste every time.

Material & Edging

Sheet Material

Alby Blue Grained GC 18mm / Krono

Change Material View Material Info

Edging Tape

Alby Blue Grained GC / GC Grained -

Change Edging View Edging Info

☑ 0.8-2.0mm ABS

☐ 0.4mm Melamine & ABS

HPP recommends using 0.8mm or thicker ABS edging tape for door components.

☐ Send my offcuts

Note: Offcuts will be sent with a maximum height of 650mm.

Component Entry

Component

Door / Drawer

Grain Direction

◉ Vertical ○ Horizontal

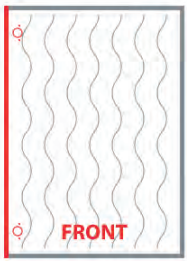
Drilling

2 ☐ Standard Drilling

The 'Recommended' option will automatically adjust the number of hinge holes with the length of the drilling side.

◉ Left ○ Right ○ Top

Note: Drilling is removed when drilling side is less than 250mm.



Component Limits: Height: 100mm-2750mm, Width: 100mm-1196mm.

Height	Width	Qty	Drill 1	Drill 2	Drill 3	Drill 4	
		1	100			100	Add

Your Components

	Qty	Type	Height	Width	Drilled	Description (Expand All / Shrink All)
⊗	1	Door / Drawer Set Custom Label	715	596	L/2	Click to expand description. Material: U5994SC18 (Alby Blue Grained GC 18mm / Kronospan)

www.hpponline.co.uk/aspects

Glide.

Glide Sliding Doors 376
Glide Frameless 380

Extensive
range of
board
doors
fittings
for furniture

Glide.

Countless Décors, infinite Combinations

With the Glide sliding door range incorporating a huge number of décors, 3 frame colour options, 3 frame profiles & multiple door panel configurations, the possibilities are endless.

Key Features:

- Made-to-measure
- Over 500 décors across 6 materials
- High quality aluminium frames & tracks in a choice of 3 colours
- Choice of 3 frame profiles
- Multiple door panelling options
- Integrated soft close on every door

Over 500 Décors to choose from:

Glass

Black Satin

Black

Bronze Mirror

Cashmere

Celestial Blue

Chalk Grey Satin

Citrine Yellow

Classic Grey

Clear Grey

Clear

Dakar

Frosted

Mirror

Obscure

Pure White Satin

Pure White

Reed Green Matt

Rich Aluminium

Rose Quartz

Silver Mirror

Silver

Soft White

Starlight Black

Stone Grey

Storm Grey Gloss

Storm Grey Satin

Visit our online ordering system to quickly design Glide sliding doors and for details of new additions to the décor range:

www.hpponline.co.uk/glide-sliding-door-builder

Sheet Material

Glide doors can be ordered with panels containing ANY of our current range of 18 / 19mm full sheet material. That's well over 500 décors comprising both acrylics and melamine faced chipboard. This includes colours such as the popular Kronospan's Trends Origin collection, Senoplast Acrylic and the entire Egger Decorative Collection 24+. Regular additions ensure that the latest trends are always catered for.

View our full sheet range from page 388

Vinyl Wrapped

Glide doors are also available with panels made from any colour available in the Aspire vinyl wrapped door range.

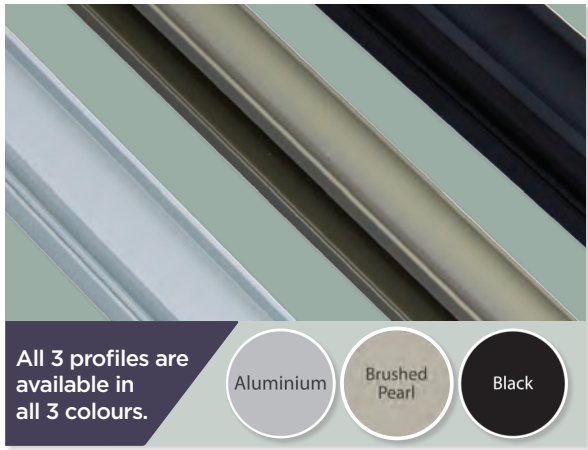
Colours and materials can be mixed and matched across panels and doors.

View the Aspire décors from page 339

Glide.

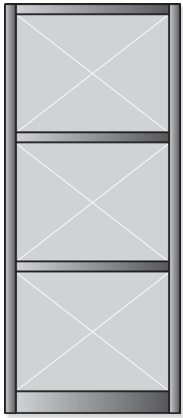
High Quality Materials & Build

All components used to produce Glide sliding doors are of the highest quality and made of aluminium rather than steel, resulting in a high-end sliding furniture door system. The integrated soft close on all Glide doors gives that final touch of luxury.

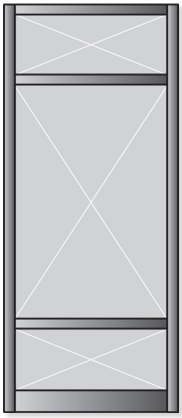


The Slim Storage System is ideal for use behind Glide Sliding doors, see page 202 or details.

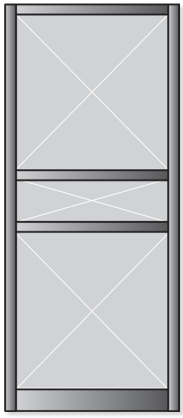
Panel Configurations Include:



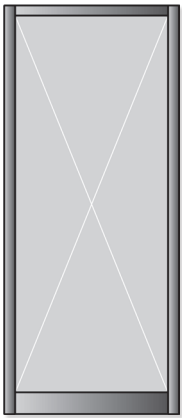
Triple Panel



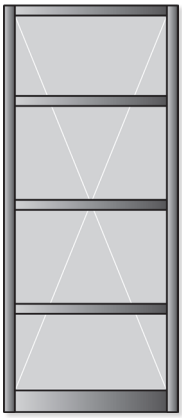
Large Centre Triple Panel



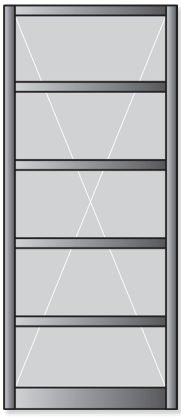
Small Centre Triple Panel



Single Panel



Single Panel with 3 Cross Strips



Single Panel with 4 Cross Strips

Visit **www.hpponline.co.uk/glide** for more information.

Glide Quote Tool

HPP online account holders can use our exclusive Glide Quote Tool to generate quotes and demonstrate different designs to their customers.

- **Accessible from the My Account dashboard.**
- **Unbranded as HPP.**
- **Choose from a range of pricing options including no price and a margin of your choice.**
- **Save multiple designs in one session.**
- **Easily print designs to paper or PDF.**

Glide. Frameless

Striking Looks, Countless Combinations

Glide Frameless allows you to create your own style. 100's of décors combined with 10 door style options offer something for everyone. Mix and max both styles & décors to create a truly unique look.

Caraway Classic Square - Super Matt Reed Green

Key Features:

- Made-to-measure
- 100's of décors to choose from
- Multiple door style options
- High quality aluminium system
- Integrated soft close on every door
- Black and Brushed Nickel handle options

Cordoba - Coast Evoke Oak and Vienna - Soft Black

Any Aspects Décor, Including...

Super Matt
Cashmere

Acrylic Gloss
Blue Metallic

PerfectSense
Gloss Graphite

Painted Oak
Effect Sage Green

Uni-Colour
Rusty Red

Woodgrain
Lincoln Walnut

Any Aspire Décors, Including...

Painted Oak
Reed Green

Super Matt
Rusty Red

Super Matt
Taupe Grey

High Gloss
Dust Grey

Super Matt
Indigo Blue

Sonoma Oak

Available in 10 door styles turn over for full details.

Door Style Options:

With the new Glide Frameless range, choose from any combination of vinyl wrapped and decorative MFC/MDF to design frameless sliding doors with some serious 'wow' factor.

Caraway Classic Square

Caraway Dual Column Classic Square

Cordoba

Havana Classic Square

Johnson Classic Square

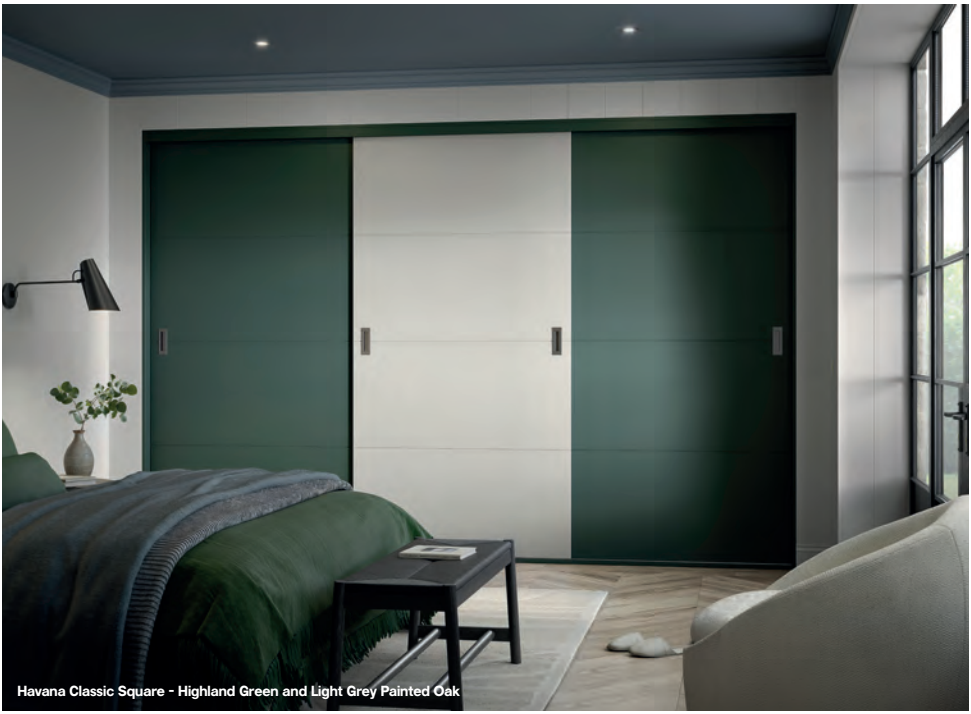
Johnson Dual Column Classic Square

Juliette

Shaker Classic Square

Shaker Dual Column Classic Square

Vienna



Havana Classic Square - Highland Green and Light Grey Painted Oak

Cordoba - Coast Evoke Oak and Vienna - Soft Black

Board & Accessories.

Cut & Edged	386
Slat Wall	386
Cut-To-Spec	387
Egger	388
Kronospan	390
Decorative Panels	392
MDF	393
Edging Tapes	394
Mouldings	395
Peel & Stick Vinyl	395

Extensive
range of
board
doors
fittings
for furniture

Cut & Edged.

Take the pain out ofcutting your own board and let HPP do it for you! Our Cut & Edged range is available off the shelf and is constantly updated to contain the most popular sizes and décors.

SCAN QR CODE to see the latest range online.

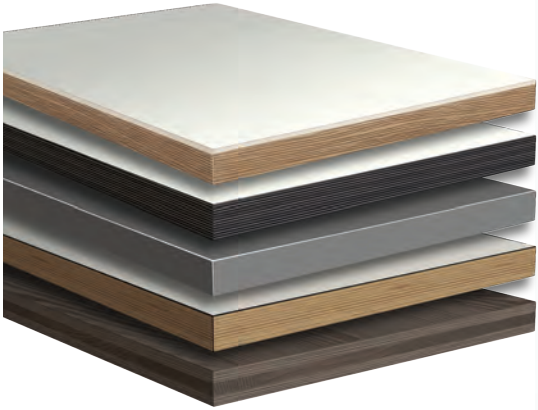
Slat Wall.

The Slat Wall System, an innovative interlocking modular system. Easy and adaptable to fit, with benefits over standard boards with glued profiles:

- A quick and easy method with the highest, on-trend aesthetic finish
- Reduced waste potential: as the Slat Wall System is made up of single elements that can be specified exactly according to the space available, there is less chance of excess sheet panels remaining that would otherwise go to waste
- Smaller sections/components make for easier transportation and handling, with less potential for damage
- Presence of the cavity between the wall and Slat Wall profile allow cables to be hidden behind the panelling or for thermal/acoustic insulation panels to be inserted behind
- The Classic Square has a stave depth of 2cm, not available with a milled and covered panel system. The Mini Slat has a depth of only 1cm

SCAN QR CODE to see the latest range online.

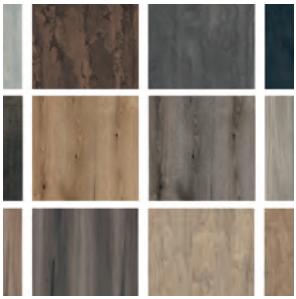
Order Cut-To-Spec Using Our Online Builder.



Cut To Spec

- Choose from our entire range of sheet material
- ABS or melamine edging
- Matching, contrasting or accent edging options available
- Edged one long, two long, custom or cut only
- Custom labels for easy part identification
- Online optimisations in real-time
- Visualise your order to maximise yield and minimise waste

Online account holders can try it out now at:
hpponline.co.uk/my-cut-to-spec-quotes



Egger Decorative Collection 24+

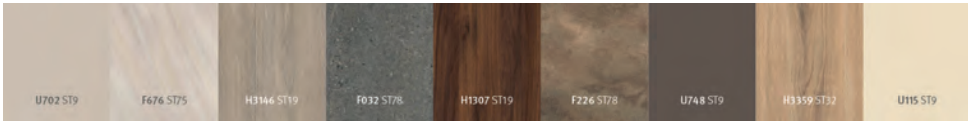
Egger's Decorative Collection 24+ expands the options and solutions available to you and your customers. It features exciting new additions, favourite designs, eco-friendly products, and a suite of digital tools. This comprehensive collection provides everything necessary to fulfil your customers' design desires. With elegant and adaptable woodgrains, realistic stone imitations, essential metallic and textile accents, and fresh solid colours, it presents endless possibilities and combinations.

- More than 230 décor combinations
- 201 Eurodekor décors in matching materials
- 82 new Eurodekor décor combinations
- 39 worktop décor combinations
- 7 new textures
- New Feelwood surfaces
- Textures for material and metal décors
- Matt and high-gloss surfaces

Egger Standard MFC.

One of the leading wood based panel producers in Europe, Egger have manufacturing plants worldwide and operate globally. Investing in the most advanced technology available helps maintain their position at the forefront of the market ensuring they deliver high quality products every time.

Eurodekor melamine faced chipboard is available in a large variety of décors.



Egger Feelwood.

Synchronised pore technology brings Feelwood to life by matching the woodgrain features with the texture plate. From traditional brushed woodgrains with hearty knots and cracks, to softer, elegant textures, the Feelwood collection is a striking, cost-effective alternative to real wood or veneer. Benefits include:

- Fade and scratch resistant
- Easy to clean and maintain
- Authentic look and feel
- Matching products
- Cost effective alternative to real wood or veneer

SCAN QR CODE
to see the latest range online.

Egger PerfectSense.

Open up new possibilities with PerfectSense Premium Lacquered Boards in Premium Matt and Premium Gloss.

Now with enhanced quality, PerfectSense Lacquered Boards in Premium Matt and Premium Gloss are suitable for horizontal application, for high-end furniture and interior design.

Egger's reflective Premium Gloss boards boast a dazzling high-shine surface that makes rooms feel more spacious. The mirror-like lacquer finish gives a high-end look of glass with striking reflection.

On-trend Premium Matt boards offer a velvety-smooth surface that evokes understated luxury. With its anti-fingerprint and scratch-resistant properties, Egger's matt lacquered MDF panels offer a solution that is both stylish and practical.

Egger TM9.

PerfectSense TM9 combines state-of-the-art UV lacquering technology with a carbon negative chipboard core to produce a cost-effective surface that has a high-end look.

The velvety-warm feel and anti-fingerprint properties are a result of an advanced Excimer surface process, giving the TM9 products a unique surface micro-texture.

The structure of PerfectSense TM9 lacquered boards allows them to be recycled at the end of their life cycle and used in the production of new boards. As 34% of a panel is made from recycled wood and a further 37% made from sawmill by-products, it means that TM9 boards can be recycled along with other household wood waste at local waste recycling centres after use.

As well as being resistant to fingerprints, the TM9 micro-texture allows for reduced cleaning effort, antibacterial properties (in accordance with ISO 22196 (JIS Z 2801) and means the boards are resistant to conventional stains, many cleaning agents and dry/humid heat.

SCAN QR CODE
to see the latest range online.

PVC Edged Doors & Cut-To-Spec.

Every Egger décor is available as PVC edged door components through HPP's Aspects Optima service as well as Cut-To-Specification strip work using the online Cut-To-Spec optimisation service.

Cut to spec

Optima

DOWNLOAD
The Egger Decorative 24+ App.

The Egger app provides the entire Decorative Collection 24+ at your fingertips, whenever and wherever you need it. Find availability information, full board scans, sample ordering and décor combinations all in one place.

Apple

Google

Kronodesign®

Standard MFC.

The Kronospan melamine range offers a multitude of inspiring contemporary and traditional decors. Kronospan MFC can be used in many applications including furniture, shopfitting, kitchens, bedrooms, hotels, caravans and many more.

Kronospan Trends.

Introducing Trends Origin Stories, Kronospan's latest addition to their world-leading range of wood-based decorative panels. The products in this collection have been conceived to answer the demands of upcoming trends and with Kronospan at the core, quality is assured.

Key Features:

- A collection created to inspire
- Bringing originality and innovation
- Answering the demands of upcoming trends
- 41 décors unique to Kronodesign
- Kronospan quality all the way through
- Matching edging tapes available

Kronospan Mirror Gloss.

Mirror Gloss is a Melamine Faced board with an unsurpassed gloss surface produced by state-of-the-art lamination technology. Mirror Gloss panels are commonly used in home & office furniture applications, luxury kitchens, bathrooms and retail spaces.

Kronospan Pure Wood.

Pure Wood (PW) from Kronospan: a range of stunningly realistic timber effects with a semi-matt finish that looks uncannily like a lightly polished veneer, but with all the manufacturing benefits of Melamine Faced Boards; strength, reliability, easy to work and a totally consistent performance.

Kronospan Colour Woodgrain.

The Kronospan Colour Woodgrain range offers the look and feel of painted wood with the proven durability of melamine finished board, in a wide selection of contemporary colours on a textured wood grained surface.

By blending the consistency and workability of melamine faced board with a realistic timber finish, on-trend neutral shades, plus the ever popular black, it is possible to have the look without the hassle.

Kronospan Trend Collection 25/27.

Created to inspire designers, architects, and craftsmen, the Kronodesign Trend Collection 25/27 offers a strong commercial edge. It is conceived to answer market demands and predict upcoming trends that reflect both the spirit of today and the promise of tomorrow.

The Collection includes the latest Pearlsand (PD) structure: a fine-grained structure, with a sand-like surface for a matt and elegant overall effect. This is Kronospan's most scratch-resistance finish texture, ideal for applications prone to daily wear and tear.

PVC Edged Doors & Cut-To-Spec.

Every Kronospan décor is available as PVC edged door components through HPP's Aspects Optima service as well as Cut-To-Specification strip work using the online Cut-To-Spec optimisation service.

Cut to spec

Optima

DOWNLOAD

Kronodesign App.

Kronodesign application is a handy mobile tool to quickly find the right decors for your project, to inspire and inform you or your customers whenever and wherever you need to.

Whether you are an experienced designer, furniture specialist or simply looking for new ideas for your home interior, Kronodesign app can assist you.

Apple

Google

SCAN QR CODE
to see the latest range online.

Decorative Panels Acrylic Gloss MDF.

Each board is faced on one side with Senoplast acrylic high gloss which is recognised as the premium product within the sector, combining the look of a solid surface acrylic without the prohibitive cost.

Excellent scratch, scour and high UV resistance. Perfect for all types of furniture in the kitchen, bathroom, living room, bedroom or office.

SCAN QR CODE
to see the latest range online.

Decorative Panels SERICA PVC Super Matt MDF.

A super matt PVC surface which is extremely robust with a silky matt surface finish. SERICA is designed to cover all types of furnishings in homes, offices and retail environments. The foil is laminated to both sides of the board, which is not currently available on many other super-matt boards in the market. The on-trend, contemporary colour palette incorporates solid colour right through to the core, so there are no unsightly joint lines.

Encompassing both anti-scratch and thermal healing technology, this super-matt, low-light reflectivity material is also anti-fingerprint and in the case of micro-scratches, SERICA can be easily repaired by simply using an iron or hair dryer to renovate the surface.

Available in Aspects.

Both Decorative Panels Acrylic Gloss & SERICA Super Matt are available as part of our Aspects PVC edged door range.

SCAN QR CODE
to see the latest range online.

Melamine Faced MDF

SCAN QR CODE to see the latest range online.

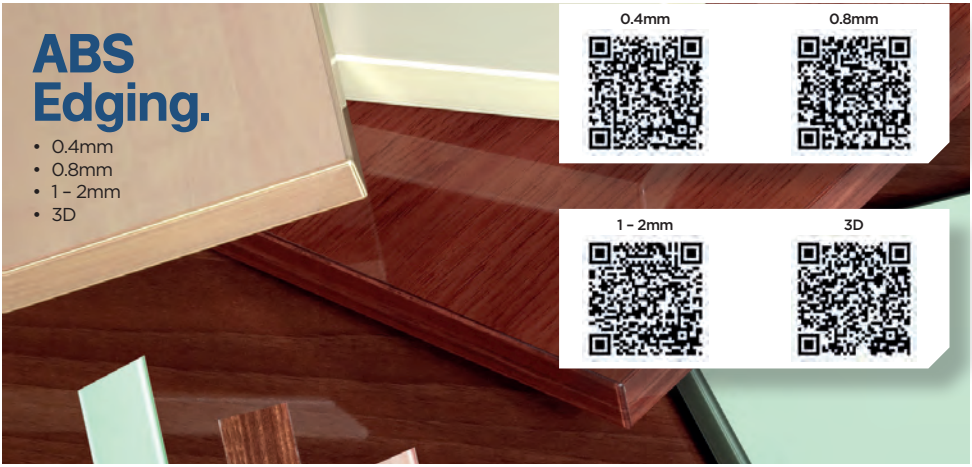
Raw MDF

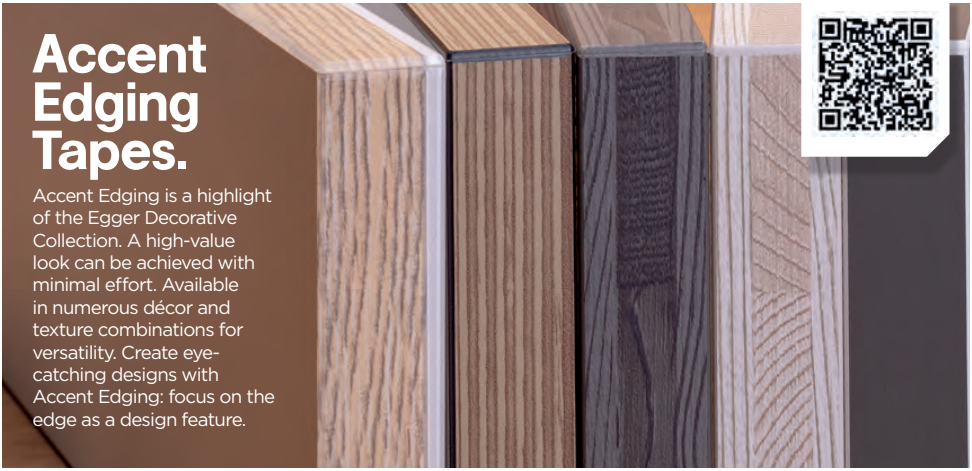
SCAN QR CODE to see the latest range online.

3mm HDF

SCAN QR CODE to see the latest range online.

Melamine Edging.
• Pre-Glued
• Un-Glued
Pre-Glued
Un-Glued


ABS Edging.
• 0.4mm
• 0.8mm
• 1 – 2mm
• 3D
0.4mm
0.8mm
1 – 2mm
3D


Accent Edging Tapes.
Accent Edging is a highlight of the Egger Decorative Collection. A high-value look can be achieved with minimal effort. Available in numerous décor and texture combinations for versatility. Create eye-catching designs with Accent Edging: focus on the edge as a design feature.

SCAN QR CODE to see the latest range online.

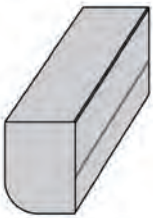
Cornice.

Top fix cornice mouldings designed to co-ordinate with our range of door finishes, offering the perfect finish to the top of wall cabinets. 3mtr length.

SCAN QR CODE to see the latest range online.

Pelmet.

Ideal for finishing the bottom of kitchen cabinets, the range includes a colour to match many of our door finishes.



SCAN QR CODE to see the latest range online.

Dual Purpose Moulding.

A multi-purpose moulding which can be used as a cornice or pelmet, the moulding is designed so that it can be used as either square edged or rounded.

SCAN QR CODE to see the latest range online.

Square Bullnose.

This contemporary profile is available in some of our Aspire High Gloss vinyl colours. Ideal for finishing the top or bottom edges of kitchen cabinets and bedroom wardrobes.

SCAN QR CODE to see the latest range online.

Round Bullnose.

A multi-purpose modern style moulding which can be used as a cornice or pelmet.

A

ABS Edging 394
Acrylic MDF 392
Adhesives 302
Appliance Hinge 283
Antaro 28
Aspects PVC Edged Doors 366
Avanti Doors 310
Aventos
- HF top 95
- HK top 99
- HK-S 100
- HK-XS 102
- HL top 97
- HS top 96

B

Bedroom Accessories
- Drawers 65
- Wardrobe Pull Down 201
- Wardrobe Rail & Sockets 285

Bins 198
Blum Assembly Devices 104
Blum Drawer Systems 28
Blum Hinges 78
Blum Lift Systems 95
Brackets 292

C

Cabinet Connectors 295
Cabinet Lighting 158
Cable Tidies 296
Carcass Accessories 290
Carousel 196
Caulk 304
Ceiling Lights 171
Ceramic Sinks 264
Chipboard 388
Choice 324
Cleaners 304
Clip Hinges 86
Clip Top Hinges 78
Cornice 395
Cut & Edge MFC 386
Cutlery Trays
- Ambia-Line 59
- Antaro 200
- Legrabox 200
- Orgaline 45

D

Decorative Panels 392
Decorators Caulk 304
Door Buffers 296
Doors
- Avanti 310
- PVC Edged 366
- Sliding 374
- Vinyl Wrapped 326

Drawer Runners 68
Drawer Systems
- Antaro 28
- Legrabox 46
- Metabox 62
- Movento 68
- Servo-Drive 73

Drill Bits 307

E

EasyCab 204
Edging Tape 394
Egger Sheet Material 388
Egger Worktops 212

F

Flat Pack Cabinets 204
Flat Bedroom Drawers 65
Fresh 322
Full Sheet Material 384
Furniture Legs 281

G

Glass Splashbacks 276
Glide Sliding Doors 374
Gloves 309
Glues 302
Gola Profile 138

H

Handles 108
Handle Boards 110
Hanging Brackets 289
HDF 393
Heat Deflectors 284
Hinges 78
Hinge Hole Cover Caps 299
Hole Saws 308

J

Jigsaw Blades 307
Jointing Plates 292
Juno 316

K

Kitchen Wirework 192
Kitchen Worktops 210
Knobs 136
Kronodesign Chipboard 390
Kronodesign Worktops 230

L

Lamina 194
Legs
Bedroom 288
Breakfast Bar 282
Furniture 281
Kitchen 281
Legrabox 46
Light Pelmet 395
Lighting 144

hpp
make it happen

"Everything is under one roof, and you can get virtually anything from Hill's."

M

MDF 393
Melamine Edging 394
Mending Plates 292
Metabox 62
MFC 384
Mirror Tape 304
Mitre Pro 304
Modesty Blocks 295
Modul Hinges 91
Mouldings 395
Movento 68

N

Namuri 352

O

Opus 312
Orga-Line 45

P

Peel & Stick Vinyl 395
Pelmet 395
Pendant Lighting 170
PerfectSense 389
Pre-Assembled Drawers
Antaro 28
Legrabox 46
Made-To-Measure 26
Space Tower 61
Pre-glued Melamine Edging Tape 394
PVA Glue 304
PVC Edged Doors 366

R

Reginox Sinks & Taps 260
Runners 68

S

Screws & Caps 299
Sealant
EggerSeal 229
Silicone 302
Sealant Guns 309
Self Assembly Cabinets 204
Sensio Lighting 144
SensioPod 182
Servo-Drive 73
Shelf Lighting 173
Shelf Supports 284
Silicone 302
Sinks 260
Sliding Doors 374
Slim Storage System 202
Soudal 302
Space Step 66
Space Tower 61
Splashbacks
Glass 276
Laminate 210
Switches & Sockets 277

T

Table Legs 282
Tandembox Antaro 28
Tandem Runners 70
Tape Measures 309
Taps 268
Tip-On
Antaro 31
Doors 89
Legrabox 46
Tools 307
Top Box Stays 293
Towel Rails 284

U

Un-glued Melamine Edging Tape 200
Under Cabinet Lighting 158

V

Vent Grill 284

W

Wall Brackets 289
Wall Plugs 301
Wardrobe Lighting 180
Wardrobe Pull Down 201
Wardrobe Rail & Sockets 285
Waste Bins 198
Wax Fillers 307
Wirework 192
Worktops 210
Worktop Accessories 258
Worktop Sealant 229

Ordering couldn't be easier!

Online:
www.hpponline.co.uk
(account holders only)

Phone:
0161 620 5656

Email:
info@hpponline.co.uk

Visit our Trade Counter

Printable order forms are available to download from:
www.hpponline.co.uk/downloads.

Order by 3pm for next day delivery on all stock items.

400 T & C's

1. INTERPRETATION

1.1. In these conditions:
'BUYER' means the person who accepts a quotation of the Seller for the sale of the Goods or whose order for the Goods is accepted by the Seller. 'GOODS' means the goods (including any instalment of the goods) which the Seller is to supply in accordance with these Conditions.
'SELLER' means Hill's Panel Products Limited (registered in England and Wales under number 2563787)
'CONDITIONS' means the standard terms and conditions of sale set out in the document and (unless the context otherwise requires) includes any special terms and conditions agreed in writing between the Buyer and the Seller.
'CONTRACT' means the contract for the purchase and sale of the Goods.
'WRITING' includes telex, cable, facsimile transmission and comparable means of communication.
1.2. Any reference in these Conditions to any provision of a statute shall be construed as a reference to that provision as amended re-enacted or extended at the relevant time.
1.3. The headings in these Conditions are for convenience only and shall not affect their interpretation.

2. BASIS OF THE SALE

2.1. The Seller shall sell and the Buyer shall purchase the Goods in accordance with any written quotation of the Seller which is accepted by the Buyer, or any written or verbal order of the Buyer which is accepted by the Seller, subject in either case to these Conditions, which shall govern the Contract to the exclusion of, any other terms and conditions subject to which any such quotation is accepted or purported to be accepted or any such order is made or purported to be made, by the Buyer.
2.2. No variation to these Conditions shall be binding unless agreed in Writing between an authorised representative of the Buyer and any director of the Seller
2.3. The Seller's employees or agents are not authorised to make any representations concerning the Goods unless confirmed by any director of the Seller in Writing.
In entering into the Contract the Buyer acknowledges that it does not rely on, and waives any claim for breach of, any such representation which are not so confirmed.
2.4. Any advice or recommendation given by the Seller or its employees or agents to the Buyer or its employees or agents as to the storage, application or use of the Goods which is not confirmed in Writing by any director of the Seller is followed or acted upon entirely at the Buyer's own risk, and accordingly the Seller shall not be liable for any such advice or recommendation which is not so confirmed.
2.5. Any typographical, clerical or other error or omission in any sales literature, quotation, price list, acceptance of offer, invoice or other document or information issued by the Seller shall be subject to correction without any liability on the part of the Seller.

3. ORDERS AND SPECIFICATIONS

3.1. No order submitted by the Buyer shall be deemed to be accepted by the Seller unless and until confirmed by the Seller's authorised representative.
3.2. The Buyer shall be responsible to the Seller for ensuring the accuracy of the terms of any order (including any applicable specification) submitted by the Buyer, and for giving the Seller any necessary information relating to the Goods within a sufficient time to enable the Seller to perform the Contract in accordance with its terms.
3.3. The quantity, quality and description of and any specification for the Goods shall be those set out in the Seller's quotation (if accepted by the Buyer) or the Buyer's order (if accepted by the Seller).
3.4. No order which had been accepted by the Seller and on terms that the Buyer except with the agreement in full against all loss (including loss of profit), costs, (including the cost of all labour and materials used), damages, charges and expenses incurred by the Seller as a result of cancellation.

4. PRICE OF GOODS

4.1. Prices quoted are correct at the time of printing. We may vary or amend our prices at any time.
4.2. The Seller reserves the right, by giving notice to the Buyer at any time before delivery, to increase the price of the Goods to reflect any increase in the cost to the Seller which is due to any factor beyond the control of the Seller (such as, without limitation, any foreign exchange fluctuation, currency regulation, alteration of duties, significant increases in the cost of labour, materials or other cost of manufacture), any change in delivery dates, quantities or specifications for the Goods which is requested by the Buyer, or any delay caused by any instructions of the Buyer or failure of the Buyer to give the Seller adequate information or instructions.
4.3. Unless otherwise agreed between the Buyer and the Seller, all prices are given by the Seller on an ex works basis, and where the Seller agrees to deliver the Goods otherwise than at the Seller's premises, the Buyer shall be liable to pay the Seller's charges for transport, packaging and insurance.
4.4. The price is exclusive of any applicable value added tax, which the Buyer shall be additionally liable to pay to the Seller.

5. TERMS OF PAYMENT

5.1. Subject to any special terms agreed in Writing between the Buyer and the Seller, the Seller shall be entitled to invoice the Buyer for the price of the Goods on or at any time after the delivery of the Goods, unless the Goods are to be collected by the Buyer or the Buyer wrongfully fails to take delivery of the Goods, in which event the Seller shall be entitled to invoice the Buyer for the price at any time after the Seller has notified the Buyer that the Goods are ready for collection or (as the case may be) the Seller has tendered delivery of the Goods.
5.2. The Buyers shall pay the price of the Goods within 30 days of the Seller's invoice not withstanding that delivery may not have taken place and the property in the Goods has not passed to the Buyer. The time of payment of the price shall be of the essence of the Contract. Receipts for payment will be issued only upon request.
5.3. If the Buyer fails to make any payment on the due date then, without prejudice to any other right or remedy available to the Seller, the Seller shall be entitled to:
5.3.1. cancel the contract or suspend any further deliveries to the Buyer.
5.3.2. appropriate any payment made by the Buyer to such of the Goods (or the goods supplied under any other contract between the Buyer and the Seller) as the Seller may think fit (notwithstanding any purported appropriation by the Buyer); and
5.3.3 charge the Buyer interest (both before and after any judgement) on the amount unpaid, at the rate of 2 per cent per annum above Yorkshire Bank base rate from time to time, until payment in full is made (a part of a month being treated as a full month for the purpose of calculating interest).
5.3.4 all collection costs incurred will be charged to the buyer.

6. DELIVERY

6.1 Delivery of the Goods shall be made by the Buyer collecting the Goods at the Seller's premises at any time after the Seller has notified the Buyer that the Goods are ready for collection or, if some other place for delivery is agreed by the Seller, by the Seller delivering the Goods to that place.
All claims of short delivery must be notified to the Seller within 24 (Twenty four) hours of the time of delivery.
6.2. Any dates quoted for delivery of the Goods are approximate only and the Seller shall not be liable for any delay in delivery of the Goods howsoever caused. Time for delivery shall not be of the essence unless previously agreed by the Seller in Writing.
The goods may be delivered by the Seller in advance of the quoted delivery date upon giving reasonable notice to the Buyer.
6.3. Where the Goods are to be delivered in instalments, each delivery shall constitute a separate contract and failure by the Seller to deliver any one or more of the instalments in accordance with these Conditions or any claim by the Buyer in respect of any one or more instalments shall not entitle the Buyer to treat the Contract as a whole as repudiated.
6.4. If the Seller fails to deliver the Goods for any reason other than any reason beyond the Seller's reasonable control or the Buyer's fault, and the Seller is accordingly liable to the Buyer, the Seller's liability shall be limited to the excess (if any) of the cost to the Buyer (in the cheapest available market) of similar goods to replace those not delivered over the price of the Goods.
6.5. If the Buyer fails to take delivery of the Goods or fails to give the Seller adequate delivery instructions at the time stated for delivery (otherwise than by reason of any cause beyond the Buyer's reasonable control or by reason of the Seller's fault) then, without prejudice to any other right or remedy available to the Seller, the Seller may;
6.5.1 store the Goods until actual delivery and charge the Buyer for the reasonable costs (including insurance) of storage;
6.5.2. sell the Goods at the best price readily obtainable and (after deducting all reasonable storage and selling expenses) account to the Buyer for the excess over the price under the Contract or charge the Buyer for any shortfall below the price under the Contract.

7. RISK AND PROPERTY

7.1. Risk of damage to or loss of the goods shall pass to the Buyer;
7.1.1. in the case of Goods to be delivered at the Seller's premises, at the time when the Seller notifies the Buyer that the Goods are available for collection or 7.1.2. in the case of the Goods to be delivered otherwise than at the Seller's premises, at the time of delivery or, if the Buyer wrongfully fails to take delivery of the Goods, the time when the Seller has tendered delivery of the Goods.

7.2. Notwithstanding delivery and the passing of risk in the Goods, or any other provision of these Conditions, the property in the Goods shall not pass to the Buyer until the Seller has received in cash or cleared funds payment in full of the price of the Goods and all other goods agreed to be sold by the Seller to the Buyer for which payment is then due.
7.3. Until such time as the property in the Goods passes to the Buyer, the Buyer shall hold the Goods (and any products manufactured from them) as the Seller's fiduciary agent and bailee, and shall keep the Goods and any such products as aforesaid separate from those of the Buyer and third parties and properly stored, protected and insured and identified as the Seller's property. Until that time the Buyer shall be entitled to resell or use the Goods (or any such products as aforesaid) in the ordinary course of its business, but shall account to the Seller for the proceeds of sale or otherwise of the Goods (or any such products aforesaid), whether tangible or intangible, including insurance proceeds, and shall keep all such proceeds separate from any moneys or property of the Buyer and third parties and, in the case of tangible proceeds, properly stored, protected and insured. Where the Buyer so resells or uses the Goods as aforesaid, this will not create any privity of contract between the Seller and any third party. The Buyer will provide details of all further manufacture using the Goods and of all such resales to the Seller on demand and will similarly on demand assign to the Seller the benefit of any claims it may have against any purchaser in any resale transaction.
7.4. The Seller shall account to the Buyer for the proceeds of sale of products manufactured from the Goods (following receipt of such proceeds by the Seller) to the extent that such proceeds exceed the total amount of monies due and payable by the Buyer to the Seller for any goods supplied by the Seller to the Buyer
7.5. Until such time as the property in the Goods passes to the Buyer (and provided the Goods are still in existence and have not been resold), the Seller shall be entitled at any time to require the Buyer to deliver up the Goods to the Seller and, if the Buyer fails to do so forthwith, to enter upon any premises of the Buyer or any third party where the Goods are stored and repossess the Goods without any liability on the Seller for any damage to property occasioned thereby.
In the event that the exercise by the Seller of the rights conferred by this Clause results in the Seller repossessing Goods for which the Buyer has paid, the Seller may set off against any sums which become due from it on that basis, any sums from the Buyer in respect if other contracts.
7.6. The Buyer shall not be entitled to pledge or in any way charge by way of security for any indebtedness any goods which remain the property of the Seller, but if the Buyer does so all moneys owing by the Buyer to the Seller shall (without prejudice to any other right or remedy of the Seller) forthwith become due and payable.
7.7. The seller will not accept any liability for damage to any goods that have been part processed or machined by the Buyer in any way.

8. SELLER'S LIABILITY

8.1. Subject as expressly provided in these Conditions, and except where the Goods are sold to a person dealing as a consumer (within the meaning of the Unfair Contact Terms act in 1977) all warranties, conditions or other terms implied by statute or common law are excluded to the fullest extent permitted by law.
8.2. Where the Goods are sold under a consumer transaction (as defined by the Consumer Transactions (Restrictions on Statements) Order 1976) the statutory rights of the Buyer are not affected by these Conditions.
8.3. Subject to Condition 8.4. below, any claim by the Buyer which is based on any defect on the quality or condition of the Goods or their failure to correspond with specification shall (whether or not delivery is refused by the Buyer) be notified to the Seller within 7 days from the date of delivery or (where the defect or failure not apparent on reasonable inspection) within a reasonable time after discovery of the defect or failure. If delivery is not refused, and the Buyer does not notify the Seller accordingly, the Buyer shall not be entitled to reject the Goods and the Seller shall have no liability for such defect or failure, and the Buyer shall be bound to pay the price as if the Goods had been delivered in accordance with the Contract.
8.4. The liability of the Seller for any defect in the quality or condition of the Goods or their failure to correspond with specification is subject to the following conditions:-
8.4.1. the Seller shall be under no liability in respect of any defect arising from any specification supplied by the Buyer.
8.4.2. the Seller shall be under no liability in respect of any defect arising from fair wear and tear, wilful damage, negligence, abnormal working conditions, failure to follow the Seller's instructions (whether oral or in writing), misuse or alteration or repair of the Goods without the Seller's approval;
8.4.3. the Seller shall be under no liability of the total price for the Goods has not been paid by the due date for payment;
8.4.4 such liability does not extend to parts, materials or equipment not manufactured by the Seller, in respect of which the Buyer shall only be entitled to the benefit of any warranty or guarantee as is given by the manufacturer to the Seller.
8.5. Where any valid claim in respect of any of the Goods which is based on any defect in the quality or condition of the Goods or their failure to meet specification is notified to the Seller in accordance with these Conditions, the Seller shall be entitled to replace the Goods (or the part in question) free of charge or, at the Seller's sole discretion, refund to the Buyer the price of the Goods (or a proportionate part of the price), but the Seller shall have no further liability to the Buyer.
8.6. Except in respect of death or personal injury caused by the Seller's negligence, the Seller shall not be liable to the Buyer by reason of any representation, or any implied warranty, condition or other term, or any duty at common law, or under the express terms of the Contract, for any consequential loss or damage (whether for loss or profit or otherwise), costs, expenses or other claims for consequential compensation whatsoever (and whether caused by the negligence of the Seller, its employees or agents or otherwise) which arise out of or in connection with the supply of the Goods or their use or resale by the Buyer, except as expressly provided in these Conditions.
8.7. The Seller shall not be liable to the Buyer or deemed to be in breach of the Contract by reason of any delay in performing, or any failure to perform, any of Seller's obligations in relation to the Goods, if the delay or failure was due to any cause beyond the Seller's reasonable control. Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, the following shall be regarded as causes beyond the Seller's reasonable control:
8.7.1. Act of God, explosion, flood, tempest, fire or accident;
8.7.2. war or threat of war, sabotage, insurrection, civil disturbance or requisition;
8.7.3. act, restrictions, regulations, bye-laws, prohibitions or measures or any kind on the part of any governmental, parliamentary or local authority;
8.7.4. import or export regulations or embargoes;
8.7.5. strikes, lock-outs or other industrial actions or trade disputes (whether involving employees of the Seller or of a third party);
8.7.6. difficulties in obtaining raw materials, labour, fuel, parts or machinery;
8.7.7. power failure or breakdown in machinery.

9. INSOLVENCY OF BUYER

9.1 This clause applies if:
9.1.1. the Buyer makes any voluntary arrangements with its creditors or becomes the subject of an administration order or (being an individual or firm) becomes bankrupt or (being a company) goes into liquidation (otherwise than for the purpose of amalgamation or reconstruction); or
9.1.2. an encumbrancer takes possession, or a receiver is appointed, of any of the property or assets of the Buyer, or
9.1.3. the Buyer ceases, or threatens to cease, to carry on business; or
9.1.4. the Seller reasonably apprehends that any of the events mentioned above is about to occur in relation to the Buyer and notifies the Buyer accordingly.
9.2 If this clause applies then, without prejudice to any other right or remedy available to the Seller, the Seller shall be entitled to cancel the Contract or suspend any further deliveries under the Contract without any liability to the Buyer, and if the Goods have been delivered but not paid for the price shall become immediately due and payable notwithstanding any previous agreement or arrangement to the contrary.

10. GENERAL

10.1 Any notice required or permitted to be given by either party to the other under these Conditions shall be in Writing addressed to that other party at its registered office or principal place of business or such other address as may at the relevant time have been notified pursuant to this provision to the party giving the notice.
10.2 No waiver by the Seller of any breach of the Contract by the Buyer shall be considered as a waiver of any subsequent breach of the same or any other provision.
10.3 If any provision of these Conditions is held by any competent authority to be invalid or unenforceable in whole or in part of the validity of other provisions in question shall not be affected thereby.
10.4. The Contract shall be governed by the laws of England.

Ordering Couldn't Be Easier.

Online: www.hpponline.co.uk (account holders only)
Phone: 0161 620 5656
Email: info@hpponline.co.uk

Visit our Trade Counter.

Hill's Panel Products Ltd. | Scottfield Road
Oldham | OL8 1LA

hpponline.co.uk